

ENGLISH-LAMBA VOCABULARY

BY
CLEMENT M. DOKE



WITWATERSRAND UNIVERSITY PRESS
JOHANNESBURG
1963

PL8431.4

D6

1963

SECOND EDITION
REVISED & ENLARGED

PREFATORY NOTE

The Lamba language, called *uwuLamba* by the people themselves, is spoken in the Ndola district of Northern Rhodesia and the southern portion of the Katanga district of the Congo Republic. This language belongs to the Bemba Group of the Central Zone of the Bantu family of languages.

Originally prepared in 1916, the first edition of this Vocabulary was published in 1933. The choice of words included has been governed by the following considerations :

(i) The basis of the vocabulary was established by collecting words, while in the process of learning the language.

(ii) Many words were added during the task of translating the Bible into Lamba, and therefore many Biblical terms are included. (iii) Further, more general English words and synonyms have been added, the Lamba equivalents of which may help Lambas in acquiring a knowledge of English. (iv) In this new edition a considerable number of foreign acquisitions (indicated by an asterisk) has been included ; and the author is indebted to his sister, Miss O. C. Doke, M.B.E. of the Kafulafuta Mission, for valuable help in this connection.

To aid reference the following points may be observed :

(i) In the case of nouns, the plural indication is placed in parentheses after the singular, when it differs therefrom.

(ii) In the case of verbs, the perfect or modified stem is placed in parentheses after the ordinary form.

(iii) Long vowels are marked with a bar above to distinguish them, e.g. *w̄ula*, omit; *w̄ūla*, tell. An alternative method of indicating long vowels, sometimes used in Lamba, is that of doubling them, e.g. *wuula*, tell.

(iv) The symbol *w̄* stands for the bilabial voiced fricative.

(v) The symbol *ŋ* stands for the velar nasal, as heard in the English *sing-song* (phon. *siŋsɔŋ*).

(vi) When followed by *i* or *y*, *s* is pronounced as "sh" with a palatal glide following.

(vii) In the cases of *c*, *nc* and *nj*, the sounds are palatal, and the nearest equivalents in English alphabetical terms would be represented by *ky*, *nky* and *ngy*.

(viii) The digraph *ny* represents *n* followed by a palatal glide, and is pronounced much as the sound in *onion* (phon. *ɔnjen*); the digraph *nȳ* (with a ligature), however, represents a single sound, the palatal nasal, much as in the French *règne* (phon. *reŋ*).

(ix) Differences in intonation have not been indicated. While there are such, tone is only slightly of semantic significance in Lamba, the important distinction being that of semantic length.

ABBREVIATIONS

(In many cases these refer to the functions of the English words, and not necessarily to those of the Lamba equivalents.)

a.	adjective	neg.	negative
adv.	adverb	obj.	object
aux.	auxiliary	p.	plural
cf.	compare	pers.	person
colloq.	colloquial	phon.	phonetic
concd.	concord	poss.	possessive
conj.	conjunction	prep.	preposition
demons.	demonstrative	pres.	present
e.g.	for instance	pron.	pronoun
exclus.	exclusive	p.t.	past tense
fut.	future	q.v.	which see
ideo.	ideophone	rel.	relative
i.e.	that is	s.	singular
infin.	infinitive	sl.	slang
interj.	interjection	sp.	species
interrog.	interrogative	subj.	subject
lit.	literally	v.i.	verb intransitive
loc.	locative	voc.	vocative
M. (<i>amatuka</i>)	vulgar term	v.t.	verb transitive
n.	noun		

SIGNS

¹ in certain English words dealt with, indicates that the following syllable is stressed. This is only used when pairs of otherwise similar words are dealt with.

* indicates a foreign acquisition.

C.M.D.

A

- a** : There is no indefinite article expressed in Lamba.
- abandon**, v.t. desert, *leka* (-lekele) ; leave behind, *sya* (-sile) ; a. a wife, *kāna umukasi* (-kēne).
- abase**, v.t. *pufya* (-pufisye), *cēfya* (-cēfesye).
- abashed**, a. -*pufiwe*, -*nensoni*.
- abate**, 1. v.i. *leka* (-lekele), *kalika* (-kalicile).
2. v.t. *kalicisya* (-kalicisye).
- abbreviate**, v.t. *cēfya* (-cēfesye) ; a. speech, words, *sikaisya amasiwi* (-sikaisye).
- abbreviation**, n. *isiwi ilicēfiwe*.
- abdomen**, n. *inda* ; (loc.) *munda*.
- abdominal**, a. -*amunda*.
- abduct**, v.t. *tapa* (-tapile), *twala* (-twele).
- abhor**, v.t. *kanamina* (-kanamīne).
- abide**, v.i. dwell, *ikala* (-ikele) ; tarry, *syala* (-syele).
- ability**, n. power, *amakosa* ; faculty, *amāno*.
- able**, a. -*amāno*, -*amakosa* ; be a., *isiwa* (-isiwile).
- ably**, adv. *nemāno*.
- abode**, 1. n. *umwakwikala*, *ukwa-kwikala*, *apakwikala* ; house, dwelling, *iyanda* ; at, to, in my, our a., *pēsu*, *kwēsu*, *mwēsu* ; ditto (thy, your) *pēnu*, *kwēnu*, *mwēnu* ; ditto (his, her, their) *paŵo*, *kwa-ŵo*, *mwaŵo*.
2. v.i. (p.t. of "abide," q.v.).
- abolish**, v.t. *fumya* (-fumisye), *sili-sya* (-silisye).
- abolition**, n. *ukusilisya*.
- abominable**, a. -*wipile makosa*, -*akufundāsya mumutima*.
- abominate**, v.t. *kanamina* (-kanamīne).
- abomination**, n. *icakukanaminwa*, *icipakawī* (ifi-).
- aborigine**, n. *injikale yakāle lukoso*.

- abort**, v.i. *pulumusya* (-pulumwisye), *pulumusya umwana*.
- abortion**, n. *icileka* (ifi-).
- abound**, v.i. *fula* (-fulile).
- about**, 1. prep. concerning, -*aku*, *ifyaku* ; be a., enclose, *singuluka* (-singulucile).
2. adv. around, *pōnse pōnse* ; approximately, *koti*, *apēpi*.
- above**, 1. adv. *peulu*, *kwiulu*, *mwiulu*.
2. prep. higher in space, *peulu pa-* ; be a., higher in degree or amount, *cila* (-cilile).
- abreast**, adv. be a., *tantama* (-tanteme), *landama* (-landeme).
- abridge**, v.t. *cēfya* (-cēfesye).
- abroad**, adv. *pesonde*, *kucalo ukutali* ; spread a. (news) *pūtisya* (-pūtisye).
- abrogate**, v.t. *simanganya* (-simanganye), *silisya* (-silisye).
- abrupt**, a. -*akupulumucikwa* ; (ideo.) *pulumuku*.
- abscess**, n. *icipūmfi* (ifi-).
- abscond**, v.i. *ongoloka* (-ongolokele).
- absence**, n. *ukuŵulo kuŵa-po*.
- absent**, a. be a., *ŵulo kuŵa-po* (-ŵulile), *puswa* (-pusilwe) ; this is generally expressed by using the negative of the copulative, e.g. He is absent, *tā-po* ; I was absent, *nsinali-po*.
- absentee**, n. *umuntu ulukupuswa*.
- absolute**, a. -*alukoso*, -*inenene*.
- absolutely**, adv. *lukoso*.
- absolve**, v.t. *leka* (-lekele), *kakulula* (-kakulwile).
- absorb**, v.t. *nwina* (-nwīnine), *n̄yompoka* (-n̄yompokele).
- abstain**, v.i. *ŵula* (-ŵulile), *kāna* (-kēne).
- abstainer**, n. *uwakukāna ukunwa ubwalwa nefiŵilile f̄yōnse*.
- abstinence**, n. *ukulikānya*.
- abstract**, a. -*akulangulukwa mumutima*.

ab'stract, v.t. *fumya* (-*fumisyé*); purloin, *iwá* (-*iwíle*).
ab'struse, a. -*apatali*, -*katesye*, -*fiseme*.
absurd, a. -*akutumpa*.
abundance, n. *ubwinji*, *ukufula*, *ifulu*.
abundant, a. -*inji*, -*akufula*.
abuse, n. ill-treatment, *ukuwífya*, *ukupensiwa*; insult, *umusálu*, *amatuka*.
abuse, v.t. ill-treat, *pensya* (-*pensyeyé*); revile, *tongála* (-*tongawíle*); a. one another, *tukana* (-*tukene*); ravish, *panjilisa* (-*panjilisyé*).
abusive, a. -*akutongála*.
abyss, n. *icikanda* (*ifi*-).
acacia, n. (tree) *umungasenje* (*imy*-).
accede, v.i. *sumina* (-*sumíne*).
accelerate, v.i. *endesya* (-*endésyeyé*), *angufisya* (-*angufisyé*).
accent, n. *amekalilo akusimbula*.
accept, v.t. *poka* (-*pokele*); a. gladly, *pokelele* (-*pokelele*).
acceptable, a. -*ampokelo*, -*eléwe*.
access, n. *imficulo*, *inyinjililo*.
accident, n. *uwulemba* (*ama*-).
acclaim, v.t. *lemya* (-*lemesyé*).
accommodate, v.t. *injisya* (-*injisyé*), *ofwa-ko* (-*ofwele*).
accommodation, n. *pantu apakwikala nekulála*.
accompany, v.t. *ya na-* (-*ile*), *ikala na-* (-*ikele*); see off, *sindicisya* (-*sindicisyé*).
accomplish, v.t. *cita* (-*citile*), *konsya* (-*konsesyé*).
accomplished, a. -*amáno*, *amila-ngwe*.
accord, 1. v.t. *péla* (-*péle*).
 2. *ukusuminansyanya*; with one a., *nemutima umo*, *pamo*.
according to, prep. *koti*.
accordingly, adv. *pópele apo*, *pakuti pali fyefyo*.
accost, v.t. *sekela* (-*sekéle*).

account, 1. v.i. reckon, *penda* (-*pendele*); consider, *éwa* (-*éwéle*); a. for, *wúlisisya* (-*wúlisisyé*).
 2. n. reckoning, *ukupenda*, **akauti* (*wa*-); narrative, *icéwó* (*ify*-).
accountant, n. *umupendesi waáakauti*.
accoutrements, n. *ifyakusámika*.
accumulate, 1. v.i. *lundana* (-*lundene*), *wuygana* (-*wuygenye*).
 2. v.t. *wuyganya* (-*wuygenye*).
accurate, a. -*lungeme*, -*waminine*.
accursed, a. -*finjilwe*.
accusation, n. *umulandu* (*imi*-), *ukupinda*, *ukusinina*.
accuse, v.t. *sensa* (-*sensele*), *simina* (-*simine*), *pinda* (-*bindile*).
accused, n. *umwine wamulandu*.
accuser, n. *umusensesi* (*awá*-), *uwakupinda*.
accustom, v.t. *isiwísya* (-*isiwísyeyé*).
accustomed, a. usual, *ansiku syónse*; be a. to, *isiwíla* (-*isiwíle*).
ache, 1. v.i. *sóména* (-*sóméne*), *puma* (-*pumine*).
 2. n. *ukusóména*, *ukupuma*.
achieve, v.t. *konsya* (-*konsesyé*), *ficilila ku-* (-*ficilile*).
achievement, n. *ukucita-ko ukukulu*.
Achilles' tendon, n. *umusipa wakukasisilo*.
acid, a. -*sasile*.
acknowledge, v.t. *sumina* (-*sumíne*).
acquaint, v.t. *wúla* (-*wúliile*), *isiwísya* (-*isiwísyeyé*).
acquaintance, n. personal knowledge, *ukwisiswa*; person one knows, *umwinesi* (*awé*-).
acquiesce, v.i. *sumina* (-*sumíne*).
acquire, v.t. *wa na-* (-*wéle*).
acquit, v.t. *kakulula kumulandu* (-*kakulwíle*).
acre, n. **eka* (*wa*-).

across, prep. on the other side, *bwisilya*, *pesilya*, *kwisilya*; lie a., *cilingana* (-*cilingene*); place a., *cilinganya* (-*cilingenye*); come a., *sangana* (-*sangene*).
act, 1. v.i. *cita* (-*citile*); (in a play) *tenteka* (-*tentekele*).
 2. n. *ukucita*, *umulimo* (*imi*-); The Acts, *Ifyacitilwe*.
action, n. *ukucita*, *icintu icicitilwe*.
active, a. -*iwíle*.
activity, n. *ukusakamuka*; activities, *imilimo*.
actor, n. doer, *uwakucita*; (in a play) *uwakutenteka*.
actress, n. *umwanakasi uwakutenteka*.
acute, a. -*twíle*; a. pain, *ukusómé-nwa ukukulu*.
adage, n. *icisimpi* (*ifi*-).
adamant, a. -*kosele tó*.
Adam's apple, n. *akóni* (*utúmi*).
add, v.t. *penda* (-*pendele*), *lunda-po* (-*lundile*), *wambakanya* (-*wambakenye*).
addendum, n. *icilundile-po* (*ifi*-).
adder, n. *impini*.
addition, n. *ukulunda*, *ukuwambakanya*.
additional, a. -*apeulu*.
addle, v.t. *wosya* (-*wosesyé*).
address, 1. v.t. make speech to, *lawíla ku-* (-*lawíle*); a. a letter, *lemba apakwikala panghalata*.
 2. n. speech, *amaswi*; place of residence, *apakwikala*.
adept, n. *uwamáno*.
adequate, a. -*akukumana*.
adhere, v.i. *lambata* (-*lambete*).
adherent, n. *umusambile* (*awá*-).
adieu, interj. *ngalukafike-po*; *ngalusyale-po*; bid a., *laya* (-*laile*).
adjacent, a. -*wambakene*.
adjoin, v.t. & i. *wambakana* (-*wambakene*).
adjourn, v.t. *ilisya* (-*ilisyé*), *lundulula* (-*lundulwíle*).

adjournment, n. *ukwílwá*.
adjudicate, v.t. & i. *sololola* (-*sololwele*).
adjure, v.t. *funda* (-*fundile*), *kosya amasiwi* (-*kosesyé*).
adjust, v.t. *ansika* (-*ansicile*), *lunjika* (-*lunjicile*).
administer, v.t. govern, *ikalika* (-*ikalicile*); give, *péla* (-*péle*).
administrator, n. *umwikalici* (*awé*-).
administration, n. *ukwikalika*, *ubwikalici*.
admirable, a. -*weme*.
admiral, n. *icilolo icikulu icapewumba lyamátó*.
admiration, n. *ukucindika*.
admire, v.t. *cindika* (-*cindicile*); *kankamana* (-*kankamene*).
admission, n. entrance, *ukwinjiswa*; acknowledgement, *ukusumina*.
admit, v.t. give entrance, *iswíla* (-*iswíle*), *injisya* (-*injisyé*); agree, *sumina* (-*sumíne*).
admittance, n. *ukwinjiswa*.
admonish, v.t. *cénjesya* (-*cénjésyeyé*).
adolescence, n. *impindi yawusanykwa kani yawumoye*; *icisungu*.
adopt, v.t. *poka* (-*pokele*), *sumina* (-*sumíne*); a. a child, *pyana umwana-wanswiya* (-*pyene*).
adoption, n. *ukupyanikwa*.
adorable, a. -*temíwe*.
adoration, n. *ukulemya*, *ukucindika*.
adore, v.t. *temwesya* (-*temwésyeyé*), *lemya* (-*lemesyé*).
adorn, v.t. *fwika amatangalo* (-*fwicile*); a. oneself, *tangala* (-*tangele*).
adornment, n. *itangalo* (*ama*-), *icisámiko* (*ifi*-).
adulation, n. *ukulemya*.
adult, n. *umukulu* (*awá*-).
adulterate, v.t. (of liquid) *lundapo amenda* (-*lundile*).
adulterer, n. *uwawucende*.

adulteress, n. *umwanakasi waŭcende*.

adulterous, a. *-aŭcende*, *-aŭcencemesi*.

adultery, n. *uŭcende*; commit a., *cito'ŭcende (-cibile)*.

advance, 1. v.i. progress, *ya kuntanjile (-ile)*.

2. v.t. *ensesya kuntanjile (-ensēsyē)*; prepay. *kongwesya (-kongwēsye)*.

3. n. *ukuya kuntanjile*.

advantage, n. *isyuko (ama-)*; *ukucila*.

advent, n. *ukufika, ukwisa*.

adventure, 1. v.t. *ēsya (ēsēsye)*; *-likulika (-likulicile)*.

2. n. *ukuŭa-po ukuli lilofyo*.

adversary, n. *umupāte (aŭa-)*; *akapondo (utu-)*.

adversity, n. *akasyamo (utu-)*; *ipensyo (ama-)*.

advertise, v.t. *tulisyā (-tulisyē)*, *isiŭisyā (-isiŭisyē)*.

advertisement, n. *icakutulisyā, icilanjililo (ifi-)*, *icisiŭisyō (ifi-)*.

advice, n. *uŭulanjisi, amasiwi akulanjisyā*.

advise, v.t. *lanjisyā (-lanjisyē)*, *funda'māno (-fundile)*.

adviser, n. *umulanjisi (aŭa-)*.

advocate, 1. n. *injusi, indaŭisi*.

2. v.t. *laŭwila (-laŭwile)*.

adze, n. *ukuŭaso (imbaso)*.

aerodrome, n. *icidwansa candeke*.

aeroplane, n. **indeke*.

afar, adv. *kude*.

affable, a. *-akwambāla neluse*.

affair, n. *icēŭo (ifyēŭo)*, *umulandu (imi-)*.

affect, v.t. *cita (-cibile)*; *findula (-findwile)*.

affectation, n. *ukutanjala*.

affected, a. be a. (show off) *tanjala (-tanjele)*; be a. emotionally by sorrow, pain, fear, *lemuka (-lemucile)*, *kuluka (-kulucile)*.

affection, n. *ukutemwa, uŭutemwe*.

affectionate, a. *-akubwenesya uŭutemwe*.

affirm, v.t. *sumina (-sumine)*; assert, *sipula (-sipwile)*.

affirmative, n. *isiwi lyakusumina*.

afflict, v.t. *sōmesya (-sōmēsye)*, *pensya (-pensesya)*, *-kululusya (-kululwisyē)*, *katasyā (-katesye)*.

affliction, n. *insoni, ulupensyo (im-)*.

affluent, a. wealthy, *-sambasi*.

afford, v.t. *isiŭa (-isiŭile)*, *-ŭa nendalama yakukumana*.

affray, n. *uluŭo*.

affright, 1. v.t. *tinisyā (-tinisyē)*.

2. n. *umwenso*.

affront, 1. v.t. *pufya (-pufisyē)*.

2. n. *imipufyo*.

afoot, adv. *pansi*; travel a., *enda pansi (-endele)*.

aforetime, adv. *akale*.

afraid, a. be a. *tina (-tinine)*, *suswa (-susikwe)*, *-li nemwenso*.

afresh, adv. *liŭili*.

Africa, n. **Afilika*.

African, n. **umu.Afilika (aŭa-)*.

aft, adv. *kunuma*.

after, 1. prep. (time or place) *pamuma pa-*, *kumuma kwa-*, *mumuma mwa-*; go, come, follow a., *londa (-londele)*.

2. conj. a. that, when, *ili, paku-*.

afterbirth, n. *ifinsangwe*.

afternoon, n. *icinygulo (ifi-)*.

afterwards, adv. *pōpele apo*, *pantanjile*, *panuma pali fyefyo*.

again, adv. *liŭili, kaŭili*; a. and a., *liŭili liŭili*.

against, prep. opposed to, *-cicile ku-*; near, touching, *ku-*.

age, n. length of time, *imiyaka (years)*, *uŭukulu*; what a.? *imiyaka inga?* His age is ten, *imiyaka yakwe ilikumene ikumi*; person of the same a., *umwali (aŭa-)*; a long time, *impindi itali*.

aged, a. *-cekulu*.

agent, n. *uwakucitila*.

aggravate, v.t. *kusya ukuŭifya (-kusisyē)*.

aggression, n. *ukutatika, ukuŭala*.

aggressor, n. *uwakutatiko'muŭyākwē*.

aggrieved, a. *-kululucile*.

aghost, a. *-kanjamucile*.

agile, a. *-puŭile*.

agility, n. *ukupuŭa*.

agitate, v.t. *sunywila (-sunywile)*, *ŭilāsya (-ŭilāsisyē)*, *ŭisyā umutima (-ŭūsisyē)*.

agitator, n. *uwakusunywila*.

ago, adv. *akale, pantanjile*; very long a., *akale-kale*.

agony, n. *ukusōmenwa ukwakuti*.

agree, v.i. consent, *sumina (-sumine)*; be on good terms, *temwananyanya (-temwananyenye)*, *ŭonana (-bwenene)*; be alike, *palana (-palene)*, *ēsnyana (-ēsnyene)*; a. with, *layana (-layene)*.

agreeable, a. pleasing, *-zweme*; willing, *-akusumina*; I am quite a., *Ndukusumina icine*.

agreement, n. *ukusuminanyanya*; *ukulayana*.

agriculture, n. *uŭulimi, ukulima*.

agriculturist, n. *umulimi (aŭa-)*.

aground, adv. be a., *kululula pansi (-kululwile)*, *simpata pansi (-simpete)*.

ague, n. *uŭulwele bwakututuma*.

ah! interj. *a!*

aha! interj. *ehe!* *oŭ!*

ahead, adv., *kuntanjile*.

aid, 1. v.t. *ofwa-ko (-ofwele)*, *kaŭulula (-kaŭulwile)*, *fumbulwila (-fumbulwile)*.

2. n. *ukofwa-ko*.

ail, v.i. *tenda (-tendele)*, *lwala (-lwele)*.

ailment, n. *uŭulwele*.

aim, 1. v.t. & i. *andika (-andicile)*, *tenteka (-tentekale)*; a. straight, *siŭkamika (-siŭkamicile)*.

2. n. *icipelele-ko*.

air, 1. n. *umupūya, kawēsya*.

2. v.t. *umya (umisye)*, *anika (-anicile)*.

aircraft, n. **indeke*.

airman, n. *uwakwēsya indeke*.

aisle, n. *insila ili pakati pamipando muyanda*.

akin, a. *-palene, -amukoha umo*.

alacrity, n. *ukupuŭa*.

alarm, 1. n. *umwenso, intuntwa*; make a cry of a., *mama (-mamine)*.

2. v.t. *tinisyā (-tinisyē)*.

alas! interj. *yō!*

albeit, conj. *nyagawē'fyō*.

albino, n. *mwaŭri (ŭa-)*.

alcohol, n. *ifholesya*.

ale, n. *umukoka wabwalwa*; Adam's a., *amenda*.

alert, a. *-puŭile, -akucetuka, -akulangalangā*.

alien, 1. n. *umwinafyalo (aŭe-)*.

2. a. *-pusene*; *-abwinafyalo*.

alienate, v.t. *lekanya (-lekenye)*.

alight, 1. v.i. *seluka (-selucile)*.

2. adv. *-acile, -ambucile*; catch a., *ambuka (-ambucile)*.

alike, a. *-palene*; be a., *-li pamo*.

alive, a. *nemweo, -laŭile*.

all, a. *-nse* (e.g. *ŭōnse, fŭēnse, syōnse*, etc.).

allay, v.t. *tekenesya (-tekenēsye)*.

allegation, n. *ukusiminwa*.

allege, v.t. *laŭila (-laŭile)*, *sinina (-sinine)*.

allegiance, n. *ukutekanya, ukupyujila*.

allegory, n. *ukupalanya*.

alleviate, v.t. *nasyā (-nasisye)*, *cēfyā ukusōmena (-cēfesyē)*.

alley, n. *akasila akafinine*.

all fours, adv. *kumōlu ōnane*; go on a.f., *kalawā (-kalaŭile)*.

all hail! interj. *mitende!*

alliance, n. *uŭulunda*.

allied, a. *-palene*; *-akofwana, -ikātene uŭulunda*.

alligator, n. *ingwena yaku.Amelika*.

allocate, v.t. *awā* (-*awīle*), *awānya* (-*awēnye*).

allot, v.t. *pēlaika* (-*pēlaicile*); *awānya* (-*awēnye*).

allow, v.t. *sumina* (-*sumīne*).

allowance, n. *indalama ipēlwe*.

allude, v.i. a. to, *ēwa* (-*ēwēle*).

allure, v.t. *oŋgola* (-*oŋgwele*).

ally, 1. n. *iciwusa* (*ifi*-), *umulunda* (*imi*-).

2. *ikatana uwūlunda*.

almanac, n. **alumanaci* (*wa*-), *ipepela ilili nensiku syamwaka*.

almighty, a. -*amakosa ōnse*.

almost, adv. *apepi*.

alms, n. *ifyakupa lukoso, impese*.

aloft, adv. *peulu, kwiulu, mwiulu*.

alone, a. -*enka*; *leave me a., ndeke*.

along, adv. *mumusesyo wa*-; a. with, *pamo na*-; a. the path, *munsila*.

alongside, adv. *mumusesyo, muceni*.

aloof, adv. *apalekene, ukutali*.

aloud, adv. *apomfwanicile*.

alphabet, n. **alifebeti* (*wa*-).

already, adv. *akale*.

also, 1. adv. *na*- (e.g. *awo nawo*, those also), *kawili* (e.g. *nawo kawili*, they also).

2. conj. *kawili*.

altar, n. *icono* (*ify*-).

alter, 1. v.t. *alula* (-*alwile*), *sangula* (-*sangwile*).

2. v.i. *aluka* (-*alucile*), *sanguka* (-*sanguicile*).

altercation, n. *ukupicisya*.

alternate, 1. v.i. *patanjana* (-*patanjhene*).

2. v.t. *patanjanya* (-*patanjkenye*).

although, conj. *nangawa* (*ati*).

altitude, n. *uwutali ubwapeulu*.

altogether, adv. *lukoso*.

always, adv. *insiku syōnse, impindi yōnse*.

am, v.i. cf. "be"; I am a person, *ndi muntu*.

amalgamate, 1. v.i. *sanjkana* (-*sanjhene*).

2. v.t. *sanjkanya* (-*sanjkenye*).

amass, v.t. *wunganya* (-*wungenyē*), *longganya* (-*longgenye*).

amaze, v.t. *kanjkamika* (-*kanjkamicile*); be amazed, *kanjkamana* (-*kanjkamene*).

amazement, n. *ukukanjkamana*.

amazing, a. -*akukanjkamana*, -*akukanjkamika*.

ambassador, n. *injkalamba*.

amber, n. *umukoka wacinayana*.

ambiguity, n. *ukufundanjanya*.

ambiguous, a. -*fundanjhene*.

ambition, n. *amanana*.

ambitious, a. -*amanana*.

amble, v.i. *wutuka umukome* (-*wutucile*).

ambush, 1. v.t. *welamina* (-*welamīne*).

2. n. *ukuwelama*; be in a., *welama* (-*weleme*).

ameliorate, v.t. *wamya* (-*wamisye*), *nasya* (-*nasiye*).

Amen, interj. *cine, inya, *ameni*.

amenable, a. -*akufundika*.

amend, 1. v.t. *alula* (-*alwile*), *lunjika* (-*lunjicile*).

2. v.i. (of health) *tenduluka* (-*tendulucile*).

amendment, n. *amaswi alunjicilwe*.

amends, n. *icifuto* (*ifi*-); make a., *futa* (-*futile*).

amiable, a. -*atukeso*, -*awutende*.

amicable, a. -*awuciwusa*.

amid, **amidst**, prep. *pakati pa*-.

amiss, adv. *ukusendeme, ukutakwelelwe*.

amity, n. *wuciwusa*.

ammunition, n. *icisāse* (*ifi*-), *icisonga* (*ifi*-).

among, **amongst**, prep. *pakati pa*-.

amorous, a. -*awutemwe*.

amount, n. *ubwini, uwukulu*.

ample, a. -*akukumana*.

amplify, v.t. *kusya* (-*kusisye*), *fusya* (-*fusisye*).

amputate, v.t. *kopola* (-*kopwēle*), *pinika* (-*pinicile*), *kutula* (-*kutwile*).

amulet, n. *icabwayga icakujwala*.

amuse, v.t. *sekesya* (-*sekēsye*).

amusement, n. *utuseko, icikuwī* (*ifi*-).

amusing, a. -*akusekesya*.

anaemia, n. *ukucēpa kwafikasicile mumilopa*.

ancestor, n. *kapa* (*wa*-), *umukulu wakale*.

ancestry, n. *icitentekwa* (*ifi*-).

anchor, n. *icela icakwimakaniko* (*bwato*).

anchorage, n. *icito* (*ifi*-).

ancient, a. old, -*cekulu*; of old, -*akale*.

and, conj. (between words) *na*- (*ne*-); (between sentences) *kawili, pōpele, peyka, lomba*.

anecdote, n. *icisimicisyo* (*ifi*-).

anew, adv. *liwili*.

angel, n. *injkalamba* (*yawāLēsa* or *yakwiulu*).

anger, 1. n. *ukufitwa, ukukalipa, uwukali*.

2. v.t. *sasuya* (-*saswisye*).

angle, 1. n. *ikonyo* (*ama*-).

2. v.t. & i. *lowa* (-*lowēle*).

angry, a. -*fitilwe, -kalipile, -kali*; be a. with, *fitilwa* (-*fitilwe*), *kalipila* (-*kalipile*).

anguish, n. *insoni isikulu*.

animal, n. *inama*; small a., *akana-ma* (*utu*-).

animosity, n. *ukufitilwa*.

ankle, n. *akapokoso* (*utu*-).

anklet, n. *umwjonjka* (*imi*-); (of rattles for dancing) *ilinsangwa* (*ama*-).

annals, n. *ifyēwo*.

annex, v.t. *pokolole calo* (-*pokolwele*).

annihilate, v.t. *ipailila* (-*ipailile*).

announcement, v.t. *sowela* (-*sowēle*), *tulisya* (*tulisye*).

announcement, n. *icēwo icitulicile*.

annoy, v.t. *katasya* (-*katesye*), *kalipisya* (-*kalipisye*).

annoyance, n. *icakukatasya*.

annual, a. -*amyaka yōnse*.

annunciation, n. *ukutulika, ukutulisya*.

anoint, v.t. *sufya* (-*sufisye*), *lamba-po* (-*lambile*), *nyemeka* (-*nyemekele*).

another, pron. & a. -*mbi*; a. person, *umbi, umuntu umbi*.

answer, 1. v.t. & i. *asuka* (-*asucile*), *itawa* (-*itewē*).

2. n. way to a., *imyasucilo*.

ant, n. white a. (see under "termite"); small black a., *akane-nene* (*utu*-); small red a., driver a., *ulupasi* (*im*-); sugar a., *akafulawūlenyo* (*utu*-); large black a., *akapombolwa* (*utu*-); large black evil-smelling a., *fumbwa* (*wa*-); black, termite-eating a., *umwiyeyu* (*imi*-); large flying a., *umufuma* (*imi*-), *umutende* (*imi*-); small flying a., *akamfunwina* (*utu*-).

antagonist, n. *akapondo* (*utu*-).

ant-bear, n. *impendwa*.

antelope, n. *inama*.

antenna, n. *iseyo* (*ama*-).

ant-heap, **ant-hill**, n. (large) *icūlu* (*ify*-); (small) *icivēygele* (*ifi*-); small, hard nodule a., *ifwasa* (*ama*-), *umuntuntwa* (*imi*-); large needle a., *umusinge* (*imi*-); termite workings on walls, etc., *umuwēnsi* (*imi*-).

anthem, n. *ulwimbo lwakucindika*.

antics, n. *icimpēlampēla* (*ifi*-).

antichrist, n. *mukāna-Klistu* (*wa*-).

anticipate, v.t. *cetekela* (-*cetekēle*).

antipathy, n. *ukukanamina*.

antiquity, n. *impindi yakālē lukoso*.

antiseptic, n. *umuti wakucicila ukwōla*.

antlers, n. *amaseyo apalene nefinso-kela*.

ant-lion, n. *ulukufwakufwa* (*inykufwanjufwa*).

ant-nest, n. (of small black ants in trees) *uwupambo* (*ama-*).

anus, n. *inyenu* (*ama-*).

anvil, n. *inonde*.

anxiety, n. *icenswa*, *ukuwamba* *mutima*, *iwiliwili*.

anxious, a. be a., worry, *-likūtula* (*-likūtwele*), *wamba* *mutima* (*-wambile*); desire, *fwaisya* (*-fwaisye*).

any, a. *-nse*, *-mbi*.

anybody, n. *wōnse*.

anyhow, adv. at random, *lukoso*.

anyone, n. *wōnse*.

anything, n. *fyōnse*.

anywhere, adv. *pōnse*, *kōnse*.

apace, adv. *uluwilo*.

apart, adv. *apalekene*.

apartment, n. *icipinda* (*ifi-*), *iyanda*.

ape, 1. n. *umukoka* *wakolwe* *uwakuwulo* *mulila*.
2. v.t. *tenteka* (*-tentekela*).

aperture, n. *indolo*.

apex, n. (of hut) *icensuswa* (*ifi-*).

aphorism, n. *icinda* *winda* (*ifi-*).

apologize, v.i. *sāsa* (*-sāsile*).

apology, n. *amasivi* *akusāsa*.

apostasy, n. *ukuwaa* *hucila* *wāLēsa*.

apostle, n. *intanjisi*.

apothecary, n. *umupanjisi* *wamisamu*, *uwakupatanyanya* *nekulisya* *imithi*; *inyanga*.

appal, v.t. *kanjamika* (*-kanjamicile*), *tinisyā* (*-tinisyē*).

appalling, a. *-akutinisyā*.

apparel, 1. n. *ifyakufwala*.
2. v.t. *fwika* (*-fwicile*).

apparent, a. be a., *woneka* (*-bwenekele*).

apparition, n. *imicisi*, *impisi*.

appeal, v.i. *ita* (*itile*); a. to, *lilila* (*-lilile*).

appear, v.i. *woneka* (*-bwenekele*); a. suddenly, *pwalamuka* (*-pwalamucile*); seem, *-li koti*.

appearance, n. *ukuwoneka*.

appease, v.t. *tekenesya* (*-tekenesye*); a. the spirits, *pupa* *impasi* (*-pupile*).

appellation, n. *isina*.

append, v.t. *lunda* (*-lundile*).

appetite, n. have an a., *wā* *nemala* (*-wēle*).

applaud, v.t. *tōta* (*-tōtele*), *humba* (*-lumbile*), *cindika* (*-cindicile*); clap, *lisya'* *mapi* (*-lisisyē*).

applause, n. *ukutōta*, *ukulumba*.

apple, n. (of the eye) *imboni* (*yalinso*).

applicant, n. *uwakulomba* *imilimo*.

apply, v.t. put on, *wika-po* (*-wicile*); a. for work, *lomba* *imilimo* (*-lombele*).

appoint, v.t. *ikalika* (*-ikalicile*).

appointment, n. office, *wucilolo*.

apportion, v.t. *awā* (*-awile*), *awānya* (*-awenyē*).

appreciate, v.t. esteem, *tōta* (*-tōtele*); understand, *isiwā* (*-isicwile*).

appreciation, n. *ukutōta*.

apprehend, v.t. arrest, *ikata* (*-ikete*); understand, *isiwā* (*-isicwile*).

apprehension, n. arrest, *ukwikatwa*; understanding, *ukwiswā*; fear, *umweno*.

apprehensive, a. be a., *suswa* (*-susilwe*).

apprentice, n. *umusabile* *wamilimo* *imbi*.

apprise, v.t. *wūla* (*-wūlile*), *isiwīsyā* (*-isiwīsyē*).

approach, v.t. *palamina* *ku-* (*-palamine*).

appropriate, 1. v.t. *pokolola* (*-pokolwele*).

2. a. *-elēlwe*.

approval, n. *ukusumina*.

approve, v.t. & i. praise, *tōta* (*-tōtele*); like, *temwa* (*-temenwe*); assent to, *sumina* (*-sumine*).

apron, n. **epulo* (*wā-*), *icicicilo* (*ifi-*); (of beads) *icilela* (*ifi-*); child's loin-cloth, *uwukusi* (*ama-*).

apt., a. *-elēlwe*, *-akwiswā*.

Arab, n. **umuLabu* (*awā-*), **umuAlabi* (*awā-*).

arbitrate, v.i. *alika* (*-alicile*), *sololola* (*-sololwele*), *nongota* (*-nongotele*).

arbour, n. *umwakūwila* *pakati* *pa-finsokela*.

arc, n. *icipeswa* *caciwulungene*.

arch, n. *icawukongolo*.

archangel, n. *inykalamba* *yawāLēsa* *ikulu*.

archer, n. *uwakufuno* *wūta*.

architect, n. *mfundi* *wakutala* *icakwiwākwa* *kwanyanda*.

ardent, a. *-akupyā*; *-amuykonsyā*.

ardour, n. *umuykonsyā*.

are, v.i. *-li*.

area, n. *uwukulu* *bwacalo*.

argue, v.i. *piciasya* (*-piciasye*), *cita* *icikāka*.

argument, n. *ukupicisyā*.

arid, a. *-umine*.

arrive, v.i. *fika* (*-ficile*), *isa* (*-isile*).

arrogance, n. *amacilima*, *ukulitōta*.

arrogant, a. *-akulitōta*, *nemacilima*.

arrow, n. *umufwi* (*imi-*); (barbed) *umufwi* *wamatwi*; (spear-headed) *uluwesi* (*imb-*); (wooden) *umunembe* (*imi-*); shoot, release a., *pōsa* *umufwi* (*-pōsele*).

arson, n. *umulandu* *wakoca* *iyanda* *kani* *liwāla*.

art, n. *amāno*, *wumfundi*.

artery, n. *akasinga* *kamilopa*.

artful, a. *-cēnjēle*, *nemāno*.

article, n. *icintu* (*ifi-*); written account, *amasivi* *acēwō* *alembele* *mwiwuku* *kani* *nimunyisipepela*.

articulate, v.i. *simbula* (*-simbwile*).

artifice, n. *ukutumpaka*, *ukucenjela*.

artificer, n. *mfundi* (*wā-*).

artificial, a. *-akulengwa* *kuwantu* *ati* *fitenteke* *ifinenene*.

artillery, n. *insoko* *yaminsingā*.

artisan, n. *mfundi wamilimo*.
artist, n. *uwakutala ifinsingwa*.
as, conj. & adv. like, *koti, fyopele' fyoy*; because, *pakuti*; when, *ili, paku-*; as soon as, *impindi yopele yaku-*; as well as, *na-, nakawili*; as well, also, *-nse* (agreeing with second noun).
ascend, 1. v.i. *yawiuulu (-ile)*, *ima (-imine)*; (to high ground) *tuntuka (-tuntucile)*.
 2. v.t. *nina (-ninine)*.
ascension, n. *ukwimina mwiulu*.
ascent, n. *ukwima, ukunina*.
ascertain, v.t. *isiwisisya (-isiwisisye)*, *ipusisya (-ipusisye)*.
ascribe, v.t. *ewa (-ewe)*; *pela (-pele)*; a. honour, *lemya (-lemesy)*.
ash, ashes, n. *itoi (ama-)*.
ashamed, a. *nensoni*; be a., *umfwa insoni (-umfwile)*.
ashen, a. *tuwulucile*.
ash-heap, n. *isyala (ama-)*.
ashore, adv. *kumutunta, kumbali yacisiwa*.
aside, adv. *kumpelo*.
ask, v.t. question, *ipusya (-ipwisye)*; request, *lomba (-lombele)*.
askew, adv. *ukusendeme*.
aslant, adv. *ukuweyeme*.
asleep, a. & adv. *-lele, mutulo*; fall a., *yaw mutulo (-ile)*, *poyoka (-poyokele)*.
aspect, n. *ukuwoneka*.
aspersion, v.t. sprinkle, *sansa (-sansenile)*; slander, *sensa (-sensele)*.
aspire, v.i. *kumbwa (-kumbilwe)*.
ass, n. *imbongolo*.
assail, v.t. *wucila (-wucile)*.
assailant, n. *uwakuwucila*.
assassin, n. *umwipaisi (awa-)*, *umukomesi (awa-)*, *umukali (awa-)*; hired a., *kamurikomene (wa-)*.
assassinate, v.t. *ipayo'muntu kuwungwa*.

assault, v.t. *wucila (-wucile)*, *imina (-imine)*.
assay, v.t. *esya (-esesye)*.
assagai, n. *ifumo (ama-)*.
assemblage, n. *iwumba (ama-)*, *awawungene*.
assemble, 1. v.t. *wunganya (-wunganye)*.
 2. v.i. *wungana (-wungene)*.
assembly, n. (of people) *awawungene*; place of a. *iwungano (ama-)*.
assent, 1. v.i. *sumina (-sumine)*.
 2. n. *ukusumina*.
assert, v.t. *sipula (-sipwile)*.
assertion, n. *ukusipula*.
assess, v.t. *penda ubwini (-pendele)*.
asset, n. *icakofwa-ko*; assets, *amawon' onse amuntu umbi*.
assign, v.t. *awila (-awile)*, *pela (-pele)*.
assist, v.t. *ofwa-ko (-ofwele)*.
assistance, n. *ukofwa-ko*.
assistant, n. *uwakofwa-ko, umupyunjisi (awa-)*.
associate, 1. v.t. *cita umumpata*.
 2. v.i. *ikala pamo (-ikele)*.
 3. n. *umulunda (awa-)*.
association, n. *umumpata (imi-)*; *uwulunda*.
assortment, n. *ifyakwawamika koti mikoka*.
assuage, v.t. *tekenesya (-tekenesye)*, *nasya (-nasisye)*, *tontosya (-tontwesye)*.
assume, v.t. adopt, *poka (-pokele)*; suppose, *ewa (-ewe)*.
assumption, n. *ukulipokela*; supposition, *ukuwawa*.
assurance, n. *ukwisiwa icine*.
assure, v.t. *wula (-wulile)*, *isiwisisya (-isiwisisye)*.
assuredly, adv. *icine*.
astern, adv. *kunuma, panuma, munuma*.
asthma, n. *icinkuluma*.

astonish, v.t. *kanjamika (-kanjamicile)*; be astonished, *kanjamana (-kanjamene)*.
astonishing, a. *akukanjamana*.
astonishment, n. *ukukanjamana*.
astound, v.t. *kanjamika (-kanjamicile)*; be astounded, *kanjamuka (-kanjamucile)*.
astray, adv. *ukuluwile*; go a., *-lilufya (-lilufisye)*, *pasuka (-pasucile)*, *luwa (-luwile)*; lead a., *pempusya (-pempwisye)*.
astride, adv. *ubwitaleme*.
astronomer, n. *mfundi wakwisiwa ifyatuwawanganga*.
astute, a. *cenjele*.
asunder, adv. *ukulekene*.
at, prep. *pa-, ku-*; at once, *pano lino, wuno wukumo*.
ate, v. p.t. of "eat," q.v.
atheist, n. *umuntu utasumina ati pali-po waLesa*.
athirst, a. *neclaka*.
athwart, prep. *apacilingene pa-*.
atlas, n. *ibuku lyawamapu*.
atmosphere, n. *katwesya wamumu-celewela*.
atom, n. minute particle, *katinti (tu-)*.
atone, v.i. *lamwina (-lamwinine)*.
atrocious, a. *-kali, -wipile ukwakuti*.
atrociousness, n. *icawungwa uwuwipile*.
attach, v.t. *lunda-po (-lundile)*, *kaka (-kacile)*.
attachment, n. joining, *icakulunda-ko*; affection, *uwutemwe, uwulunda*.
attack, 1. v.t. *wucila (-wucile)*, *fo-woka (-fowokele)*, *lofya (-lofesy)*; *tatika (-taticile)*; a. on all sides, *sakatila (-sakatile)*.
 2. n. *ukuwucila*.
attain, v.t. *ficila (-ficile)*; *konsya (-konsesy)*.
attempt, 1. v.t. *esya (-esesye)*.
 2. n. *icakwesya*.

attend, 1. v.t. look after, *lama (-lamine)*; escort, *sindicisya (-sindicisye)*; be present at, *isa (-isile)*, *-li-po*.
 2. v.i. pay attention, *kutika (-kuticile)*, *umfwisya (-umfwisye)*.
attendance, n. presence, *ukulukuli-po*; persons present, *awantu awali-po*.
attendant, n. *umupyunjisi (awa-)*; *uwakusindicisya, uwakukumbulunya*.
attention, n. *ukukutika*; *ukofwa-ko*.
attentive, a. be a., *kutika (-kuticile)*; *ofwa-ko (-ofwele)*.
attire, 1. v.t. *fwika (-fwicile)*.
 2. n. *ifyakufwala*.
attitude, n. *ukwikala*; *imikalilo*.
attract, v.t. *ita (-itile)*; a. attention, *cewala (-cewawile)*.
attraction, n. comeliness, *uwulombe*.
attractive, a. *-weme pamensu, -awulombe*.
attribute, v.t. *ewa (-ewe)*.
audacious, a. *amutima ukosele*.
audacity, n. *ulupata*.
audible, a. *umfwanicile*.
audience, n. *iwumba lyawantu awakimfwawapo*.
augment, v.t. *kusya (-kusisye)*, *fusya (-fusisye)*.
augury, n. *imbiko*.
august, a. *-ampupo, -awuleme*.
aunt, n. father's sister, *itanykasi (wa-)*, *wisoykasi, wisinykasi*; mother's sister, *mama (wa-)*, *noko, nyina* (cf. "mother.")
auspicious, a. *-esyuko*.
austere, a. *-alukansa*.
author, n. *umwambesi (awa-)*.
authority, n. *uwukulu*.
authorize, v.t. *sumina (-sumine)*; *pela uwukulu (-pele)*.
automobile, n. **motoka (wa-)*.
autumn, n. *impindi yakutatiko mwela*.

auxiliary, a. -akofwa-ko.
avail, 1. v.t. ofwā-ko (-ofwele).
 2. n. ukofwa-ko; of no a., -alukoso.
avarice, n. ušumama.
avaricious, a. nešumama.
avenge, v.t. lwila (-lwilile), futila (-futile).
avenue, n. umusewo ūli nemiti mumbali syowilo.
avert, v.t. cicila (-cicile), pēlusya (-pēlwisye), kānya (-kēnye).
aviary, n. injanda yakulamina-mo ifyūni.
aviator, n. umuntu wakwensya indeke.
avoid, v.t. sesya (-sesesye), tonda (-tondele).
avowal, n. ukusumina.
await, v.t. pembelela (-pembelēle).
awake, 1. v.i. wūka (-wūcile).
 2. v.t. wūsya (-wūsisyē).
 3. a. -lawile, -wūcile.
awaken, 1. v.i. wūka (-wūcile).
 2. v.t. wūsya (-wūsisyē).
award, 1. v.t. lambula (-lambwile).
 2. n. ilambulo (ama-).
aware, a. be a., isiwa (-isiwile).
away, adv. ukutali; ukulekene; go a., kumbuluka (-kumbulucile); take a., pokolola (-pokolwele); run a., fyuka (-fyucile).
awe, n. umwenso (imy-), ukususwa, ukutina.
awesome, a. -akutinisya.
awful, a. -akutinisya.
awfully, adv. very, ukwakuti.
awhile, adv. impindi ice.
awkward, a. -adumpuwa, -katesye.
awl, n. icakufukula-ko, icakutiwula-ko.
awning, n. *icitente (ifi-), insalu yacitente.
awry, adv. ukusendeme.

axe, n. akatemo (utu-); small dancing a., imbafi, insewe, umunymbya (imi-); knob-headed dancing a., icidwanga (ifi-), akembe (utu-).
axiom, n. icindawin dawī (ifi-).
axle, n. akapingu (utu-).

B

babble, v.i. (of water) wūlima (-wūlimine); talk nonsense, asāka (-asācile).
babbler, n. uwawulaka.
babbe, baby, n. ulucece (in-); (born with teeth) akasensimbewa (utu-).
baboon, n. musemeni (wa-), icence (ama-), mutewa (wa-), ŋkungwa (wa-); long-haired b., ŋkuntwe (wa-).
bachelor, n. umwalalume umusice, umwalalume utaanyōpa nekale kōnse.
bacillus, n. akantu kawūlwele.
back, 1. n. part of body, umusana (imi-); rear, inuma; turn the b. on, futatila (-futatile).
 2. adv. kunuma, panuma, munuma; go, come b., bwela (-bwelele); look b., syoloka (-syolokele).
backbite, v.t. & i. sensa (-sensele).
backbone, n. umongololo (imy-).
backing, n. ukofwa-ko.
backside, n. amatako; inuma.
backslide, v.i. alucila munuma.
backward, a. -akuwūla'māno, -akuwūlo'kusambila.
backwards, adv. kunuma.
bacon, n. *beykeni, ifnani fyanjukamba.
bacteria, n. utuntu twawūlwele.
bad, a. -wi, -akuwifya, -wīpile; (of fruit) -wōlele; go b., wōla (-wōlele), wīpa (-wīpile).
badly, adv. ukūwīpile.
badness, n. uūwūi.

bad-tempered, a. newūnga, -sasucile.
baffle, v.t. kanga (-kanjile).
bag, n. itumba (ama-), ifukuta (ama-), iykomwe; mail b., umukopa (imi-); skin b., icikoko (ifi-); ammunition b., icipokolo (ifi-); large bark b., ulupafu (im-).
baggage, n. icipe (ifi-), icipinto (ifi-).
bail, 1. v.t. (water) pila (-pilile); (at law) luwūla (-lubwile).
 2. n. security, umukole (imi-).
bait, 1. v.t. harass, katasya (-katesye), wala (-walile).
 2. n. ifyakulya ifyakutesesya-ko, icikatilo (ifi-).
bake, v.t. oca (-ocele), ipika (-ipicile).
baker, n. umwipicisi (awē-).
balance, 1. v.t. tengelesya (-tengelesye).
 2. n. surplus, ifyasyele-po; scales, icakwēsya, *isikelo (ama-).
bald, a. nepala.
badness, n. ipala (ama-).
bale, n. umutumba (imi-).
balk, v.t. cicila (-cicile), kanga (-kanjile).
ball, n. impila, intafu; globular mass, icīwulwūngene (ifi-); dance, amasya.
ballot, n. *baloti (wa-).
balm, n. icinanjana camusamu.
bamboo, n. ulusunumu (in-), ulutēle (in-).
bamboozle, v.t. tumpaika (-tumpaicile).
ban, v.t. kānya (-kēnye).
banana, n. ikonde (ama-).
band, 1. v.i. b. together, sanjkana (-sanjkene).
 2. n. belt, icakukaka; umusipi (imi-); company, ikoto (ama-), insoko, iwumba (ama-); (of music) iwumba lyawālisi.
bandage, 1. v.t. kaka icilonda (-kacile).

2. n. icakukaka-po, *bandeji (wa-).
bandits, banditti, n. ifita.
baneful, a. -akuwifya.
bang, 1. adv. kwjka.
 2. v.t. kwjka (-kwjkwile).
bangle, n. umwjkonyka (imi-).
banish, v.t. pōsya (-pōsesye), tamfya (-tamfisyē).
banjo, n. isese (ama-): see under "musical instruments."
bank, n. (of earth) umusime (imi-); heaped garden-bed, umulāla (imi-); (of river) imbali, imumba; (for money) umulimba (imi-), umupawo (imi-).
banner, n. uluwendela (imb-).
banns, n. ukutuliswa kwaūfi.
banquet, n. icitenye cakulya.
banter, v.t. & i. seka (-sekele), seneska (-sensekele).
baobab, n. umuwūyu (imi-).
baptism, n. *akuwātisiwa, ukwīwātisiwa, *iwātisiyo (ama-), *uwūwātisiyo.
baptistery, n. umwakwīwisya.
baptize, v.t. *wātisiya (-wātisyē), iwīsya (-iwīsye).
bar, 1. v.t. cicila (-cicile), pinga (-pinjile).
 2. n. (of wood, iron) umutawiko (imi-), umupinjilo (imi-); liquor shop, *bala (wa-), icūlilo icakunwina-mo ubwalwa.
barb, n. (of arrow) ukutwi (ama-).
barbarian, n. umwinafyalo uwa-wulwani.
barbarity, n. udwūngwa, udwukali, udwulwani.
barbarous, a. -awūngwa, -kali, -awulwani.
barbed, a. -amatwi.
barbel, n. umuta (imi-), kaponta (wa-).
barber, n. umwēyesi (awā-).
bare, 1. a. -akuwūle'fyakufimba-po.
 2. adv. in the open, apaswetele; in the nude, amatako lukoso.

barefoot, adv. *amakasa lukoso*.
bareheaded, a. *-akwule'capewa*.
bargain, 1. v.t. *situla (-sitwile)*.
 2. n. *isyuko pakula*.
barge, n. *umukoka wabwato*.
bark, 1. n. (of tree) *icipapwa (ifi-), icipande (ifi-)*; inside b. for ropes, *ulusisi (in-)*; b. canoe, *icikondo (ifi-)*; b. cloth, *umuso-mpo (imi-)*.
 2. v.t. strip b., *funda (-fundile), fundula (-fundwile)*.
 3. v.i. (as dog) *kuwa (-kuwile)*.
barley, n. **amabali*.
barn, n. *uwutala (ama-)*.
barque, n. *umukoka wabwato*.
barrel, n. cask, *umutondo waciti*; (of gun) *umululi (imi-), umuyeygo (imi-)*.
barren, a. *-akwulo'kufyala*; b. woman, *iyumba, cilisya (wa-)*; b. man, *syamawawa (wa-)*.
barricade, 1. n. *icicicilo (ifi-)*.
 2. v.t. *cicila (-cicile)*.
barrier, n. *icakucika*.
barrow, n. wheel-b., **balo (wa-)*.
barter, v.t. *situla (-sitwile), ula (-ulile)*.
base, 1. n. *icapansi*.
 2. a. *-wipile*.
bash, v.t. *sansala (-sansawile), lampula (-lampwile)*.
bashful, a. *-ambetwe insoni, -ansonii*.
basin, n. **ibeseni (ama-)*; (for washing) *umusambilo (imi-)*.
bask, v.i. *andama (-andeme)*.
basket, n. *icitundu (ifi-), akatundu (utu-); icilukwa (ifi-)*; small b., *intumbe*; shallow b., *icisele (ifi-)*; winnowing b., *ulupe (impe)*; (for fish catching) *ulwanga (iywanga), ulutende (in-)*.
bastard, n. one born out of wedlock, *umwana wawusice*.
bat, n. (animal) *akansuswa (utu-), umwilma (imi-)*.
batch, n. *icisango (ifi-)*.

bath, 1. v.t. *samfya (-samfisyé)*.
 2. n. **ibafwa (ama-), icakusambila-mo*.
bathe, 1. v.i. *samba (-sambile)*.
 2. v.t. *samfya (-samfisyé)*; wash wounds, *supula (-supwile), cina (-cimine)*.
baton, n. *iciti (ifi-), akasako (utu-)*.
batter, v.t. *pumala (-pumawile)*.
battle, n. *iykondo, ukulwa*.
bawl, v.i. *yayatika (-yayaticile)*.
bay, n. *icito (ifi-)*; be at b., *funa uwukali (-funine), pumbula (-pumbwile)*.
be, v.i. exist, *ikala nemweo (-ikele); copula -li, ni-, e-*.
bead, n. *uwulungu*; small b., *ka-wele (wa-), uwusimbwa, uwusanga, lutunda (wa-)*; various kinds: *iwuya (ama-), umukosi (imi-), akahykolomwena (utu-), ulusipili (in-)*.
beak, n. *umulomo wacimi*.
beaker, n. **iyhomeci*.
beam, 1. n. (of timber) *itabwa (ama-); (of light) umumpe (imi-)*.
 2. v.i. *mwemwesya (-mwemwesyé), mwetela (-mwetéle)*.
bean, n. *ulunyangu (inyangu)*; various kinds: *kanyense (wa-), nyinamatowo-matowo (wa-), ulumbulu*; lucky b., *ulunyumburumbu, akalunguti (utu-)*.
bear, 1. v.t. carry, *pinta (-pintile)*; give birth, *fyala (-fyele)*; b. prolifically, *fyaluluka (-fyalulucile)*; b. fruit, *ikata (-ikete)*; b. pain, annoyance, *sumina (-sumine)*; b. record, witness, *simika (-simicile)*; b. rule, *ikalika (-ikalicile)*.
 2. n. **beya (wa-)*.
bearable, a. *-ansuminino*.
beard, n. *umwefu (imy-)*; (of maize cob) *ubwefwefwe*.
bearer, n. *uwacipinto, uwafipe*.
beast, n. animal, *inama*; (of cattle) *iykomo*; wild b., *icilwani (ifi-)*.

beat, 1. v.t. strike repeatedly, *pamala (-pamawile), lupala (-lupawile), puma (-pumine)*; b. earth floor, *pamatila (-pamantile)*; b. drum, *liya ingoma (-lisyé), witiika (-witicile)*; surpass, *cila (-cilile)*.
 2. v.i. (of heart) *pema (-peme-ne)*; b. fast (of heart) *sokala (-sokawile), kulaka (-kulacile)*.
beatitudes, n. *amasivi akusyucisya*.
beautiful, a. *-weme, -awulombe*.
beautify, v.t. *wamya (-wamisyé)*.
beauty, n. *uwulombe, uwune*; *ukuwama pamenso*.
because, conj. *pakuti*.
beckon, v.i. *cebwila (-cebwile), cemena (-ceméne)*.
become, 1. v.i. *wa (-wéle)*.
 2. v.t. be fitting to, *elelwa (-elélwe)*.
becoming, a. *-elélwe*.
bed, n. sleeping place, *uwulo (amalo), iweti (ama-)*; b. on legs, *ilili (amalili)*; raised garden b., *umulala (imi-)*.
bedbug, n. *icipu (ifipu)*.
bedchamber, bedroom, n. *icipinda cakulala-mo*.
bedding, n. *ifyakulala-po*; *ingwwo syakuwulo*.
bedstead, n. *ilili (amalili)*; long poles of b. *imitanti*; cross-sticks of b., *imisansiko*.
bedtime, n. *impindi yakulala*.
bee, n. (insect) *ulusimu (in-)*; drone b., *icimumbafungulwe (ifi-), mumbakapota (wa-)*; larva of b., *iluko (ama-)*; work party, working b., *imbile*.
bee-eater, n. (bird) *sosa (wa-)*.
beef, n. *ifinani fyaoyombe*.
beehive, n. (of hollow bark), *umuwoma (imi-)*.

beer, n. intoxicating b. from grain, *ubwalwa*; intox. b. from honey, *imbote*; light b. from sorghum, *ifisungu, intongo, akatete, fuyku (wa-)*; light b. from maize, *icisekele*; light b. from fruit, *timbwa (wa-)*.
beer-basket, n. *intumbe*.
beer-strainer, n. *ulusanso (in-)*.
beestings, n. *amantuntwa*.
beeswax, n. *icipopo*; see under "wax."
beetle, n. There is no generic term for beetles in Lamba: black thatch-eating beetle, *téka (wa-)*; countess b., *icipembya (ifi-)*; dung b., *scarabaeus, mukulatufi (wa-), mukuykunya (wa-)*; large water-b., *imbusi yamumenda*; small water-b., *ulusamfi (in-)*.
befall, v.t. *wéla (-wélele), ficila (-ficile)*.
befit, v.t. *elelwa (-elélwe)*.
befitting, a. *-elélwe*.
before, 1. adv. *ili* (followed by negative exclusive tense, e.g. before they came, *ili ta'wangesa*); previously, *akale*.
 2. prep. in front of, *pamenso a-*.
beforehand, adv. *akale, pantanjile*.
beg, v. t. & i. *lomba (-lombele), kombetela (-kombetéle)*; b. food, *pumba (-pumbile)*.
beget, v.t. *fyala (-fyele)*.
beggar, n. *wakulomba-lomba; umuwusu (awa-), umukwéni (awa-)*.
begin, v.t. & i. start, *tatika (-taticile)*; go, do first, *tanga (tanjile)*.
beginning, n. *impindi yakutanga, ukutanga*; in the b., *pakutanga lukoso*.
begone! interj. *koya (kamuyeni)*.
begotten, a. *fyelwe*.
beguile, v.t. deceive, *tumpaika (-tumpaicile)*; while away, *pisya (-pisyé)*.

- behalf**, n. on b. of, *pakuti pa-*; alternatively use the applied form of the verb, e.g. do on behalf of, *citila*.
- behave**, v.i. *-liikalika*; b. well, *-liikalika nemucinsi*; b. badly, *-liikalika ukwipile*.
- behaviour**, n. *ukuliikalika*; good b., *umucinsi*; bad b., *umupufyo*.
- behead**, v.t. *têta-ko umutwi (-têtele)*.
- behind**, 1. adv. *kumuma, panuma, munuma*.
2. prep. *kunuma ya-, panuma pa-*.
3. n. *amatako*.
- behindhand**, adv. be b., *cêlwa (-cêlelwe)*.
- behold**, 1. v.t. *wona (-bwene)*.
2. interj. *wona-ko!* (*woneni-ko!*), *kuwona! kusanga!*
- behave**, v.t. *elelwa (-elêlwe)*.
- being**, n. *ukulukuli-po*; for the time b., *wukumo*; human b., *umuntu (aŵa-), umuntuni (aŵa-)*.
- belabour**, v.t. *puma (-pumine)*.
- belch**, v.i. *wyola (-wyolele)*.
- belfry**, n. *icisuntwilwe icakulisisya-ko belu*.
- belie**, v.t. *wepela (-wepêle), sensa (-sensele)*.
- belief**, n. *ukucetekela*.
- believe**, 1. v.t. *cetekela (-cetekêle)*.
2. v.i. b. in, b. on, *cetekela mu-, pema-mo mu- (-pemene)*.
- believer**, n. *uwakucetekela, umwina-Klistu (aŵena-), umusambile (aŵa-)*.
- belittle**, v.t. *pufya (-pufisye)*.
- bell**, n. *uhasonsolo (in-), indîwu, *belu (ŵa-)*; ring the b., *lisyâ belu (-lisisye)*.
- belle**, n. *moye wawulombe ukwakuti*.
- belligerent**, a. *-akutemwo'kulwa*.
- bellow**, v.i. *wôwa (-wôwele)*.
- bellows**, n. *umûwa (imy-)*.
- belly**, n. *inda, amala, icifulu (ifi-)*.

- belong**, v.i. b. to, use possessive construction, *-a-, -aku-*, (e.g. He belongs to Katanga's, *Ye wakwaKatanga*; It belongs to me, *Canji*).
- belongings**, n. *ifintu, ifyûma*.
- beloved**, a. *-temiwe*.
- below**, adv. & prep. *pansi (pa-), kumsi (ku-), mumsi (mu-)*.
- belt**, n. *umusipi (imi-)*; (of skin) *umukwandala (imi-), intandwe*.
- bemoan**, v.t. *lila (-lilile), wombomana (-wombomene)*.
- bench**, n. *umupando utali*.
- bend**, 1. v.t. *oŵeka (-oŵekele), fotola (-fotwele), peta (-petele)*; b. a bow, *funa uŵuta (-funine)*; b. down, *ofola (-ofwele)*.
2. v.i. *petama (-peteme)*; ofoka (*-ofokele, kwekwela (-kwekwêle)*.
3. n. *ipeta (ama-)*; (as in river) *icimpetuka (ifi-)*.
- beneath**, prep. *pansi pa-, kumsi ku-, mumsi mu-*; the space b. a table, bed, etc. *ifuygu*.
- benefiction**, n. *ukusyucisya*.
- benefactor**, n. *uwaŵupe*.
- beneficial**, a. *-akofwa-ko, -akuwamya*.
- benefit**, 1. n. *isyuko (ama-), icakofwa-ko*.
2. v.t. *ofwa-ko (-ofwele), syucisya (-syucisye)*.
3. v.i. *ofwiwa-ko (-ofwiwe), syuka (-syucile)*.
- benevolence**, n. *inŵumbu, uŵupe*.
- benevolent**, a. *-anŵumbu, -aŵupe*.
- bent**, a. *-sendeme, -peteme, -konkomene*; (by age) *-fulumene, -fotokele*.
- bequeath**, v.t. *laya (-laile), sila (-silile), pyanika (-pyanicile)*.
- bequest**, n. *uwupyani*.
- bereaved**, a. *fwîlilwe*.
- beret**, n. *umukoka wacapewa*.
- berry**, n. *icisêpo cinini camuti icimena mufisaygo*.

- beseech**, v.t. *kombetela (-kombetêle), lombâ (-lombele), -pâpata (-pâpatile)*.
- beset**, v.t. *sakatila (-sakatîle)*.
- beside**, prep. by side of, *na-* (e.g. sit b. him, *ikala nakwe), muceni ca-*; in addition to, *peulu pa-*.
- besides**, adv. *peulu*.
- besiege**, v.t. *singuluka (-singulucile), sincila (-sincile)*.
- besmear**, v.t. *siŵga (-siŵjile)*.
- besotted**, a. *-pendelwe*.
- bespeak**, v.t. *salila (-salîle)*.
- best**, a. *-weme -akucila lukoso*.
- bestial**, a. *neŵulukwani*.
- bestow**, v.t. *pêla (-pêle)*.
- bet**, 1. n. *icipikwa (ifi-)*.
2. v.t. *pikane'cipikwa (-pikene)*.
- betimes**, adv. *uhucêlocêlo*; rise b., *cêlela (-cêlêle)*.
- betray**, v.t. *lowêla (-lowêle)*; inform against, *fumba (-fumbile), sensa (-sensele)*.
- betrayal**, n. *ukuloŵelwa*.
- betroth**, v.t. (of man) *ambisya (-ambisye)*; be betrothed (of woman) *ambiswa (-ambisîwe)*.
- better**, a. *-weme -akucila*; (in health) *-wûcile, -lwalucile*.
- between**, adv. & prep. *pakati (pa-)*.
- beverage**, n. *icakunwa*.
- bevy**, n. *iŵumba (ama-), ikoto (ama-)*.
- bewail**, lila (*-lilile*).
- beware**, v. t. & i. *cênjela (-cênjêle)*.
- bewilder**, v.t. *kanŵamika (-kanŵamicile), fuluŵganya (-fuluŵgenye)*.
- bewildered**, a. *-fuluŵgene*.
- bewitch**, v.t. *lowa neŵufwiti (-lowele)*.
- beyond**, prep. & adv. *pantanjile (pa-), kuntanjile; pesilya (lya-)*.
- bhang**, n. *uhŵwânyula*.
- Bible**, n. *iBaibeli (*ama-*), *iBaibolo (*ama-*), *ibuku lyamaswi awa-Lêsa*.
- Biblical**, a. **-akwiBaibeli*.
- bicycle**, n. *injirga, *masikolo (ŵa-), kamuwawwa (tu-)*.
- bid**, v.t. *wûla (-wûlile), laya (-laile)*.
- bitting**, n. *ukulaya*.
- bide**, v.i. *ikala (-ikele), syala (-syele)*.
- bier**, n. *umuseŵa (imi-)*.
- big**, a. *-kulu*.
- bigamy**, n. *ukûpa aŵakasi wawîli*.
- bigonia**, n. *uwufumbwe (ama-)*.
- bile**, n. *indulwe*.
- bill**, n. beak, *umulomo wacûni*; account, *inŵalata yamilandu yandalama*.
- billow**, n. *ilinŵapa (ama-)*.
- biltong**, n. *ifinani ifyumine*.
- bin**, n. small granary, *ulupunŵgu (im-)*; large granary, *uŵutala (ama-)*.
- bind**, v.t. *kaka (-kacile), pamba (-pambile)*.
- bioscope**, n. **basikopo (ŵa-)*.
- bird**, n. *icûni (ify-)*; small b., *akôni (utûni)*.
- birdlime**, n. *lemba (ŵa-)*.
- birth**, n. *ukufyalwa*.
- birthday**, n. *akasuŵa akakufyalilwa-mo*.
- birthmark**, n. *akafyalilwa (utu-)*.
- birthplace**, n. *apakufyalilwa*.
- birtright**, n. *uwupyani*.
- biscuit**, n. **bisiketi (ŵa-)*.
- bisect**, v.t. *pinika pawîli pakati napakati*.
- bishop**, n. *umupupisi (aŵa-), icilolo icamwikelesya*.
- bishop-bird**, n. (red) *ciŵeŵe (ŵa-)*.
- bit**, n. bridle, *inŵokêko*; piece, *kanini (tu-), akapeswa (utu-)*.
- bitch**, n. *nînyambwa (ŵa-), umukota wambwa*.
- bite**, v.t. *suma (-sumine), censa (-censele), syentula (-syentwile)*; (as mosquito, tse-tse) *suma, syentula (-syetwile)*.
- bitter**, a. *-lulile, -sapete, -saseme*.
- bitterness**, n. *ukulula*.
- black**, a. *-fitile*; bwi.
- blacken**, v.t. *fisyâ (-fisisye)*.

- blackguard**, n. *umūngwa* (a^wō).
blackjack, n. (weed) *icisokotela* (ifi-).
blackness, n. *ukufita*.
blacksmith, n. *umufusi* (a^wa-).
bladder, n. *icitundilo* (ifi-); gall b., *indukwe*.
blade, n. (of corn) *umusongo* (imi-); knife, *iciswi* (ifi-), *iciwesi* (ifi-); sword, *impōko*.
blain, n. *ulupusu* (im-).
blame, 1. v.t. *ēwa* (-ēwele), *lamba* (-lambile), *cita'manamba* (-citile). 2. n. *amanamba*.
blameless, a. -*akuwulo'mulandu*, -*swetele*; b. person, *umwana-wawene*.
blameworthy, a. *nemulandu*.
blank, a. -*swetele*.
blanket, n. **ikumbesa* (ama-), **ikombesa* (ama-); old-fashioned red b., *icimbusi* (ifi-), *icitambi* (ifi-).
blaspheme, v.t. *coŵola* (-cobwele).
blasphemous, a. -*amucobwe*.
blasphemy, n. *umucobwe* (imi-).
blast, 1. n. (of wind) *ukutūkula*. 2. v.t. *tūkula* (-tūkwile), *pāsula* (-pāswele).
blaze, 1. n. *icāka* (ify-). 2. v.i. *akāka* (-akācile). 3. v.t. mark a trail, b. trees, *lembe'miti* (-lembele).
bleach, v.t. *tuwulusya* (-tuwulwisye).
blear, **bleary**, a. -*amufweulu*.
bleat, v.i. *woŵa* (-woŵele), *mēmēsyā* (-mēmēsye).
bleed, 1. v.i. *pokomoka* (-pokomokele), *swe'milopa* (-swile), *tuyhāke'milopa* (-tuyhācile). 2. v.t. *pokomosya* (-pokomwēsyē).
bleeder, n. *uwakuswe'milopa*.
bleeding, n. *ukuswe'milopa*, *icilopa*.

- blemish**, n. *icisemba* (ifi-), *icaku-wīpa*.
blend, 1. v.i. *sayhakana* (-sayhakene). 2. v.t. *sayhakanya* ati *fiwe fimo*.
bless, v.t. *syucisya* (-syucisye); glorify, *lemya* (-lemesye), *cindika* (-cindicile).
blessed, a. praised, -*cindeme*; happy, -*syucile*.
blessedness, n. *isyuko*, *ukusyuka*.
blessing, n. *ukusyucisya*.
blind, 1. a. -*poŵele*; b. person, *impofu*; b. eye, *iso ilipofokele*. 2. n. the b. (people) *impofu*; (for window) *icakucika*. 3. v.t. *pofola* (-poŵele).
blindfold, v.t. *siŵatika* (-siŵaticile), *fimba pamenso* (-fimbile).
blindness, n. *wumpofu*, *uwupofu*.
blink, v.i. *kapāla* (-kapawile), *lamāla mumenso* (-lamawile).
bliss, n. *ukusemba ukukulu*, *uwute-mwe*.
blister, n. *icisāpya* (ifi-).
block, 1. n. (of wood) *icipuna* (ifi-). 2. v.t. *cicila* (-cicile), *siyha* (-sincile).
blockhead, n. *akangulungulu* (utu-).
blond, n. *umususwi* (a^wa-).
blonde, n. *umwanakasi umususwi*.
blood, n. *imilopa*; shed b., *pokomosya imilopa*.
blood-vessel, n. *akasiyha* (utu-).
bloody, a. -*amilopa*; -*amulopya*.
bloom, 1. n. blossom, *ilūwa* (ama-); (on fruit) *icakutuŵuluka*. 2. v.i. *sāpuka* (-sāpucile).
blossom, 1. n. *ilūwa* (ama-). 2. v.i. *sāpuka* (-sāpucile).
blot, 1. n. *icisemba* (ifi-). 2. v.t. spot, *minsaila-po ifisemba*; (with blotting paper) *ambula-po* (-ambwile); b. out, obliterate, *simanganya* (-simangenyē).

- blow**, 1. n. *icipumo* (ifi-); shock, *icakutilimunya*. 2. v.i. (of wind) *pūpa* (-pūpile); pant, *pemasika* (-pemasicile); b. about, away, *ululuka* (-ululucile), *tūkuka* (-tūkwile), *pekuka* (-pekwile); (of hippo) *fūkula* (-fūkwile). 3. v.t. (of bellows) *fukuta* (-fukutile); (on fire, on food to cool) *pepesela* (-pepesēle); b. about, away, *ululula* (-ululwile), *pekula* (-pekwile); b. off, up, *tūkula* (-tūkwile); b. out (light) *simya* (-simisye); b. the nose, *fyona* (-fyonene).
blue, a. -*fitile koti liulu*.
blunder, v.i. make a b., *fulunganya* (-fulungenyē).
blunt, 1. a. -*sinine*. 2. v.t. *sinisya* (-sinisye).
blush, v.i. *kasika pamenso* (-kasicile).
boar, n. *inykumba iyalalume*; wart-hog b., *ndondi* (ŵa-), *injili iyalalume*; river-hog b., *munyembwa* (ŵa-).
board, 1. n. *itābwa* (ama-); provision of meals, *ifyakulya*. 2. v.i. *lya* (-lile), *lila* (-lilile).
boast, v.i. -*litōta* (-litōtele), *lawila amanjkulwinda* (-lawile).
boastful, a. -*akulitōta*.
boasting, n. *ilinykulwinda* (ama-).
boat, n. *ubwato* (amāto); see under "canoe."
bob, 1. v.i. b. up and down, *fumpāka* (-fumpācile), *sombāka* (-sombācile). 2. n. (colloq.) shilling, **silimi* (ŵa-).
body, n. *umuwili* (imi-); dead b., *icitumbi* (ifi-), *icisa* (ifi-); decapitated b., *icimpilinte* (ifi-); group, *iwumba* (ama-), *insoko*.
bodyguard, n. *kalama* (ŵa-).
bog, n. *umukuwulo* (imi-), *uwulelu*.
- boggy**, a. -*awulelu*, *nematipa*.
boil, 1. n. tumour, *ipute* (ama-). 2. v.i. *fwata* (-fwatile); *wilāka* (-wilācile); b. over, *fisima* (-fisi-mine). 3. v.t. *ipika* (-ipicile), *fwatika* (-fwaticile), *wilāsya* (-wilāsisyē).
boisterous, a. -*acipūpa*.
bold, a. -*amutima ukosele*, -*alupata*.
boldly, adv. *nelupata*, *nemutima ukosele*.
boldness, n. *ulupata*.
bolster, n. (of wood) *umutamino* (imi-).
bolt, 1. n. *icakufungya kucwēdi*, *umupinjilo* (imi-). 2. v.t. *fungya* (-funjile).
bond, 1. n. *icakukaka*; building b. of bamboo, *uluwango* (imango), *kaykasa* (ŵa-); covenant, *ukulayana*. 2. v.t. fix bonds, *ŵanga* (-ŵanjile).
bondage, n. *wukaili*, *uwusya*.
bondmaid, n. *umusyakasi* (a^wa-).
bondman, n. *kalume* (ŵa-).
bondservant, n. *umusya* (a^wa-).
bone, 1. n. *ifupa* (ama-); (of fish) *umūngga* (imy-). 2. v.t. *fumya amafupa* (-fumisye).
bonfire, n. *iciwalarhuni* (ifi-).
bonnet, n. *icapewa caŵānakasi*.
bonny, a. -*weme*, -*awulombe*.
bony, a. *nemafupa aenji*.
book, n. **ibuku* (ama-).
bookcase, n. *apakwimicila amabuku*.
boom, v.i. *luluma* (-lulumine).
boon, n. *icesyuko*.
boot, n. *insapato ificila kukapokoso*.
booth, n. *umutanda* (imi-).
booty, n. *ifyakutapa*.
booze, v.i. *nwinsya ubwalwa* (-nwisisyē).

border, 1. v.i. skirt, b. on, *sēsya* (-sēsesyē).
2. n. *imbali*; (of garment) *umukombelo* (*imi-*) boundary, *umupaka* (*imi-*).

bore, v.t. pierce, *tiwula* (-tibwile), *pasa* (-pasile), *pusya* (-pusisyē); go through, *pula* (-pulile); weary, *katasya* (-katesye), *cima* (-cimine).

bored, a. -*cimanwe*.

borer, n. (instrument) *icakutibwisyako*; (insect) *uwusumfi*.

born, a. -*fyelwe*.

borne, a. -*pintilwe*, -*twitwe*.

borrow, v.t. *apula* (-apwile), *koŋgola* (-koŋgwele).

bosom, n. *intiwi*.

both, pron. -*wilo* (e.g. b. of us, *fwēwilo*; b. of you, *mwēwilo*; b. of them, *wōwilo*, *ōwilo*, *fyōwilo*, etc.).

both .. and, conj. *na* .. *na*.

bother, 1. v.i. b. about, *wamba mumutima* (-wambile): -*likutulata* (-likutulata).
2. v.t. *katasya* (-katesye).
3. n. *impiko*, *ulwafyo* (*iŋgafyo*).

bottle, n. **ibotolo* (*ama-*), *umusupakala* (*imi-*); skin b., *icikōko* (*ifi-*).

bottom, n. *icapansi*; at, on the b., *pansi*; buttocks, *amatako*.

bough, n. *umutano* (*imi-*).

boulder, n. *icibwe* (*ifi-*).

bounce, 1. v.i. *motāka* (-motācile), *landāka* (-landācile).
2. v.t. *landāsya* (-landāsisyē).

bound, 1. v.i. *motoka* (-motokele), *sotoka* (-sotokele), *sotāka* (-sotācile).
2. n. *ukusotoka*; limit, *umupaka* (*imi-*).
3. a. (perf. of "bind") -*kacilwe*; compelled, -*panjilwe*.

boundary, n. *umupaka* (*imi-*).

boundless, a. -*akuwulo* (*kupela*).

bounteous, **bountiful**, a. -*awupe*; -*inji*.

bounty, n. *uwupe*.

bouquet, n. *icipo camaluwa*.

bow, n. tie, *ifundo* (*ama-*); rainbow, *iŋkongolo*; (weapon) *uwūta* (*amata-*); bend a b., *funa uwūta* (-funine); (of grass, to play musical instrument) *ulutende* (*in-*).

bow, 1. v.i. *inama* (-ineme); b. down, *inamisya* (-inamisye), *lamba* (-lambile).
2. v.t. *peta* (-petele); b. the knee, *fukama* (-fukeme).
3. n. *ukulambila*; (of boat) *ulusanga* (*in-*).

bowed, a. (of old age) -*ongomene*; (in sorrow) -*wombomene*, -*popomwene*.

bowel, n. *ila* (*amala*).

bowl, n. (wooden, for eating) *icikunju* (*ifi-*); (half calabash for fat) *umusasi* (*imi-*); dish, *imbale*; pipe b., see under "pipe."

bowstring, n. *ulusinga lwapaūta*.

box, 1. n. **ibokosi* (*ama-*).
2. v.i. *lwa kufimfumu* (-lwile).
3. v.t. b. the ears, *pama amatwi kulupi*.

boxer, n. *uwakulwa kufimfumu*.

boxing, n. *icakwēsyaŋya icakulwa kufimfumu*.

boy, n. little b., *umwanice umwala-lume*; youth, *umusanjwa* (*awa-*).

boyhood, n. *ubwanice*; *uwusanjwa*.

brace, n. couple, -*wili*.

bracelet, n. (on wrist, ankle) *umunyhoyka* (*imi-*); (of cowrie shells on forehead, neck or upper arm) *umuiwela* (*imi-*).

brackets, n. (in printing) *utuwawo*.

brag, v.i. *atacisya* (-atacisye).

braggart, n. *uwamanykuluwinda*.

bragging, n. *amanykuluwinda*.

brain, 1. n. *tompwe* (*wa-*).
2. v.t. *ipaya pakusansāla umutwi*.

brainy, a. -*amāno*.

brake, n. **buleci* (*wa-*).

bramble, n. *icinsokela cimbi icamyungga*.

bran, n. *ifipekulwa*, *wataye*.

branch, n. (large) *umutano* (*imi-*); (small) *icinsokela* (*ifi-*), *umusampi* (*imi-*); (lopped for garden burning) *icisako* (*ifi-*).

brand, 1. v.t. *lemba* (-lembele).
2. n. burning wood, *umumoso* (*imi-*); mark of ownership, *ilembo* (*ama-*).

brandish, v.t. *kupāla* (-kupawile); b. at, *sumba* (-sumbile).

brandy, n. **bulande*.

brass, 1. n. *ulwēmba*.
2. a. -*aluwēmba*.

brave, a. -*alupata*, -*amutima uko-sēle*.

bravery, n. *ulupata*.

brawl, 1. n. *uwūngwa*, *ukulwa newupūpa*.
2. v.i. *kolerya* (-kolēsye).

brawny, a. *nemisipa ikosele*.

bray, v.i. *semāila* (-semāile).

brazen, a. of brass, -*aluwēmba*; impudent, -*awutambe*.

brazier, n. brass-worker, *mfundi waluwēmba*; pot of burning coals, *imbawūla*.

breach, n. *icilyangwa* (*ifi-*).

bread, n. **siŋkwa* (*wa-*); food, *ifyakulya*.

breadth, n. *uwutali*, *uwutalamucisi*.

break, 1. v.t. *tōwa* (-tōwele), *konona* (-konwene); b. to pieces, *sansāla* (-sansawile), *tōwāla* (-tōwawile), *konāla* (-konawile); snap, *putula* (-putwile); b. bread, *kumāla* (-kumawile); b. word, *pulaisya* (-pulaisye); b. up assembly, *tōwōlola* (-tōwōlwele); b. in, train an animal, *tēka* (*tēkele*); b. the heart, *putula umutima* (-putwile), *putula umusana*.
2. v.i. *tōwēka* (-tōwēkele), *konoka* (-konokele); b. to pieces, *tōwāika* (-tōwāicile), *konāika* (-konāicile), *sansāika* (-sansāicile);

snap, *putuka* (-putucile); b. up (of assembly) *tōwōloka* (-tōwōlokele); b. out in sores, *fukuka* (-fukucile), *yepuka* (-yepucile); b. down, *wūnda* (-wūndile).
3. n. crack, *umulala* (*imi-*); at b. of day, *kumaca*, *uwelōcēlo*.

breaker, n. *ilijjaka* (*ama-*).

breakfast, 1. n. *ukulya kwelucelo*.
2. v.i. *susula* (-suswile).

breast, n. chest, *intiwi*; female b., *iwele* (*ama-*); (of bird) *ubusando* (*in-*).

breath, n. *ukupema*, *umupūya* (*imi-*).

breathe, v.t. & i. *pema* (-pemene); b. heavily, *foma* (-fomene), *esela* (-esēle); b. in, inhale, *sitika* (-sitilicile); b. out, exhale, *sacila* (-sacile).

breeches, n. *amantangasa*.

breed, 1. v.i. *fyaluluka* (-fyalulucile).
2. v.t. beget, *fyala* (-fyele); raise, *tēka* (-tēkele).
3. n. *umukoka* (*imi-*).

breeze, n. *icipūpu* (*ifi-*), *kawesya* (*wa-*).

brethren, n. (i) *awāna-wanjasi*; (ii) of a male: my, our b., *awakwasu*; thy, your b., *awakwanu*; his, their b., *awakwawo*; vocative *mwewakwasu!* *mwewadame!* *mwewadanyani!* *mwewadanyesu!*

brevity, n. *ubwipi*.

brew, 1. v.t. (of beer) *kumba* (-kumbile); devise, *alika* (-alicile).
2. v.i. *tatika* (-taticile).

brewery, n. *apakukumbila ubwawūla*.

brey, v.t. soften skin, *nyuka* (-nyucile).

bribe, 1. n. *isijjakanwa* (*ama-*).
2. v.t. *pēla isijjakanwa* (-pēle).

bribery, n. *ukupēla masijjakanwa*.

brick, n. *incelwa*, *itafwali* (*ama-*).

brick-kiln, n. *inyumbi*.

bricklayer, n. *mfundi wancelwa* (*wa-*).

bride, n. *uwakūfiwa*.
bridegroom, n. *uwakūpa*.
bridesmaid, n. moye *uwakusindi-cisya uwakūfiwa*.
bridge, 1. n. *icaŵu (ify-)*; b. of nose, *imisalesale*.
 2. v.t. *iŵacila-po icaŵu (-iŵa-cile)*.
bridle, 1. n. *inykoŵeko*.
 2. v.t. *kānya (-kēnye)*.
bridle-path, n. *akasila (utu-)*.
brief, a. *-ipi*.
brier, n. *icinsokela camyungwa*.
brigade, n. *iŵumba lyāŵasilikani isausande*.
brigand, n. *uwafita, umūngwa (aŵō-)*.
brigandage, n. *uŵūngwa, uŵupūpa*.
bright, a. shining, *-ŵaygele, -tuŵile, -sasamucile*; vivid: b. red, *-kasicile cē*.
brighten, v.t. make bright, *ŵangasya (-ŵangesyē), tufya (-tufisyē)*; cheer, *saŵgalasya (-saŵgalesyē)*.
brightness, n. *ukutuŵa*; *icicēla*.
brilliant, 1. a. *-tuŵile, -sasamucile*; accomplished, *-amāno ukwakuti*.
 2. n. *ibwe lyamakweŵo ilyakusasamuka*.
brim, n. *impelo*; *umulomo (imi-)*.
brimfull, a. *-iswile pā*.
brimstone, n. *amabwe amulilo*.
brine, a. *amenda amucele*.
bring, v.t. *lēta (-lētele), isa na (-isile)*; b. back, *bwesya (-bwesesyē)*; b. forth, give birth, *fyala (-fyēle)*; b. in, *injisyā (-injisyē)*; b. out, *fumya (-fumisyē)*; b. together, *ŵunganya (-ŵungenyē)*.
brink, n. *impelo*.
briny, a. *-amucele*.
brisk, a. *-puŵile*.
bristle, 1. n. *isako ilikosele*; (of elephant's or pig's tail) *uŵukafu*.
 2. v.i. stand erect, *sakalala (-sakalele)*.
 3. v.t. b. the mane, *sakalika ingala (-sakalicile)*.

brittle, a. *-alutēsu, -pasācile*.
broad, a. *-tali, -talamucile*.
broil, v.t. *oca (-ocele)*.
broiling, a. *-akoca, -aciŵē*.
broken, a. *-toŵekele, -konokele*.
broken-hearted, a. *-lemucile*.
bronze, a. *-alūŵemba*.
brooch, n. **boloci (ŵa-)*.
brood, 1. n. *iŵumba lyatwana twa-cūni*.
 2. v.i. sit on eggs, *fukamina (-fukamine)*; ponder moodily, *ŵombomana (-ŵombomene), kutumana (-kutumene)*.
broody, a. *-akufukamina*.
brook, n. *akalonga (utu-)*.
broom, n. *icipyanggo (ifi-)*.
broomstick, n. *umupimi wacipyanggo*.
broth, n. *umuto*.
brother, n. (i) to male: my, our b., *umukwasu (aŵa-), umukwaŵēsu (aŵa-)*; thy, your b., *umukwamu, umukwaŵēnu*; his, their b., *umukwaŵo, umukwaŵaŵo*; elder b., *umukulu (aŵa-)*; eldest b., *umukulu-ŵantu*; younger b., *umwanice (aŵā-)*; youngest b., *umwanice-ŵantu*. (ii) to female: *indume*.
brotherhood, n. *ubwana-bwanhāsi*.
brother-in-law, n. *umulamu (aŵa-)*.
brothers, n. brethren, *aŵana-ŵanyhāsi*.
brow, n. *impumi*; eye-b., *icikope (ifi-)*; b. of hill, *impelo yalupili*.
browbeat, v.t. *nasya (-nasisyē), onona (-onwene), picila (-picile)*.
brown, n. *umusanngo wacisēŵa canseŵula*.
browse, v.i. *lya icani (-lile)*.
bruise, 1. n. *umukakambo (imi-), iŵōwēla (ama-)*.
 2. v.t. *ŵōwesya (-ŵōwēsye), fimfyā (-fimfisyē)*.
brush, 1. n. broom, *icipyanggo (ifi-)*; hair-b., *icisakulo (ifi-)*; bushy tail, *umucila wamumbwe*.

2. v.t. *pyannga (-pyanjile)*; *sūmuna (sūmwine)*; b. off, *palaya (-paleyē)*.
brushwood, n. thicket, *ulusaka (in-)*.
brutal, a. *-alukansa, -kali*.
brutality, n. *ulukansa, uŵūngwa*.
brute, n. animal, *inama*; wild beast, *icilwani (ifi-)*; brutal person, *umukali (aŵa-), umūngwa (aŵō-)*.
buck, n. antelope, *inama*.
bucket, n. *indelema, indundulu*.
buckle, 1. n. *icisūlo (ifi-)*.
 2. v.t. fasten, *kake'cisūlo (-kacile)*; bend, *peta (-petele)*.
 3. v.i. *petama (-peteme)*.
buckler, n. *ingāŵo inini, icakulifuna-ko*.
bud, 1. n. *icipumputu (ifi-)*; *ulunembenembe (in-)*.
 2. v.i. *sonsa (-sonsele)*.
 3. v.t. *fumya ifipumputu (-fumisyē)*.
budge, v.i. *tela-ko (-telele)*.
buffalo, n. *imbowo, inyati, lambwe (ŵa-)*; bull b., *kapāti (ŵa-), katima (ŵa-), mumambi (ŵa-), nykungwamina (ŵa-), insempulawayingga, imfulumbi*; cow, b., *nyina-nyombe (ŵa-)*.
buffet, v.t. *pamāla (-pamawile), puma (-pumine)*.
bug, n. *ulukufu (iny-)*; bed-b., *icipu (ifi-)*.
bugle, n. *ulupenga (im-)*.
build, v.t. *iŵaka (-iŵeke)*; b. a nest, *pika (-picile), alika (-alicile)*.
builder, n. *umwīŵacisi (aŵē-)*.
building, n. *injanda, icakwīŵakwa*.
bulb, n. *icisāŵo (ifi-)*.
bulge, v.i. *tuntuha (-tuntucile), sokomeka (-sokomekele), tununuka (-tunumucile)*.
bulk, n. *uŵukulu*.
bulky, a. *-kulu*.
bull, n. *umucende (aŵa-), umucende wayombe*.

bullet, n. *ilimbala (ama-)*.
bulletin, n. *ipepela lyafyēŵo*.
bullock, n. *umusune (aŵa-), iyombe*.
bull-roarer, n. *intambangoma, lendya (ŵa-)*.
bullrush, n. *ntēŵe (ŵa-)*.
bully, n. *uwamusafu, uŵaŵutambe, uwaciŵōŵo*.
bumble-bee, n. *munsisingga (ŵa-)*.
bump, 1. v.t. *kunjkula (-kunjkwile)*.
 2. n. *icifimfyā (ifi-)*.
bumpy, a. *-amankolonto*.
bunch, n. *icipo (ifi-), icisango (ifi-)*.
bundle, n. *umupo (imi-), icikako (ifi-)*; (of calico) *umutumba (imi-)*.
bungalow, n. *injanda iyakuŵula ifipinda peulu*.
bungle, v.t. *fulunganya (-fulunge-nyē)*.
buoyant, a. *-akutumpuka*.
burden, 1. n. load, *icipinto (ifi-), icipe (ifi-)*; worry, *umulandu (imi-)*.
 2. v.t. *twika icipinto (-twicile)*; *katasya (-katesyē)*.
burglar, n. *silumfundi (ŵa-), kabwālala (ŵa-)*.
burgle, v.t. *swelula munjanda (-swelwile)*.
burial, n. *ukusika*; b. ground of chiefs, *umulyasi (imi-)*.
burly, a. *-pamfi*.
burn, 1. v.t. *oca (-ocele), asya (-asisyē), pīsyā (-pīsisyē), ŵaŵusya (-ŵabwisyē)*.
 2. v.i. *pya (pile), aka (-acile), ŵaŵuka (-ŵaŵucile)*.
 3. n. *icilonda icīŵaŵucile*.
burnish, v.t. *kutula (-kutwile), tuŵula (-tubwile)*.
burr, n. *ulusoco (in-)*; (black-jack) *sokotela (ŵa-)*.
burrow, 1. v.i. *fukula (-fukwile), fukuŵula (-fukubwile)*.
 2. n. *umusombo (imi-), umucembo (imi-), imfwembe*; *ubwina (amena)*.

- burst**, 1. v.i. *pāsuka* (-*pāsucile*), *tiwuka* (-*tiwucile*), *pafuka* (-*pafucile*); b. into flame, *aka* (-*acile*).
2. v.t. *pāsula* (-*pāsule*), *tiwula* (-*tiwule*).
- bury**, v.t. *sika* (*sicile*), *wika* (-*wicile*).
- bush**, n. forest, *iyamba* (*ama*-); shrub, *icinsokela* (*ifi*-).
- bush-baby**, n. (moholi galago) *akawundi* (*utu*-); see under "galago."
- bushbuck**, n. *siwolve* (*wa*-), *siwosa* (*wa*-), *siciwangwe* (*wa*-), *siwolongoma* (*wa*-), *ciwawala* (*wa*-); male b., *inykwiwa*.
- bushel**, n. *icakwēsya* ubwiniji *bwasasaka nematawa nafimbi ifyakuwe'fyo*.
- Bushman**, n. *uwamukoka wawantu awapalene ukucēpa netulālamafwasa*.
- bush pig**, n. *inguluwe*; see under "hog."
- bushy**, a. *nefnosokela ifinji*; b. hair, *icinygululu*.
- business**, n. work, *imilimo*; affair, matter, *icēwo* (*ify*-), *umulandu* (*imi*-).
- bustle**, v.i. *sakamuka* (-*sakamucile*), *wunguluka* (-*wungulucile*), *tawatawa* (-*tawatawile*).
- busy**, a. *akupyunyisya*.
- but**, conj. *sombi*, *nangawe'fyo*.
- butcher**, n. *uwakūlisya ifinani*; *uwipaisi* (*awe*-).
- butcher-bird**, n. *uwulumbwalumbwa*.
- butchery**, n. (shop) *apakulila ifinani*; brutal killing, *ukwipayāla nelukansa*.
- butler**, n. *uwakuta watawa*.
- butt**, 1. n. *ask*, **indelema*; stock (of gun) *iciponda* (*ifi*-).
2. v.t. *pama kumasengo* (-*pamine*).
- butter**, n. **batala*.
- butterfly**, n. *icipempēle* (*ifi*-).
- buttocks**, n. *amatako*.

- button**, 1. n. **iwutau* (*ama*-).
2. v.t. *kaka nema wutau* (-*kacile*).
- buttness**, n. *umucincisyo* (*imi*-).
- buy**, v.t. *ula* (-*ulile*), *sita* (-*sitile*).
- buzz**, v.i. *mēma-mēma*, *lila koti ni wālunsi nensimu netubwibwi*.
- buzzard**, n. *akasewe* (*utu*-), *cikwelamafuta* (*wa*-).
- buzzing**, n. (sound) *icikukumo* (*ifi*-); *ula ula ula*.
- by**, prep. beside, *kumpelo ya*-, *kumbali ya*-, *muceni ca*-; by means of, *ku*-, *kuli*, *pakuti pa*-.
- by and by**, adv. *pantanjile*.
- bye-bye**, interj. see under "good-bye."
- bypath, byway**, n. *insila yakupinčila*.
- byword**, n. *icisimpi* (*ifi*-); *isina lyalukoso*.

C

- cabbage**, n. **kabeji* (*wa*-), **ikawici* (*ama*-).
- cabin**, n. *icipinda cakulāla-mo pahwato uwukulu*.
- cabinet**, n. *ibokosi iliwasilwe bwino*.
- cackle**, v.i. *kwekwesya* (-*kwekwesesyē*).
- cage**, n. *icintamba* (*ifi*-), *iyanda yakulamina-mo ifyūmi kani ninama*.
- cake**, n. *umukate* (*imi*-), *icimpwampwa* (*ifi*-), **keci* (*wa*-); c. of tobacco, *inykate*.
- calabash**, n. *icitele* (*ifi*-), *ulukombo* (*iy*-), *icinykuli* (*ifi*-); c. portion of pipe, *umucinda* (*imi*-); c. for drinking, *icidwaya* (*ifi*-).
- calamity**, n. *isyamo* (*ama*-), *mukowa* (*wa*-).
- calculate**, v.t. count, *penda* (-*pendele*); suppose, *cetekela* (-*cetekēle*).
- calf**, n. (of leg) *wombe* (*wa*-); (of cattle) *umombe* (*aw*-).
- calico**, n. *imbafūta*.

- call**, 1. n. (of bird) *ukulila*; summons, *ukwita*.
2. v.i. (of birds, animals) *lila* (-*lilile*); shout, *wilika* (-*wilicile*), *lundulula* (-*lundulwile*); c. on, visit, *ya mukwona* (-*ile*).
3. v.t. summon, *ita* (-*itile*), *ēwa* (-*ēwele*); name, *ilika* (-*ilicile*).
- calling**, n. *ukwita*; vocation, *imilimo*.
- callous**, a. *-akuwule'nykumbu*.
- calm**, 1. a. *aciwombe*.
2. v.t. *tontosya* (-*tontwesye*), *sangawusya* (-*sangawwisye*).
3. n. *iciwombe*.
- calumny**, n. *uwusensesi*.
- calve**, v.t. *fyala umombe* (-*fyele*).
- camel**, n. **inygamela*.
- camera**, n. *icitunsi* (*ifi*-).
- camp**, n. *icisasa* (*ifi*-).
- can**, 1. aux. v. be able, *isiwa* (-*isiwile*).
2. n. **icitimi* (*ifi*-).
- canal**, n. *umukoykola* (*imi*-).
- cancel**, v.t. *tipisya* (-*tipisye*).
- candelabra euphorbia**, n. *umutupa* (*imi*-).
- candid**, a. *-swetele*; outspoken, *-akuwulo'kutina ukulawila ifyamumutima*.
- candle**, n. *inyāle*, **ikandulu* (*ama*-).
- candlestick**, n. *icakutēka-po inyāle*.
- candour**, n. *ukulawila ukwacine*.
- cane**, 1. n. reed, *itete* (*ama*-); rod, *inykoli*.
2. v.t. *pama kwiykoli* (-*pamine*).
- cane-rat**, n. *insensi*, *inykumbulu*; small c., *akapolobwe* (*utu*-).
- canine**, a. *-ambwa*; c. tooth, *umupiko* (*imi*-), *akasongambwa* (*utu*-).
- canister**, n. *akabokosi kakuwikamo ti*.
- canker-worm**, n. *ulutengute* (*im*-).
- cannibal**, n. *itetela* (*ama*-); *umuntu uwakulya awantu*.
- cannon**, n. *umunsiya* (*imi*-).

- canoe**, n. dug-out c., *ubwato bwambaso* (*amāto*); bark c., *icikondo* (*ifi*-).
- cant**, 1. n. hypocrisy, *ukutumpaika*.
2. v.i. lean, tilt, *sendama* (-*sendeme*).
- canvas**, n. **ingomi*, *insalu yacitente*.
- cap**, n. **icisoti* (*ifi*-), *icifuko* (*ifi*-), **inykepsi*.
- capability**, n. *ukwisīwa*, *amakosa akucita*; *wumfundi*.
- capable**, a. *-akwisīwa*, *-amāno*.
- capacious**, a. *-kulu*.
- capacity**, n. *uwukulu*; *umupunda*.
- cape**, n. garment, *icakufwala peulu icakwūla'mawoko*; headland, *icimpetela* (*ifi*-).
- caper**, v.i. *motāka* (-*motācile*).
- capital**, n. *umusi wamfumu*, *umusi ukulu lukoso mucalo*.
- capitulate**, v.i. *sāsa* (*sāsile*), *komekwa* (-*komekelwe*).
- capsicum**, n. *ulupwa* (*im*-).
- capsize**, 1. v.i. *wunda* (-*wundile*).
2. v.t. *wunsya* (-*wunsisyē*).
- captain**, n. *icilolo capawasilikani*.
- captivate**, v.t. *temwesya* (-*temwesye*).
- captive**, n. *intapwa*, *kaili* (*wa*-); female c., *intundu*.
- captivity**, n. *wuntapwa*, *wukaili*.
- capture**, v.t. *ikata* (-*ikete*), *tapa* (-*tapile*).
- car**, n. **kala* (*wa*-); motor-c., **motoka* (*wa*-).
- carcase, carcass**, n. *icisa* (*ifi*-), *icitumbi* (*ifi*-).
- card**, n. **akakati* (*utu*-).
- cardboard**, n. **icikati* (*ifi*-).
- care**, 1. n. concern, *ukulikutula*; gentleness, *uwulama*; protection, *ukulama*; take c., *cēnjela* (-*cēnjēle*); take c. of, *lama* (-*lamine*).
2. v.i. feel concern, *-likutula* (-*likutwile*), *wamba mumutima* (-*wāmbile*); c. for, *lama* (-*lamine*); *temwa* (-*temenwe*), *fwaya* (-*fwāile*).
- carefree**, a. *-akuwulo'kulikutula*.

careful, a. -*cēnjēle*.
carefully, adv. *bwino*.
careless, a. -*awumpuwa*, -*akuwūlo' kucēnjela*, -*sāli*.
carelessness, n. *uwumpuwa*, *uwūwūwe*.
caress, v.t. *kumbata* (-*kumbete*).
caretaker, n. *mulonda* (*wa-*), *kalama* (*wa-*).
cargo, n. *ifipinto ifyapabwato*.
carnage, n. *ukwipaiva kwaŵantu mpanyana mpanyana*.
carnal, a. -*amunefu*.
carnivorous, a. -*akulya inama*.
carol, n. *ulwimbo luakusemba*.
carousal, n. *icitenje cakumwa ubwalwa ubwini*.
carpenter, n. **kalipentala* (*wa-*), *umuwāsisi* (*awa-*).
carpentry, n. **ukalipentala*, *imilimo yamuwāsisi*.
carpet, n. **kapeti* (*wa-*).
carriage, n. *ingolofwana*, **ikalici* (*ama-*).
carrier, n. *uwacipinto*, *uwacipe*, *uwakupinta*.
carriion, n. *ifmani ifisasile*, *inama iwōlele*.
carrot, n. **kaloti* (*wa-*).
carry, v.t. *pinta* (-*pintile*), *twala* (-*twite*), *tunta* (-*tuntile*); c. on back, *pāpa* (*pāpile*); c. on pole between two, *temba* (-*tembele*).
cart, 1. n. *ingolofwana*.
 2. v.t. *twala kungolofwana* (-*twite*).
carton, n. *ibokosi lyafikati*.
cartridge, n. *icisāse* (*ifi-*), *icisonya* (*ifi-*).
carve, v.t. *ŵasa* (-*ŵasile*); c. meat, *sesula* (-*seswile*), *pinaiika* (-*pinai-cile*).
cascade, n. *ilimbilima* (*ama-*), *ipota* (*ama-*).
case, n. box, **ibokosi* (*ama-*); covering, *icifuniko* (*ifi-*); affair, law c., *umulandu* (*imi-*), *icēŵo*

(*ify-*); settle a c., *sololola* (-*solo-lwele*).
cash, n. *indalama*.
cash, n. **indelema*.
casket, n. small chest, **akabokosi* (*utu-*); coffin, *ibokosi lyamfwa*.
cassava, n. *tūte* (*wa-*); (large variety) *icindongo* (*ifi-*); c. leaves, *sāsa* (*wa-*).
cast, v.t. *pōsa* (-*pōsele*).
castigate, v.t. *pama* (-*pamine*).
castle, n. *injanda yacileme ikosele*.
castor-oil, n. *uluwono* (*imb-*).
castrate, v.t. *tungula* (-*tungwile*), *siwa* (-*siwile*).
casualty, n. *indase*.
cat, n. *mwanamānga* (*wa-*); wild c., *impaka*, *lole* (*wa-*).
cataract, n. *ilimbilima* (*ama-*), *ipota* (*ama-*).
catarrh, n. *icifini*.
catastrophe, n. *isyamo* (*ama-*), *icakonāla*.
catch, 1. v.t. *ikata* (-*ikete*); entrap, *teya*, (-*teyele*); c. ball, *anta* (-*antile*); c. fish, see under "fish."
 2. v.i. c. alight, c. fire, *ambuka* (-*ambucile*), *ambatwa* (-*ambetwe*).
catechism, n. *ibuku lyafyakwipusya nekwasuka ifyakufintu fyaŵa-Lēsa*.
category, n. *umukoka* (*imi-*).
cater, v.i. *taŵataŵa ifyakulya* (-*taŵataŵile*).
caterpillar, n. *icisimu* (*ifi-*); various species: *umwandakoso*, *ilambo*, *icileygwa*, *icimamba*, *ulumombwe*, *akampakamwa*, *mumpa*, *munsisonduwa*, *mwenje*, *icinykūwāla*, *uluyungwa*, *ulutengute*, *umupetu*, *umusila*, *icisukūwya*, *icisuntawoya*, *icisungu*, *umusyanjoko*, *ulutuku*, *icidwalatende*, *akawambe*.
cathedral, n. *icaliji ilikulu ukwa-kuti*.
cattle, n. *inama isitēkelwe*; *inyombe*, bull, *umucende* (*awa-*); cow,

impwisi; bullock, ox, *umusune* (*awa-*); calf, *umombe* (*awa-*).
cattle-pen, n. *icinyka* (*ama-*), *icim-pata* (*ifi-*).
cauldron, n. *inoṅgo*.
cause, 1. v.t. *lenyesya* (-*lenjēsya*), *lenga* (-*lengele*), *cita* (-*citile*), *lēta* (-*lētele*), *tatika* (-*taticile*). Generally the causative form of verbs is used, e.g. c. to fall, *wisya*; c. to know, *isiwisya*; c. to grow, *mesya*.
 2. n. *icakulengesya*, *icakutatika*; reason, *icēwo* (*ify-*).
cauterize, v.t. *oca* (-*ocele*).
caution, 1. v.t. *cēnjēsya* (-*cēnjēsya*).
 2. n. *ukucēnjēsya*.
cautious, a. -*cēnjēle*.
cavalry, n. *awāsilikani aŵapali ŵakafwalo*.
cave, 1. n. *icenyo* (*ama-*).
 2. v.i. c. in, *ŵunda* (-*ŵundile*).
cavern, n. *icenyo* (*ama-*).
cavity, n. *umusombo* (*imi-*), *icipense* (*ifi-*).
caw, v.i. *lila koti nicikwaṅgala*.
cease, v.i. *pela* (-*pelele*), *leka* (-*lekele*), *sila* (-*silile*).
ceaseless, a. -*akuwūlo'kusila*, -*amuyayaya*.
cedar, n. **yeesi* (*wa-*).
cede, v.t. *pela* (-*pēle*).
ceiling, n. *palafu* (*wa-*), *akawimbe-ulu* (*utu-*).
celebrated, a. -*ampupo*.
celebration, n. *icitenje* (*ifi-*).
celebrity, n. *umuntu wampupo*.
celerity, n. *uluwilo*, *ukwawungufya*.
celestial, a. -*akwulu*.
celibacy, n. *uwusice*, *ukuwūlo'kūpa*, *ukuwūlo'kūpwa*.
cell, n. *icipinda* (*ifi-*).
cellar, n. *incembwe kani cipinda mumsi mujanda*.
cement, 1. n. **syamende* (*wa-*).
 2. v.t. *lambatika* (-*lambaticile*).
cemetery, n. *umuluyasi* (*imi-*).
censer, n. *imbale yakocela-mo ifinuncile bwino*.

censure, v.t. *cēnjēsya* (-*cēnjēsya*) *ēwa* (*ēwele*).
census, n. *ukupenda ubwini bwa-ŵantu*.
cent, n. **isenti* (*ama-*), *kandalama* (*tu-*).
centipede, n. *inje*.
central, a. -*apakati lukoso*.
centre, n. at the c., *pakati lukoso*.
centurion, n. *icilolo capawāsilikani umwanda*.
century, n. *imyaka umwanda*.
cerebral, a. -*akuli tompuwe*.
ceremony, n. *imilambilo*.
certain, a. specific, -*mbi*; a. c. person, *umuntu umbi*; sure, -*acine*; be c., *isiwa icine* (-*isiwile*).
certainly, adv. *icine*.
certainty, n. *ucine*.
certificate, n. **satifiketi* (*wa-*).
certify, v.t. *simika ati cacine* (-*simicile*), *sipula* (-*sipwile*).
cessation, n. *ukusila*.
chafe, v.t. *kūtāla* (-*kūtawile*), *sekesa* (-*sekesele*).
chaff, 1. n. *umusungu* (*imi-*).
 2. v.t. *seka* (-*sekele*).
chagrin, n. *insoni*.
chain, 1. n. *iminyololo*; *iliygwelerywende* (*ama-*).
 2. v.t. *kaka kuminyololo* (-*kacile*).
chair, n. *umupando* (*imi-*), *akandela* (*utu-*).
chairman, n. *uwapacipuma*, *inso-losi*.
chalk, n. **coko* (*wa-*).
challenge, 1. v.t. *pinja* (-*pinjile*).
 2. n. *icipingo* (*ifi-*).
chamber, n. *icipinda* (*ifi-*).
chameleon, n. *lufunyebe* (*wa-*).
champion, n. *uwamakosa nelupata*.
chance, 1. n. *uwulemba*; *incitilo*.
 2. v.i. c. upon, *pwalamucila* (-*pwalamucile*), *tulumucila* (-*tulumucile*).
change, 1. v.i. *aluka* (-*alucile*), *sa-nyuka* (-*saungucile*).

2. v.t. *alula* (-*alwile*), *sanygula* (-*sanygwile*); c. money, *situla* (-*sitwile*).
- channel**, n. (of stream) *umulongya* (*imi*).
- chant**, v.t. & i. *imba* (-*imbile*).
- chaos**, n. *ukufuhungana*.
- chap**, 1. v.t. *cesula* (-*ceswile*), *cesāla* (-*cesawile*).
2. v.i. *cesuka* (-*cesucile*), *cesāka* (-*cesācile*).
3. n. (in skin) *incesu* (*ama*); chaps, jaws, *umucendwa* (*imi*); fellow (colloq.) *umuntu* (*awā*), *umwame* (*awā*).
- chapel**, n. **icaliji* (*ama*).
- chaplet**, n. *umuntinya* (*imi*) -*akantinga* (*utu*).
- chapter**, n. (of book) **icapita* (*ama*).
- char**, v.t. *lasya* (-*lasisyē*).
- character**, n. *amekalilo*, *ukwikala*, *amēndelo*, *amakulilo*, *umuwēlo* (*imi*).
- characteristic**, 1. n. *ukwisiwila*.
2. a. -*alwisiwila*.
- charcoal**, n. *isinbi* (*ama*).
- charge**, 1. v.t. attack, *lulumuka* (-*lulumucile*); instruct, *funda* (-*fundile*); load a gun, *soka* (-*sokele*); (as payment) *fwaya pakula*.
2. n. price, *umūlo* (*imy*); accusation, *umulandu* (*imi*); attack, *ukululumuka*; injunction, *ukufunda*.
- charger**, n. dish, *imbale ikulu*; horse, **kafwalo* (*wa*).
- chariot**, n. *ingolofwana yanhkondo*, *ingolofwana yamfumu*.
- charity**, n. *uluse*, *uwutemwe*; *icaku-pa*.
- charlatan**, n. *umulaye wakutumpa-ika*.
- charm**, 1. n. attraction, *ukuwama*, *uwulombe*; spell, amulet, *ubwanga*; c. against sickness, *ulupindo* (*im*).

2. v.t. fascinate, *onygola* (-*onygwēle*); give pleasure to, *temwesya* (-*temwēsye*); bewitch, *lowa* (-*lowele*).
- chart**, n. **icati* (*ama*).
- chary**, a. -*cēnjēle*.
- chase**, v.t. *tamfya* (-*tamfisyē*), *wētāsyā* (-*wētāsisyē*), *londelela* (-*londelele*).
- chasm**, n. *icikanda* (*ifi*), *umuso-mbo ukulu*.
- chaste**, a. -*swetele*.
- chasten**, **chastise**, v.t. *pama* (-*pamine*), *cēnjēsya* (-*cēnjēsye*), *citomulandu* (-*citile*).
- chastisement**, n. *ukupamwa*.
- chastity**, n. *ukusweta*, *uwūsicē*.
- chat**, v.i. *ambāla* (-*ambawile*).
- chattels**, n. *ifintu*; *ifyūma*.
- chatter**, v.i. *lakāka* (-*lakācile*), *bwatika* (-*bwaticile*); (of monkeys) *kawāna* (-*kawēne*); (of teeth) *cencemya* (-*cencēmye*).
- chattebox**, n. *uwakulakāka*, *uwakulakawila*.
- cheap**, a. -*amūlo wapepi*.
- cheat**, 1. v.i. & t. *futuka* (-*futucile*), *pumfya* (-*pumfisyē*), *tumpaika* (-*tumpaicile*).
2. n. *uwakupumfya*.
- check**, v.t. *kānya* (-*kēnye*), *cicila* (-*cicile*); examine, *ēsya* (-*ēsesyē*).
- cheek**, 1. n. (of face) *uhutowō* (*ama*); insolence, *icitāla*, *uwūtambe*, *umusatu*.
2. v.t. *tambula* (-*tambwile*).
- cheeky**, a. -*awutambe*, -*acitāla*, -*amusatu*, -*satucile*.
- cheer**, 1. n. joy, *ukusemba*, *ukusanygalala*; applause, *ingwēle*.
2. v.t. comfort, *sanygalasya* (-*sanygalesyē*); applaud, *wēlelela* *ingwēle* (-*wēlēle*).
3. v.i. shout, *wēle'ngwēle* (-*wēlele*).
- cheerful**, a. -*sanygalele*, -*papalele*, -*amutima wakutemwa*.
- cheerfulness**, n. *ukusāla*.

- cheese**, n. **cisi* (*wa*).
- cheetah**, n. *masukwe* (*wa*), *pumpunta* (*wa*), *isangantambo* (*ama*), *isekela* (*ama*), *sukuta* (*wa*), *icisuntāko* (*ifi*).
- chef**, n. *mfundi wakwipika* (*wa*).
- chemist**, n. *umupanjisi wamusamu*.
- cheque**, n. **iceke* (*ama*).
- cherish**, v.t. *lelesa* (-*lelesele*), *temwa* (-*temenwe*).
- cherub**, n. **kelubi* (*wa*).
- chest**, n. *intiwē*; box, **ibokosi* (*ama*).
- chew**, v.i. & t. *syeta* (*syetele*); c. the cud, *tikula* (-*tikwile*).
- chick**, n. *akāna hacinini*.
- chicken**, n. (of domestic fowl, etc.) *akapyopyolo* (*utu*), *kapyolopyolo* (*wa*); domestic fowl, *insumbi*.
- chide**, v.t. *pātala* (-*pātile*), *tongāla* (-*tongawile*).
- chief**, 1. n. *imfumu*, *icileme* (*ifi*).
2. a. -*kulu*.
- chiefly**, adv. *tanje cine*.
- chieftain**, n. *imfumu*.
- chieftaincy**, **chieftainship**, n. *uwūmfumu*.
- chieftainness**, n. *imfumu yanakasi*; sister of chief, *ingalamwe*.
- chigoe**, **chigre**, n. see under "jigger."
- child**, n. *umwana* (*awā*); little c., *akāna* (*utwana*), *umwanice* (*awā*); first born c., *umuwēle* (*awā*); last born c., *kawinda* (*wa*).
- childhood**, n. *ubwanice*.
- childish**, a. -*akutumpa koti mwanice*.
- childless**, n. -*akuwūlo'mwana*.
- chill**, 1. n. *impepo*; *ukutanta*.
2. v.t. *tantisya* (-*tantisye*).
- chilli**, n. *ulupilipili* (*im*).
- chilly**, a. -*tantile*, *nempepo*, -*tontwele*.
- chimney**, n. **icimini* (*ifi*), **icimini* (*ifi*).
- chin**, n. *icefu* (*ify*).
- chink**, n. *umulala* (*im*).

- chip**, 1. n. *icipampansya* (*ifi*).
2. v.t. *sembulusya* (-*sembulwisyē*), *kotola* (-*kotwēle*).
3. v.i. *kumuka* (-*kumucile*).
- chirp**, v.i. *lila koti kōni* (-*lilile*).
- chit**, v.i. (of potatoes, etc.) *tutula* (-*tutwile*).
- chivalrous**, a. -*amucini*.
- chivalry**, n. *umucini*.
- choice**, 1. n. *ukusalulula*.
2. a. -*weme ukwakuti*.
- choir**, n. *iwumba lyawēmbisi*.
- choke**, 1. v.t. *finā kumukosi* (-*finine*); *pata* (-*patile*); *tawā* (-*tawile*).
2. v.i. *patwa* (-*patilwe*).
- choler**, n. *ukufitwa*, *uwukali*.
- choose**, v.t. *saluhula* (-*salukwile*), *sombolola* (-*sombolwēle*), *tinamina* (-*tinamine*).
- chop**, 1. v.t. *tēwā* (-*tēwēle*); c. up, *syenkula* (-*syenkwile*), *tusāla* (-*tusawile*), *pāsāla* (-*pāsawile*); c. down, fell, *tema* (-*temene*); c. off, *tēta* (-*tētele*).
2. n. (of meat) *inama yambafu*; chops (jaws) *umucendwa* (*imi*).
- chopper**, n. *akatemwa* (*utu*).
- chorus**, n. **ikolasi* (*ama*), *akembo* (*utwimbo*).
- Christ**, n. **Klistu* (*wa*).
- christen**, v.t. *wātisya awānice ukusansa amēnda pamitwi yawō*.
- Christian**, n. **umwina-Klistu* (*awēna*), **umuKlistu* (*awā*).
- Christianity**, n. **ubwina-Klistu*.
- Christmas**, n. **iCilisimisi* (*ama*).
- chronicle**, n. *icēwō* (*ify*).
- chrysalis**, n. *songwela* (*wa*), *songwesongwe* (*wa*), *musyūla* (*wa*).
- chuck**, v.t. *pōsa* (-*pōsele*), *tāna tānīne*.
- chum**, n. *icidwusa* (*ifi*); see under "companion."
- chunk**, n. *icipeswa icitikeme*.
- church**, n. (building) **icaliji* (*ama*), *iyanda yawāLēsa*; (assembly) **ikelesya* (*ama*); *iwumba lyawakucetekela wōnse*.

churn, v.t. *sukunsya* (-*sukunsisye*).
chyme, n. *uwufulu*.
cidada, n. *ulunyense* (*inyense*), *ka-pale* (*wa-*).
cigar, n. **seka* (*wa-*).
cigarette, n. **sekeleti* (*wa-*).
cinder, n. *umusyagalala* (*imi-*).
cinema, n. **basikopo* (*wa-*).
circle, n. *icibulungene* (*ifi-*).
circlet, n. *umuntinya* (*imi-*).
circular, a. *-wulungene*.
circulate, v.i. *siynguluka* (-*siyngulucile*).
circumcise, v.t. *kopola* (-*kopwèle*), *nombola* (-*nombwèle*), *kopole'cislamamu*, *cite'cislamamu* (-*citile*), **silimuna* (-*silimwine*).
circumcision, n. *ukukopolwa*; **icisilamu*.
circumference, n. *umusinso wakusinguluka*.
circumstance, n. *ukwikala*.
cistern, n. *umukalo* (*imi-*).
citizen, n. *inyikale yakucalo cimbi, kani yakumusi umbi*.
city, n. *umusi ukulu* (*imi-*).
civet, n. *katumpa* (*wa-*), *fungwe* (*wa-*).
civil, a. *-amucinsi*.
civilian, n. *umuntu utali musilikani*.
civility, n. *umucinsi*.
claim, v.t. *tamina* (-*tamine*), *tonga* (-*tongele*).
clamant, a. *-acipupa*.
clamber, v.i. *nina kumawoko nakumakufi*.
clamour, 1. v.i. *sowakana* (-*sowakene*), *yotwesya* (-*yotwesye*).
 2. n. *icipupa*.
clan, n. *umukoka* (*imi-*).
clap, 1. v.t. & i. c. hands, *pama mulupi* (-*pamine*), *kokosya mumpi* (-*kokosesyeyi*), *lisiy'mapi* (-*lisisyeyi*), *kambila* (-*kambile*).
 2. n. (of thunder) *icilulumo* (*ifi-*), *ukupata kwaWalësa*.
clapping, n. (at dance) *ikuku* (*ama-*).

clarify, v.t. *swesya* (-*swesesyeyi*), *wulisisya* (-*wulisisyeyi*).
clash, v.i. *pamana* (-*pamene*).
clasp, 1. v.t. *ikata* (-*iketeyi*), *kumbata* (-*kumbeteyi*).
 2. n. *inkoweko*.
class, n. type, *umukoka* (*imi-*); standard, **ikalasi* (*ama-*).
classify, v.t. *patula* (-*patwile*).
clatter, n. *ukukolohkomsya*.
claw, 1. n. *ilyala* (*ama-*), *icala* (*ify-*).
 2. v.t. *fwandala* (-*fwandawile*), *fwandala* (-*fwandawile*).
clay, n. *umutumba*; red c., *ulusila*.
clean, 1. a. *-swetele*.
 2. v.t. *swesya* (-*swesesyeyi*); c. out utensil, *sukula* (-*sukwile*).
cleanliness, n. *ukusweta*.
cleanse, v.t. *swesya* (-*swesesyeyi*), *samfya* (-*samfisyeyi*); (as a leper) *posya* (-*posesyeyi*).
clear, 1. a. *-swetele*, *-tuwile*; (of water) *engucile*, make c., *wulisisya* (-*wulisisyeyi*).
 2. v.i. *ca* (-*cile*); (of muddy water) *enguka* (-*engucile*).
 3. v.t. c. away, *fumya* (-*fumisyeyi*); (of bush, grass) *sewa* (-*sewewele*), *sakula* (-*sakwile*); c. oneself (as in court) *-lilawilila* (-*lilawilile*).
clearing, n. (as for garden) *iciteme* (*ifi-*).
clearly, adv. *apaswetele*.
cleave, 1. v.t. *pandula* (-*pandwile*).
 2. v.i. c. to, *ikalisisya* na- (*ikalisisyeyi*), *ikatisya* (-*ikatisyeyi*).
cleft, n. (as in tree) *ulupako* (*im-*), *ulutetya* (*in-*).
clench, v.t. *ikatisya* (-*ikatisyeyi*), *fumbata* (-*fumbeteyi*); c. the teeth, *sumanya ameno* (-*sumenyeyi*); c. the fist, *fumbatisya icimfumfu* (-*fumbatisyeyi*).
clerical, a. **-awuminisitala*; *-akulemba*, *-awulembesi*.
clerk, n. *umulembesi* (*awa-*), **kalaliji* (*wa-*).
clever, a. *-cemjele*, *-amano*.

click, 1. v.i. *tomona* (-*tomwene*); (in speech) *cita umusolo* (-*citile*).
 2. n. (in speech) *umusolo* (*imi-*).
cliff, n. *umukolo uwimakene*.
climb, v.t. & i. *nina* (-*ninine*).
cling, v.i. c. to, *ikatisya* (-*ikatisyeyi*), *kwawamina* (-*kwawamine*).
clinic, n. **kacipatela* (*tu-*).
clip, 1. v.t. *sesa* (-*seseyi*), *cesa* (-*ceseyi*).
 2. n. fastener, *akakukacisya-ko*.
cloak, n. *umwinjila* (*imi-*), *icakufwabila-po*.
clock, n. **inyokoloko*, *impindi ikulu*.
clod, n. (of earth) *ulusime* (*ama-*); (with grass) *inykule*; (of hardened mud) *icwumbuykulwa* (*ifi-*).
clog, v.t. *siyika* (-*sincile*), *katula* (-*katwile*).
close, 1. a. confined, *-finine*; oppressive, *neciwe*; stingy, *-awumama*.
 2. adv. *apepi*; be c., come c., *palamina* (-*palamine*).
close, 1. v.t. (door, etc.) *isala-po* (-*isele*), *isala-ko*; (book, pot) *ifumika* (-*ifumicile*); (eyes) *siwata* (-*siwete*); (mouth) *fuwata* (-*fuwete*), *lumanya* (-*lumenyeyi*).
 2. v.i. *lumana* (-*lumene*); *isatwa* (-*iselwe*).
 3. n. *ukusila*, *ukupela*.
closeness, n. nearness, *ukupalamina*; stinginess, *uwumama*; oppressiveness, *icidwe*.
closet, n. *akapinda* (*utu-*); privy, **icimbusu* (*ifi-*).
clot, 1. v.i. *timba* (-*timbile*).
 2. n. *icamilopo itimbile*.
cloth, n. *inygwo*, *insalu*, *icisansa* (*ifi-*); **umulensu* (*imi-*); print, *icikungulu* (*ifi-*), *lutowamanonggo* (*wa-*); towelling, *insalu yacifulu canama*; thick woollen c., *icitambi* (*ifi-*); white calico, *imbafuta*; bark c., *umusompo*.
clothe, v.t. *fwika* (-*fwicile*).

clothes, clothing, n. *icakufwala* (*ifya-*); short c., *uwuphili*.
cloud, n. *ikumbi* (*ama-*); (of smoke) *inykumbi*.
cloudburst, n. *cipumpwe* (*wa-*).
cloudiness, n. *icikumbi*, *icidwundilisi*.
cloudy, a. *nemakumbi*.
cloven hoof, n. *impasiwa*.
clown, n. *uwakusesesya*, *uwafikwubi*.
club, 1. n. *akapindo* (*utu-*), *inykoli*; society, **sosaiti* (*wa-*).
 2. v.t. *pama kuykoli* (-*pamine*).
cluck, v.i. *ita* (-*itile*), *kwekwesya* (-*kwekwesye*).
clumsy, a. *-akucita icicitecete*.
cluster, 1. v.i. *wungana* (-*wungenyeyi*); *kumbatansyanya* (-*kumbatansyenyeyi*).
 2. n. *icisanyo* (*ifi-*).
clutch, v.t. *ikatisya* (-*ikatisyeyi*).
coagulate, v.i. *timba* (-*timbile*).
coal, n. *ilasya* (*ama-*); red-hot embers, *ikalasi* (*ama-*).
coarse, a. *-awungwa*.
coast, n. *imbali yacisiwa*; border, *umupaka* (*imi-*).
coat, n. **ijeketi* (*ama-*), **ikoti* (*ama-*); overcoat, *ikoti lyampepo*.
coax, v.t. *kumbasya* (-*kumbasyeyi*), *temasya* (*temasyeyi*), *lengawisya* (-*lengawisyeyi*).
cob, n. (of maize) *icanjo* (*ify-*); shelled c., *icimpukutu* (*ifi-*).
cobbler, n. *uwakucita insapato*.
cobra, n. black c., *akawambakuku* (*utu-*), *icifitisi* (*ifi-*).
cobweb, n. *uwwandafuwe* (*ama-*); strong, compact c., *lembalemba* (*wa-*), *nyinamundelele* (*wa-*).
cock, 1. n. *kombolwe* (*wa-*), *mukolwe* (*wa-*), *sikombwe* (*wa-*).
 2. v.t. (a gun) *kamuna* (-*kamwine*).
cockroach, n. *ulupemfu* (*im-*).
cocoon, n. *icikuto* (*ifi-*).
coerce, v.t. *panjila* (-*panjile*).
coffee, n. **ikofi*.

coffin, n. *ibokosi lyakusika-mo umuntu ufwiye, ibokosi lyamfwa.*

cogitate, v.i. *alakanya (-alakenye).*

coil, 1. v.t. *funganisya (-funganisiye).*

2. v.i. *lifunganisya, pambana (-pambene).*

3. n. *icifungu (ifi-);* (of wire) *icikata (ifi-).*

coin, n. *icandalama.*

coincide, v.i. *elana na- (-elene).*

cold, 1. n. *impêpo; catarrh, icifini.*

2. a. *-tantile, -ampêpo;* (of cooked food) *-polele.*

coldness, n. *ukutanta.*

collaborate, v.i. *ofwana (-ofwene), angansyanya (-angansyenye).*

collapse, v.i. *wundila (-wundile), wa (-wile), euka (-eucile).*

collar, 1. n. **kolala (âa-);* (of beads) *umutumba (imi-);* dog c., *iciponje (ifi-).*

2. v.t. *ikata (-iket).*

collar-bone, n. *akampangwe (utu-).*

colleague, n. *uwakofwana nemu-
wiyakwe: see under "compani-
on."*

collect, 1. v.i. *wungana (-wunge-
ne).*

2. v.t. *wunganya (-wungenye), longanya (-longanye);* c. *honey, panda uwûci (-panâile);* c. *caterpillars, pepa ifisimu (-pepele);* c. *wild fruit, roots, etc., sêpa ifisêpo (-sêpele).*

collection, n. *ifintu ifiwunganisiwe pantu pamo; offering, umulambu (imi-).*

college, n. **ikoliji (ama-), isukulu ilikulu.*

collide, v.i. *pamankana (-pamankene).*

colliery, n. *umukoti wamalasya.*

collision, n. *ukupamankana.*

colossal, a. *-kulu ukwakuti.*

colour, n. *umusango (imi-).*

colt, n. *umutule wakwe kafwalo.*

column, n. *pillar, ulupanda lwa-
mabwe; row, ndandanda (âa-).*

comb, 1. v.t. *sâkula (-sâkwile).*

2. n. (for hair) *icisâkulo (ifi-);* (of fowl) *ulupupu (im-);* (of cock) *akafufu (utu-), icisusu (ifi-).*

combat, 1. n. *ukukwa, iykondo.*

2. v.t. *kwa na- (-kwile); kânya (-kénye).*

combination, n. *iciwambakene.*

combine, 1. v.i. *wambakana (-wambakene).*

2. v.t. *wambakanya (-wambakeny).*

combustion, n. *ukwaka, ukwabuka.*

come, v.i. *isa (-isile), fika (-ficile);*

c. *after, londa (-londele);* c. *apart, lamuka (-lamucile), lekana (-le-
kene);* c. *back, bwela (-bwelele);*

c. *before, tanjila (-tanjile);* c. *down, seluka (-selucile);* c. *from fuma ku- (-fumine), tulila (-tulile);*

c. *in, injila (-injile);* c. *near, palamina (-palamîne);* c. *out, fuma-mo (-fumine);* c. *round, wûka (-wûcile);* c. *to pass, citika (-citi-
cile), wa (-wêle);* c. *together, kumankana (-kumankene);* c. *upon, meet, sanja (-sanjile).*

comedy, n. *icakusekasya.*

comeliness, n. *uwulombe, ukwama pameno.*

comely, a. *-awulombe, -weme pameno.*

comet, n. *akawangawanga akali nemucila.*

comfort, 1. v.t. *sangalasya (-sangalesye), sangawusya (-sangawusiye), kumbâsya (-kumbâsisiye), a-
ngulule'nsomi (-angulukwile).*

2. n. *ukusangawuka, umwenda-
bwino.*

comfortable, a. *-sangawucile, -sangalele.*

comforter, n. *uwakusangalasya.*

comic, comical, a. *-afikwê.*

command, 1. v.t. *funda (-fundile), wûla (-wûlile);* govern, *ikalika (-ikalicile).*

2. n. *ifunde (ama-);* negative c., *umusiliko (imi-).*

commandeer, v.t. *pokolola (-pokokwele).*

commander, n. *umwikalicisi (awê-), icilolo (ifi-).*

commandment, n. *ifunde (ama-).*

commemorate, v.t. *anuka (-anicile).*

commence, 1. v.t. *tatika (-taticile).*

2. v.i. *tanja (-tanjile).*

commencement, n. *icitati.*

commend, v.t. *praise, tôta (-tôtele);* entrust, *tula ku- (-tulile), sisya (-sisisiye).*

comment, v.i. c. on, *êwa (-êwêle), wûlisinya (-wûlisisiye).*

commence, n. *ukusitula, uwûlisi.*

commission, 1. n. *ukucitwa;* warrant of authority, *ifunde lyakutuma.*

2. v.t. *tuma (-tumine).*

commit, v.t. *do, cita (-citile);* entrust, *sisya (-sisisiye).*

committee, n. **komiti (âa-).*

commodious, a. *nemupunda ukulu.*

common, a. *frequent, -inji, -akufula, -ansiku syonse;* shared by all, *-akusansya;* inferior, *-puwile;* hold in c., *tambakana (tambakene).*

commoner, n. *umucete (awâ-);* umuntu lukoso.

commonly, adv. *apenji, ukwakuti.*

commotion, n. *icipûpa, impôta.*

commune, v.i. *ambâla (-ambawile).*

communicate, v.t. *wûla (-wûlile), isiwisya (-isiwisiye).*

communication, n. *isiwi (ama-), *injalata.*

communion, n. *fellowship, ukwawana, ukwambâla, ubwana-bwan-
yikasi;* denomination, *umukoka
wewumba lyawena-Klistu;* Lord's
Supper, *Icitenje cakwiTebulu
lyawaSikulu, Ukulya kwiTebulu
lyawaSikulu.*

communist, n. **umukomyunisti (awâ-).*

communism, n. **umukomyunisti.*

community, n. *iwumba lyawantu mumusi.*

compact, 1. n. *ukulayana.*

2. a. *dense, close, -sacile.*

companion, n. *uwakwikalansyanya na-, uwakwenda pamo na-;* friend, *iciwusa (ifi-);* my c. *umuwanyji (awâ-);* our c., *umuwiyênu, thy c., umuwiyowê, umuwiyô;* your c., *umuwiyênu;* his, her c., *umuwiyakwe, umuwiyê;* their c., *umuwiyawo.*

companionship, n. *ubwana-bwan-yikasi, ukwâonana, ukwikalansyanya.*

company, n. *ukwikalansyanya;* group, *iwumba (ama-), insoko, *icipani (ifi-).*

compare, v.t. *êsya pamo (-êsesye), êsyanya (-êsyeny).*

comparison, n. *ukwêsyana, ukupalana.*

compartment, n. *icipinda (ifi-).*

compassion, n. *iykumbu, uluse.*

compassionate, a. *-anjumbu, -aluse.*

compatriot, n. *uwamusiyo wô umo.*

compel, v.t. *panjila (-panjile), kakatsiya (-kakatsiye).*

compensate, v.t. *futa (-futile), lipa (-lipile).*

compensation, n. *icifuto (ifi-), ilipilo (amalipilo).*

compete, v.i. *êsyanya (-êsyeny).*

competent, a. *-elêwe, -amano.*

competition, n. *icakwêsyanya, umwêsyanya (imy-).*

compile, v.t. *wunganya ifyêwô (-wungenye).*

complain, v.i. *lihwiniwisya (-lihwiniwisisiye), tamâka (-tamâcile).*

complaint, n. *ukutamaka; malady, uwukwele, ukusômena.*

complete, 1. v.t. *konsya (-konse-
sye), sila (-silile).*

2. a. -silile, -wuluwulu.
complexion, n. umusaygo wapa-menso.
complicated, a. -katesye.
compliment, v.t. tōta (-tōtele), lemya (-lemesye).
compliment, n. amasiwi akulemya, uwūtōtesi.
comply, v.i. sumina (-sumine).
comport, v.t. c. oneself, -likalika (-likalicile).
compose, v.t. unga (-unjile).
composure, n. ukusangawuka.
compound, v.t. sanjanya (-sanykenye).
compound, n. (of mine) *ikomponi (ama-); mixture, icakusanykaka, icimpatampata (ifi-), umupata (imi-).
comprehend, v.t. isiwa (-isiwile).
comprehensible, a. -isidwicile.
compress, v.t. sindaisya (-sindaesye), fina (-finime), cina (-cinime).
compress, n. icakusupwisya-ko.
compulsion, n. ukupanjila.
compute, v.t. penda (-pendele).
comrade, n. icidwusa (ifi-); see under "companion."
conceal, v.t. fisa (-fisile); c. oneself, fisama (-fisele), fwitama (-fwiteme).
concede, v.t. komekwa (-komekewe), sumina (-sumine).
conceit, n. ukulitōta, itangalo (ama-), umupuo (imi-).
conceited, a. -akulitōta, -akulicindika, -amupuo.
conceive, v.t. become pregnant, imita (-imitile), ambula (-ambwile); imagine, langguluka (-langgulucile).
concern, i. v.t. wa cēwo ca- (-wēle).
 2. n. ukuwamba mumutima; icēwo (ify-).
concerned, a. necenwa; be c. about, lāsa (-lāsile), wamba-mo (-wambile).
concerning, prep. ifya-, ifyaku-.
concert, n. *konsati (wa-).

conciliate, v.t. lamwina (-lamwini-ne), cito'wutende (-citile).
conclude, v.t. silisya (-silisye).
conclusion, n. ukusila.
concord, n. uwūtende, ukusuminansyanya.
concourse, n. iwumba (ama-); meeting-place, iwungano (ama-).
concrete, n. *syamende.
concubine, n. umwanakasi (awā-), impata.
concur, v.i. sumina (-sumine), suminansyanya (-suminansyenye).
condemn, v.t. sinina (-sinine).
condemnation, n. ukusimwa.
condescend, v.i. licēfya (-licēfesyē), inama (-ineme).
condiment, n. icakulungya-mo.
condition, n. ukwikala, amekalilo; stipulation, icintu icifwailkwe.
condole, v.i. wutucila (-wutucile).
condolence, n. amasiwi akusangalasya awafwilikwe.
conduct, n. ukwikala, amēndelo; good c., umucinsi, icikalo; bad c., umupufyo, ubwikalafwi.
conduct, v.t. take, twala (-twite); guide, tanjila (-tanjile); (in song) tatula (-tatwile).
conductor, n. (in song) umutatwisi (awā-); guide, insolesi, intanjisi.
conduit, n. umukoykōla (imi-).
coney, n. cidwila (wa-).
confer, v.i. ambala (-ambawile), alika (-alicile), fundana (-fundene).
conference, n. iwungano lyakufundana.
confess, v.t. fisulula (-fisulwile), suminina (-suminine).
confession, n. ukusuminina, ukufisulula.
confide, v.i. wūla ifyamfiso (-wūlile); c. in, cetekela (-cetekēle).
confidence, n. trust, ulucetekelo; boldness, ulupata; have c. in, pema-mo mu- (-pemene).
confident, a. -alupata.

confine, v.t. fundika (-fundicile), alamika (-alamicile).
confined, a. -fundicilwe, -fundeme, -aleme.
confinement, n. ukufundama.
confirm, v.t. ikalika (-ikalicile), lumdwika (-lumdwicile).
confiscate, v.t. tapa (-tapile), pokolola (-pokolwele).
conflagration, n. ukwāka, icāka (ify-).
conflict, v.i. cilingana (-cilingene), lwa na- (-lwile).
conflict, n. inkondo, ukulwa.
confluence, n. amasangano, amawilo.
conform, v.i. palana mukucita (-palene); c. with, londa (-londele).
confound, v.t. kanykamika (-kanykamicile), tumpika (-tumpicile).
confuse, v.t. fulunganya (-fulungenyē).
confused, a. -fulungene.
confusion, n. ukusēlengana, ukufulungana; icyowelo.
confute, v.t. sinawila (-sinawilile).
congeal, v.i. timba (-timbile).
congenial, a. -elēkwe, -akutemwesya.
congratulate, v.t. tōta (-tōtele), lemya (-lemesye).
congregate, v.i. wungana (-wungene).
congregation, n. iwumba (ama-), awawungene, awamwibungano.
congress, n. iwungano (ama-).
conjecture, 1. n. icakulanguluka.
 2. v.t. ēwa (-ēwēle).
conjure, v.i. cita ifimpēlampēla (-citile).
conjurer, n. uwafimpēlampēla.
connect, v.t. lundanya (-lundenyē), kaka (-kacile).
connive, v.i. cicilisya (-cicilisye).
conquer, v.t. cila uwukali (-cilile), cila pakulwa, komeka (-komekele).
conqueror, n. uwakucilo'wukali.

conquest, n. ukukomekwa, ukukomeka.
conscience, n. cimanga (wa-), ukulitūtula ukwamumutima.
conscientious, a. -awunjino.
conscious, a. -lawile; aware, -isiwile.
consecrate, v.t. c. to God, pōsa kuli waLēsa (-pōsele).
consecutive, a. -akukoykōkana, -akulondana.
consent, 1. v.i. sumina (-sumine).
 2. n. ukusumina.
consequence, n. icakuwa-pō.
conserve, v.t. lama (-lamine).
consider, v.i. & t. languluka (-langulucile), alakanya (-alakenye).
considerable, a. -kulu panini, -inji panini.
considerate, a. -akulangulucila awawile.
consideration, n. ukukutuluka, ukukukusikuluka, ukulanguluka.
consist, v.i. c. of, sanjaniswina (-sanjaniswile).
consolation, n. icakusangalasya.
console, v.t. tontosya (-tontwesye), sangalasya (-sangalesye).
consolidate, v.t. kosya tō (-kosesye).
consort, n. muka-mjumo (wa-); c. of chieftainness, lumwue (wa-).
consort, v.i. c. with, ikalana na- (-ikalene).
conspicuous, a. -akuwoneka apaswetele, -akubwenekesya.
conspiracy, n. ukwalika, ukufundana.
conspire, v.i. alika (-alicile), fundana (-fundene).
constable, n. kapokola (wa-).
constantly, adv. liwili liwili, insiku syōnse.
constellation, n. iwumba lyatuwanga.
consternation, n. icenswa (ify-).
constipated, a. -tutile munda, -fulidilwe.

constitute, v.t. *ikalika* (-ikalicile), *cita* (-cītīle).
constrain, v.t. *panjila* (-panjīle).
constraint, n. *ukupanjilwa*.
constrict, v.t. *fina* (-finine).
construct, v.t. *iḍaka* (-iḍeke), *fika* (-ficile), *cita* (-cītīle).
construction, n. *ukufikwa*, *ukwiwakwa*.
consult, 1. v.t. *ipusya* (-ipwīsyē).
 2. v.i. *ipusyansyanya* (-ipusyan-syenye), *ipusyanya* (-ipusyenye).
consultation, n. *icambaḥilo* (ify-), *ukwipusyanya*.
consume, v.t. *silisya* (-silīsyē); c. food, *lya* (-līle); c. with fire, *lasya* (-lasīsyē).
consummate, v.t. *silisya* (-silīsyē), *konsya* (-konsesyē).
consumption, n. *ukulikwa*; (disease) *akapepela*, *ukukowela*, *ikowela* (ama-).
contact, 1. v.t. *ḥonana na-* (-ḥwē-nene), *tintila-po* (-tintīle), *kuma-ko* (-kumīne).
 2. n. *ukukuma-ko*.
contagious, a. -*akwambuka*, -*akwikatila-ko*.
contain, v.t. *ḥa na-* (-li na-), *mulimo mukati*.
container, n. *icipintilo* (ifi-).
contaminate, v.t. *ḥifya* (-ḥifīsyē).
contemn, v.t. *sālula* (-sālīwile), *pu-fya* (-pufīsyē).
contemplate, v.i. *alakanya* (-alakenye).
contemporary, n. (person) *umwali* (aḥā-).
contempt, n. *umupufyo*, *umusālu*; shew c. for, *sālula* (-sālīwile).
contemptible, a. -*yamba*, -*sālucile*.
contend, v.i. *lwa* (-lwīle); dispute, *picīsyā* (-picīsyē).
content, 1. v.t. *tekenesya* (-tekenēsye).
 2. a. -*tēkele* *umutima*, -*akusumina*.

contented, a. -*temenwe*, -*sakucile*, -*amutima utēkelwe*.
contentious, a. -*akupicīsyā*.
contents, n. *ifyamukati*, *ifili-mo*.
contest, n. *ukūḥo*, *icakwēsyanya*.
contest, v.t. *ēsyanya* (-ēsyenye).
continually, adv. *liḥīli liḥīli*, *insiku syōse*.
continue, v.i. *ikala* (-ikele); to c. doing, *ukulukucita*.
continuous, a. -*akulukuyayā*.
contract, 1. v.i. *bwela* (-bwelele).
 2. v.t. *cita* (-cītīle); c. marriage, *upa* (-upīle).
contract, n. *ukulayana*.
contradict, v.t. *lenguhula* (-lenguhwīle), *pikulula* (-pikulwīle).
contradictory, a. -*akupusanykana*, -*akufundanykana*.
contrariness, n. *umunsula* (imi-).
contrary, a. -*ciliyene*; *neminsula*.
contrast, v.t. *ēsyanya* (-ēsyenye), *pusanya* (-pusenyē).
contrast, n. *ukupusana*.
contribute, v.t. *pēla* (-pēle).
contribution, n. *icakupēla*, *umulambu* (imi-).
contrite, a. -*nacile*, -*akusāsa*.
contrive, v.t. *lenga* (-lengēle), *cita* (-cītīle).
control, 1. v.t. *ikalika* (-ikalicile), *ensya* (-ensesye).
 2. n. *amakosa akwikalika*.
controversy, n. *ukupicīsyā*, *ukupataika*.
conundrum, n. *icityoneko* (ifi-).
convalesce, v.i. *kwaluka* (-kwalucile).
convene, v.t. *ita* (-itīle), *ḥwnganya* (-ḥwngenyē).
convenient, a. -*elēlwe*, -*akofwa-ko*.
convention, n. *ukūḥwngana*, *iḥwngano* (ama-).
converge, v.i. *palamīnansyanya* (-palamīnansyenye).
conversation, n. *ukwambāla*, *icambālo* (ify-), *amalyasi*.
converse, v.i. *ambalā* (-ambawīle).

converse, n. speech, *ukwambāla*; opposite, *icakutontonykana*.
conversion, n. *ukwaluluka*.
convert, v.t. *ahula* (-ahwīle); be converted, *alululo mutima* (alulwīle).
convert, n. *uwakwaluluka mumutima*.
convey, v.t. *pinta* (-pintīle), *twala* (-twīte).
convict, v.t. *sinina* (-sinīne), *sinawila ati wamulandu* (-sinawīlīle).
convict, n. *kaili* (ḥā-), *īnkulīkwa*.
convince, v.t. *isiḥīsyā* (-isiḥīsyē), *sipwīsyā* (-sipwīsyē).
convocation, n. *ukūḥwngana ukwaitilwe*; *ubwite* (amete).
convoke, v.t. *ita* (-itīle).
convulsions, n. *imīsamfu*; have c., *samfula* (-samfwīle).
coo, v.i. *lila koti mīwacīḥa* (-līlīle).
cooing, n. *icilīḥwumwngwngwngwngwa*.
cook, 1. v.t. *ipika* (-ipicīle); c. 'insima' porridge, *nanya* (-nanynīne); c. by baking, grilling, *oca* (-ocele); c. by frying in fat, *sahula* (-salwīle).
 2. n. *umwīpicīsi* (aḥē-); *umunanyīsi* (aḥā-).
cooking-pot, n. *icīpiko* (ifi-), *ino-ngo* (in-, & ama-); for varieties see under "pot."
cool, 1. a. -*tantīle*, -*polele*.
 2. v.i. *tanta* (-tantīle), *pola* (-polele).
 3. v.t. *tantisya* (-tantīsyē), *posya* (-posesyē).
coolness, n. *ukutanta*, *akanto* (utu-).
coop, 1. n. *icintamba* (ifi-).
 2. v.t. c. up, *findīlisya* (-findīlisye).
co-operate, v.i. *ofwana* (-ofwene).
copious, a. -*akufula*.
copper, n. *umukuḥā*; c. ore, *icifufya*.
copper, n. *ulusaka* (in-).

copulate, v.i. *lāla na-* (-lēle), *tomba* (-tombele) M.; (of dogs) *sampa* (-sampīle).
copy, 1. v.t. *tuntulula* (-tuntulwīle); mimic, *tenteka* (-tentekele).
 2. n. *icakutumtulukwa*.
cord, n. *umwando* (imy-); spinal c., *uḥusingo*.
cordial, a. -*amutima uweme*.
core, n. *umutima* (imi-); *icamukati lukoso*.
cork, 1. n. (material) *icitumpu* (ifi-); stopper, *insīhko*.
 2. v.t. *sīhka necitumpu* (-sīncīle).
corkscrew, n. **kokosukulu* (ḥā-).
cormorant, n. *mulondwe* (ḥā-).
corn, n. single grain, *ulukope* (iy-), *ulupeke* (im-); c. boiled whole, *umusaku*; Indian c., maize, *amataḥa*; Kafir c., sorghum, *amaska*; Egyptian c., millet, *eleusine*, *amawo*; wheat, **tīligu*; barley, **amabali*.
corner, n. *ikoyhko* (ama-), *icilulu* (ifi-).
cornet, n. *umukoka walupenga*.
coronation, n. *ukufwīkwa kumuntinya wawūfumu*.
corps, n. *insoko yawasilikani*.
corpse, n. *icitumbi* (ifi-), *icisa* (ifi-).
corpulence, n. *umulendekete*, *ukwina*.
corpulent, a. -*inīne*.
corral, n. *uluḥawo* (imb-).
correct, 1. a. -*hwngeme*, -*acīne*.
 2. v.t. *wamya* (-wamīsyē), *lunjika* (-lunjīcīle); c. an exercise, *pendulula icisambilo*.
correspond, v.i. agree, *ēsyanā* (-ēsylene); (by letter) *lembansyanya iḥkalata*.
correspondence, n. letters, **īnkālata*; agreement, *ukupalana*, *ukwēsyanā*.
corrode, v.t. *lya* (-līle).
corrugated, a. c. iron, *ilata* (ama-).
corrugations, n. *amapampu*.

corrupt, 1. v.t. *wosya* (-wosesye), *wifya* (wifisyey).
 2. a. -wolele, -wipile, -akutumpaika.
corruption, n. *ukuwola*; *ukutumpaika*.
cost, 1. n. *umũlo* (*imy-*), *amakwẽwẽ*.
 2. v.t. *ula* (-ulile), *lya* (-lile).
costly, a. -*amakwẽwẽ* *apatali*.
costume, n. *icakufwala*.
cot, n. *kawũlo kamwanice* (*tumalo*).
cottage, n. *iyanda*, *akanyanda kafi-pinda*.
cotton, n. *uwũsalu*.
cotton-wool n. *uwũtonje*.
couch, n. *umukoka waawũlo ubwakututisiya-po akasũwa*.
cough, 1. v.i. *kõla* (-kõlele), *kosoka* (-kosokele), *wosoka* (-wosokele).
 2. n. *icikosokoso* (*ifi-*), *icifuwã* (*ifi-*).
coughing, n. *ukukosoka*; have a fit of c., *kõlamoka* (-kõlamokele), *lasãla* (-lasawile).
council, n. *iwũmba lyampemba*.
councillor, n. *impemba*.
counsel, 1. n. *ukufunda*.
 2. v.t. *funda* (-fundile), *cẽnjesyã* (-cẽnjesyey).
counsellor, n. *kampenga* (*wã-*), *uwamilangwe*.
count, 1. v.t. number, *penda* (-pendele), **welenya* (-weleygele); consider, *ẽwa* (-ẽwele), *ẽsya* (-ẽsesye).
 2. n. *ukupenda*; nobleman, *umukoka wacileme*.
countenance, n. *icamenso*, *pamenso*.
counterfeit, 1. v.t. *tumpaika* (-tumpaicile).
 2. a. *akutumpaika*.
countless, a. *mpangana mpangana*.
country, n. *icalo* (*ify-*); (as opposed to town) *impanga*.
couple, 1. n. pair, -*wili*.
 2. v.t. *kumanykanya* (-kumanykanye).

courage, n. *ulupata*, *umutima ukosele*.
courageous, a. -*alupata*.
course, n. *ukwenda*, *insila*; of c., *icine*, *kansi*.
court, 1. n. area, *uluwãnsa* (*imansa*); (of law) **iboma* (*ama-*); (of chief) *ubwalo*.
 2. v.t. *ambisya* (-ambĩsye).
courteous, a. -*amucinsi*.
courtesy, n. *umucinsi*.
courtyard, n. *uluwãnsa* (*imansa*).
cousin, n. (i) to male:
 (a) father's brother's son, mother's sister's son, (my, our) *umukwasu* (*aãwa*), *umukwawẽsu*; (thy, your) *umukwanu*; (his, their) *umukwawũ*.
 (b) father's elder brother's son, *umukulu* (*aãwa*).
 (c) father's younger brother's son, *umwanice* (*aãã*).
 (d) father's brother's daughter, mother's sister's daughter, *iykasi*.
 (e) father's sister's son or daughter, mother's brother's son or daughter, *umufyala* (*aãwa*).
 (ii) to female:
 (a) mother's sister's daughter, father's brother's daughter same as (i) a, above, substituting "her" for "his".
 (b) mother's elder sister's daughter, *umukulu* (*aãwa*).
 (c) mother's younger sister's daughter, *umwanice* (*aãã*).
 (d) mother's sister's son, father's brother's son, *indume*.
 (e) mother's brother's son or daughter, father's sister's son or daughter, *umufyala* (*aãwa*).
covenant, 1. v.i. *layana* (-layene), *laya* (-laille).
 2. n. *ukulayana*.
cover, 1. v.t. *fimba* (-fimbile), *ifunika* (-ifunicile).
 2. n. *icifumiko* (*ifi-*).

covering, n. *icakufimba-po*, *icakufwala*.
covet, v.t. *cite'cikani* (-citile), *cito'luhkumbwa*, *kumbwa* (-kumbilwe).
covetous, a. -*acikani*, -*alunhkumbwa*, -*akukumbwa*.
covetousness, n. *icikani*, *ulunhkumbwa*, *ukukumbwa*.
cow, 1. v.t. *nasya* (-nasisye), *onona* (-onwene).
 2. n. *impwisi*, *iyombe iyanakasi*.
coward, n. *uwamwenso*, *akanykundu* (*utu-*).
cowardice, n. *umwenso*, *icenswa*.
cowrie shell, n. *umuwela* (*imi-*).
crab, n. *inyanye*.
crack, 1. n. *umulala* (*imi-*), *ulwaka*; (in skin) *incesu*; sound of whip, *kwepu*.
 2. v.t. c. a whip, *kwepula* (-kweppwile); split, *tiwũla* (-tibwile), *panũla* (-panũwile), *cesula* (-ceswile).
 3. v.i. split, *tiwũka* (-tiwũcile), *panũka* (-panũcile), *cesuka* (-cesucile); (of skin) *kwamãka* (-kwamãcile), *mwensãka* (-mwensãcile).
cracker, n. **kalaka* (*wã-*).
crackle, v.i. *toloka* (-tolokele), *totãka* (-totãcile); (of termites in grass) *tetema* (-tetemene).
cradle, n. *kawũlo kalucece*.
craft, n. occupation, *imilimo*, *ũwũmfundi*; guile, *uwũcẽnjesi*; boat, *ubwato* (*amãto*).
craftiness, n. *uwũcẽnjesi*.
craftsman, n. *mfundi* (*wã-*).
crafty, a. -*cẽnjẽle*.
cram, v.t. *sindaisya* (-sindaisye).
cramp, 1. n. (muscular) *icifwe*.
 2. v.t. *fina* (-finine).
crane, n. blue c., *nakasakwe* (*wã-*); crested c., *indowani*, *impwani*; (machine) *muncini wakwimya ifipinto iflemene*.
cranial, a. -*ekowõngo*.
cranium, n. *ikowõngo* (*ama-*).
cranny, n. *ulupako* (*im-*).

crash, 1. v.i. *bwasuka* (-bwasucile); (of car, aeroplane) *wũnda* (-wũndile), *comba* (-combele).
 2. v.t. *bwasula* (-bwaswile).
 3. adv. sound of c., *bwasu*.
crate, n. *icintangã* (*ifi-*).
crave, v.i. & t. *kombetela* (-kombetẽle); c. for, c. after, *funya* (-funjile), *kumbwa* (-kumbilwe).
craven, a. -*acenswa*, -*akutina*.
craving, n. *icipempe* (*ifi-*); (for food) *insala*; (for drink) *icilaka*; (for meat) *inykasya*; (for smoking) *icilanjila*.
crawl, v.i. *kalaãwa* (-kalaãwile).
crazy, a. -*semucile*.
creak, v.i. *teta* (-tetele), *syenkhana* (*syenkene*).
creaking, n. *ukuteta*; (of branches together) *inykokomena*.
cream, n. *amantuntwa*.
crease, 1. v.t. *nyõyãla* (-nyõyãwile).
 2. n. *umukõci* (*imi-*), *impeto*.
create, v.t. *lenga* (-lengele).
creation, n. *ukulenga*, *ukulengwa*; *ifilengelwe*.
creator, n. *umulengesi* (*aãwa*), *uwakulenga*.
creature, n. *icintu icilengelwe*; *inama*.
credible, a. -*cetekẽlwe*, -*elẽlwe ukucetekelwa*.
credit, v.t. *cetekela* (-cetekẽle).
creditor, n. *uwakwapwisya*.
credulous, a. -*akucetekela fyõnse*.
creed, n. *amasivi alucetekelo ulwakuli wãlãsa*.
creek, n. *akanika* (*utu-*).
creep, v.i. *kalaãwa* (-kalaãwile), *wẽmba* (-wẽmbele), *afwila* (-afwile).
creeper, n. (plant) *umusimba* (*imi-*).
cremate, v.t. *coca icitumbi amuntu ufwile*.
crest, n. summit, *peulu*; (of bird) *icipupu* (*ifi-*), *ulusõsa* (*in-*), *icisusu* (*ifi-*).
crvice, n. *ulupako* (*im-*).
crew, n. *iwũmba lyawõwesi*.

- crib**, n. stall, *icimpata* (ifi-); cot, *uwulo wunini*.
- cricket**, n. (insect) *akawambala* (utu-); mole c., *icinyenselele* (ifi-).
- crime**, n. *icakupusya*, *ukuwifya*, *uwungwa*.
- criminal**, 1. a. -*akupusya*.
2. n. *uwakupusya*, *umungwa* (awo-).
- crimson**, a. -*kasicile ce*.
- cringe**, v.i. *nyonyomana* (-nyonyomene).
- crinkle**, v.t. *potala* (-potawile), *nyonyala* (-nyonyawile).
- cripple**, 1. n. *icilema* (ifi-).
2. v.t. *koma* (-kome).
- critic**, n. *umulengulwisi* (awa-).
- criticism**, n. *umulengululo* (imi-).
- criticize**, v.i. & t. *lengulula* (-lengulwile).
- croak**, v.i. *lila koti niwombwe*.
- crockery**, n. **syamende* (wa-).
- crocodile**, n. *injgwena*, *injandu*, *icolanswaswa* (ify-), *scitale* (wa-).
- crook**, n. *inkobwesyo*.
- crooked**, a. -*sendeme*, -*peteme*, -*fulumene*.
- crop**, 1. n. (of bird) *iciwosolyo* (ifi-), *icifuntwa* (ifi-); harvest, *ukutewula*.
2. v.t. *cesa* (-cesele).
- cross**, 1. n. *umutaliko* (imi-); X-shaped object, *umutawiko* (imi-).
2. v.t. go across, *awuka* (-awucile); c. the legs, *kundika amolu* (-kundicile); lay across, *cilinganya* (-cilingenyey).
3. a. -*akufitwa*, -*akukakawala*.
- cross-bar**, n. *umupinjilo* (imi-).
- cross-cousin**, n. *umufyala* (awa-).
- cross-question**, v.t. *tetaika* (-tetacile).
- crossroads**, n. *amansilampindwe*.
- crosswise**, adv. *ukucilingene*.
- crouch**, v.i. *wendama* (-wendeme), *wandama* (-wandeme), *tuwama* (-tuweme).
- crow**, 1. n. *cikwangala* (wa-).

2. v.i. *lila koti nikombolwe*; exult, *ayga* (-anjile).

crowbar, n. **incombolo*.

crowd, 1. n. *iwumba* (ama-), *ikoto* (ama-), *insoke*.

2. v.i. *wungane iwumba* (-wuygene).

crown, 1. v.t. *fwika nemuntinya mumuti*.

2. n. (of the head) *akabwangala* (utu-); shell disc of royalty, *impande*, *icilungu* (ifi-); chaplet of beads or plaited grass, *umuntinya* (imi-), *akantiinga* (utu-), *akanenya* (utu-).

crucifixion, n. *ukutalikwa*.

crucify, v.t. *talika pamuti* (-talicile).

cruel, a. -*ahukansa*, -*kali*, -*akuwule* 'nkumbu.

cruelty, n. *ulukansa*, *uwukali*.

cruise, v.i. *enda-enda pacisiwa kubwato*.

crumb, n. *uluseke* (in-), *uwusese* (ama-).

crumble, 1. v.i. *nyonywatika* (-nyonywaticile), *sekemuka* (-sekemucile), *mekuka* (-mekucile).

2. v.t. *nyonywatisya* (-nyonywatisye), *sekemuna* (-sekemwine).

crumple, v.t. *nyonyona* (-nyonywene), *nyonyala* (-nyonyawile).

crunch, v.t. *kokota* (-kokotele), *wokota* (-wokotele).

cruse, n. *umusupakala* (imi-).

crush, 1. v.t. *ficisa* (-fiscile), *nyokosa* (-nyokosele), *simincisya* (-simincisye).

2. n. *iwumba ilyakusimincisya*.

crust, n. *ulukokoto* (iy-).

crutch, n. support in walking, *umucincilo* (imi-).

cry, 1. v.i. weep, *lila* (-lilile), *lila neminsosi*; c. out (in surprise) *mama* (-mamine), (in pain or fright) *auka* (-aucile), (for help) *tama* (-tamine); shout, *wilicisya* (-wilicisye); make a c. (of animals

birds, etc.) *lila*: bark (of bush-buck) *wosa* (-wosele); bellow, low (of cattle) *wowa* (-wowele); drum (of crocodile) *cilika* (-cilocile); bark (of dog) *kuwa* (-kuwile); bray, neigh (of donkey, zebra) *semaila* (-semaile); blow, trumpet (of hippo, elephant) *angamwina* (-angamwine); chatter (of monkey) *katwana* (-kawene); grunt (of pig) *koloma* (-kolomene); whistle (of reedbuck) *swengula* (-swengwile).

2. n. *ukulila*; *ukumama*; *ukuwiliika*.

cub, n. *umwense* (aw-), *umupempela* (awa-).

cubicle, n. *akapinda kakulala-mo*.

cubit, n. **ikubita* (ama-).

cucumber, n. *iciwimbi* (ifi-), *icikowa* (ifi-); prickly c., *icitungusa* (ifi-), *katende* (wa-).

cut, n. *uwufulu*; chew the c., *tikula* (-tikwile).

cuddle, v.t. & i. *kumbata* (-kumbete), *kumbatana* (-kumbatene).

cudgel, n. *inkoli*.

culpable, a. -*amulandu*.

culprit, n. *uwamulandu*, *imbifi*.

cultivate, v.t. *lima* (-limine).

cultivation, nn. *uwulimi*.

cultivator, n. grower, *umulimi* (awa-); (machine) *muncini wakulima nekusakula*.

culture, n. tillage, *uwulimi*; training, refinement, *ukusambisiwa*.

cultured, a. -*sambisiwe*, -*amilangwe*.

cumber, v.t. *sacisya* (-sacisye); be cumbered, *sangatila* (-sangatile).

cunning, 1. n. *amano*, *ukwaso*;

ukucenjela.

2. a. -*cenjela*, -*akucenjela*.

cup, 1. n. **inkomeci*; (made of leaves) *icinsokolwa* (ifi-).

2. v.t. *sumika* (-sumicile), *lumika* (-lumicile).

cupboard, n. **kabati* (wa-), **ikawati* (ama-).

cupidity, n. *ukukumbwa*, *ulwukumbwa*.

cupping-horn, n. *umusuku* (imi-), *umulumu* (imi-).

cur, n. *imbwa iwipile*.

curb, v.t. *kanya* (-kenye), *cicila* (cicile).

curdle, 1. v.i. *timba* (-timbile).

2. v.t. *timbisya* (-timbisye).

curds, n. *amandili atimbile*.

cure, 1. v.t. (sick person) *wisya* (-wisisye); (wounds) *posya* (-posesye); (meat) *kanja* (-kanjile), *anika* (anicile).

2. n. *ukuwiswiwa*; *umuti wakuwisya*.

curiosity, n. uncommon thing, *icakukanjamika*; inquisitiveness, *ukuceta*, *uwucetesi*.

curious, a. inquisitive, -*akuceta*; strange, -*akukanjamika*.

curl, 1. v.i. *petuka* (-petucile), -*lifunga* (-lifunjile).

2. v.t. *petula* (-petwile), *funga* (-funjile).

3. n. *icakufunika*, *icifungu* (ifi-), *impombo*; (of hair) *iciwombo* (ifi-).

curly, a. -*akulifungu*, -*akupetuka*.

current, 1. n. (of water) *fungwe* (wa-), *umukuku* (imi-).

2. a. -*awukumo*.

curse, 1. v.t. *fyga* (-finjile).

2. n. *amafinje*; *ilape* (ama-), *icilapo* (ifi-).

cursing, n. *amafinje*.

curtail, v.t. *cefya* (-cefesye).

curtain, n. *icipembe* (ifi-).

curve, 1. v.i. *petuka* (-petucile).

2. n. *ukupetuka*.

cushion, n. **kusyoni* (wa-), *ulupafu* (im-).

custodian, n. *kalama* (wa-).

custody, n. *ukukaha*.

custom, n. *amekalilo*, *icilili* (ifi-), *uluwiswila*; tax, *umusonko* (imi-).

customary, a. -*akuwiswila*.

customer, n. *uwakula*.

cut, v.t. *cesa* (-cese), *kopola* (-kopwele), *pandula* (-pandwile), *pimika* (-pimicile), *sesula* (-swešile); c. calabashes, *tetula* (-tetwile); c. firewood, *teba* (-tebele); c. hair, *weya* (-weyele); c. incisions, *lemba* (-lembele); c. nails, *semba* (-sembele); c. teeth, *mema* (-menene); c. away, *lewula* (-lebwire); c. down: (of maize) *konona* (-konwene), (of millet) *cesa* (-cese), (of sorghum) *tewula* (-tebwile), (of tree) *tema* (-temene); c. in two, *pimika pakati* (-pimicile); c. off, *pimika, teta* (-tetele), *kutula* (-kutwile), *lenda* (-lendele), *monsola* (-monswele), *syonkonona* (-syonkonwene); c. open, *kwamuna* (-kwamwune), *tetala* (-tetawile), *pawula* (-pabwile); c. short, *putula* (-putwile); c. through, *liwula* (-liwile); c. up (in pieces) *pampa* (-pampile), *sawala* (-sawawile), *pasala* (-pasawile), *sesa* (-sesele).

cute, a. -*ceñjēle*.

cuticle, n. *akanceriya kalyala, injkulumo*.

cutting, n. (opening) *umucesa (imi-)*.

cyclist, n. *uwakwenda panjinga*.

cymbals, n. *imisewe*.

D

dab, v.i. d. on, *matika* (-maticile).

dad, daddy, n. *isivi lyamwanice ilyakwe'wa'ni nitata*.

daft, a. -*tumpile, -puneme*.

dagga, n. *uluwangu*.

dagger, n. *iciwesi cakulasa-ko*.

daily, 1. a. -*ansiku syonse*.

2. adv. *insiku syonse*.

dainty, a. -*puwile*.

dairy, n. *injanda yakukamina-mo amandili; injanda yakulila-mo amandili*.

dally, v.i. -*lisekesya* (-lisekesye); **lofwa* (-lofwele), *filwa* (-fililwe), *kokola* (-kokwele), *futaka* (-futacile).

dam, 1. n. (for water) *isiwa (ama-)*; fish weir, *akawombe (utu-)*, *icipanda (ifi-)*; mother (of animal) *nyina (wa-)*.

2. v.t. *cicila amenda* (-cicile).

damage, 1. v.t. *wifya* (-wifisyē).

2. n. *ukuwipa, ukuwifya*.

damaged, a. -*wipile, -fwile*.

dame, n. **lona (wa-)*; *umwanakasi wawuleme*.

damn, v.t. condemn, *sinina* (-sinine); swear, *tuka* (-tucile).

damp, 1. n. *ukutontola, ifyamenda*.

2. a. -*amenda, -tontwele*.

3. v.t. *tontosya* (-tontwesye).

damsel, n. *moye (wa-)*.

dance, 1. v.i. *syana* (-syene), *cinda* (-cindile).

2. n. *inyoma, amasya*; varieties (children's) *icilaila, icinsensewele*; (hunting) *icilili, icinsengwe, amambalakata*; (at death) *amalilo*; (mourning, initiation) *umucinjko, akapelu*; (in honour of spirits) *akawale, amawombe, uuwuyambo*; (by men alone) *akatempo, akatangu*; (by men alone, or women alone) *akamfwete*; (on various occasions, mainly licentious) *icila, akasela, siwoyongga, akasimbo*; (miscellaneous) *uwuyembe, icimbwasa, unusakasa*.

dandle, v.t. *sunsa* (-sunsile).

dandy, n. *uwamakunjumo*.

danger, n. *ilofyo (ama-)*.

dangerous, a. -*elofyo, -awukali*.

dare, v.i. -*li nemutima, wa nemutima* (-wele).

daring, a. -*amutima, -alupata*.

dark, 1. a. -*fitile, bwī*.

2. n. *ukufita, imfinsi*.

darken, v.t. *fitisya* (-fitisyē).

darkness, n. *ukufita, uwufisi, imfinsi*.

dark-skinned, a. d. person, *umufisi (awa-)*.

darling, n. *utemiwe*.

darn, v.t. *tawika* (-tawicile).

dart, 1. n. *umufwi (imi-)*; wooden d., *umunembe (imi-)*.

2. v.i. use ideō. *pilicisi*.

darter, n. (marsh bird) *mulondwe (wa-)*.

dash, 1. v.t. *pōsesya* (-pōsesye); d. to pieces, *sansaika* (-sansaicile).

2. v.i. d. off, *wetaka* (-wetacile), *lundumuka* (-lundumucile).

dassie, n. *ciwila (wa-)*.

date, n. *insiku, akasuwa*; fruit, **deti (wa-)*.

daub, v.t. *singa* (-sinjile).

daughter, n. *umwana umwanakasi*.

daughter-in-law, n. *umulokasi (awa-)*.

dauntless, a. -*amutima ukosele*.

dawdle, v.i. *kokola* (-kokwele).

dawn, 1. v.i. *ca* (-cele).

2. n. at d., *kumaca, macamaca, ulucelocelo*.

day, n. *akasuwa (utu-)*, *insiku*; today, *lelo*; yesterday, tomorrow, *mailo*; the d. before yesterday, the d. after tomorrow, *masosi*; three days ago, three days ahead, *masosi matali*; the d. after, *ngamailo*; all d., *akasuwa kōnse*; every d., *insiku syōnse*.

daybreak, n. *ukuca*.

daylight, n. *ukutuwa kwakasuwa*.

day-star, n. *intanda*.

daytime, n. in d., *pakasuwa*.

dazed, a. -*syelele*.

dazzle, v.t. *pofola kukusasamuka* (-pofwele).

dazzling, a. -*sasamucile, -akusasa-muka*.

deacon, n. **dikoni (wa-)*.

dead, 1. a. -*fwile*; d. body, *icitumbi (ifi-)*, *icisa (ifi-)*; d. person, *umufu (awa-)*.

2. n. the d., *awafwile*.

deaden, v.t. *silisya* (-silisyē), *cefya* (-cefesyē).

deadly, a. -*akwipaya*.

deaf, a. -*sincile amatwi*.

deal, 1. n. *ubwinji*.

2. v.t. d. out, *awila* (-awile).

3. v.i. d. with, in, *cita ku-* (-citate), *cita na-*.

dealer, n. *umulisi (awō-)*.

dealings, n. *ifyakucitana na-*.

dear, a. beloved, -*temiwe*; expensive, -*amyulo yapatali*.

dearly, adv. *ukwakuti*.

dearth, n. *insala*; *ukucepa*.

death, n. *imfwa, ulufu*; put to d., *ipaya* (-ipeye).

deathless, a. -*akuwulo'kufwa*.

death-place, n. *ilambo (ama-)*.

debar, v.t. *kanya* (-kenye).

debase, v.t. *sahula* (-sahwile).

debate, v.t. *picisya* (-picisyē).

debauchery, n. *ukukumbwa, ukupendwa*.

debt, n. *umwapu (imy-)*, *umulandu (imi-)*.

debtor, n. *uwakongwele*.

decalogue, n. *amafunde awaLesa ayo ikumi*.

decamp, v.i. *onyoloka* (-onyolokele).

decapitate, v.t. *teto mutwi* (-tetele).

decay, 1. v.i. *wola* (-wolele).

2. v.t. *wosya* (-wosesye).

3. n. *ukuwola*; (of tooth) *akawungu*.

decease, n. *ukufwa*.

deceased, 1. a. -*fwile*.

2. n. *umufu (awa-)*.

deceit, n. *ukutumpaika, icongola (ify-)*, *impumfya*.

deceitful, a. -*akutumpaika*; d. person, *mandulu (wa-)*.

deceitfulness, n. *ukutumpaika*.

deceive, v.t. *tumpaika* (-tumpaicile), *ongola* (-ongwele), *lengawisya* (-lengawisisye), *tepa* (-tepele).

decency, n. *umucinsi, ifyelēlwe*.

decent, a. -*weme, -elēlwe, -amucinsi*.

deception, n. *icongola* (*ify-*), *ukutumpaika*.
decide, v.t. *landakanya* (*-landakanye*), *piniko mulandu* (*-pinicile*), *sololola* (*-solokwele*).
decision, n. *ukupinikwa kwamulandu*, *ukusololoka*.
deck, v.t. *fwika nematangalo* (*-fwicile*).
declaration, n. *amasiwi asipwikwe*.
declare, v.t. *wūlisisiya* (*-wūlisisiye*), *pućisiya* (*-pućisiye*), *simika* (*-simicile*), *sipula* (*-sipwile*).
decline, v.t. *kāna* (*-kēne*).
decompose, v.i. *wōla* (*-wōlele*).
decorate, v.t. *wamya nematangalo*.
decoration, n. *itangalo* (*ama-*).
decorous, a. *-elēkwe*, *-amucinsi*.
decoy, v.t. *ongola* (*-ongwele*), *tepa* (*-tepele*).
 2. n. *icakongwesya-ko*.
decrease, 1. v.i. *cēpa* (*-cēpele*).
 2. v.t. *cēfya* (*-cēfesyē*).
decree, 1. n. *ifunde* (*ama-*), *umusiliko* (*imi-*).
 2. v.t. *funda* (*-fundile*), *silika* (*-silicile*).
dedicate, v.t. *pōsa ku-* (*-pōsele*), *lekela* (*-lekēle*).
deduct, v.t. *fumya* (*-fumisiye*).
deed, n. *ukucita*, *incito*, *umulimo* (*imi-*).
deem, v.t. *languluka* (*-langulucile*).
deep, a. *-tali pansi*; *-sulucile*.
deer, n. *inama ili nemasengo apalene nefinsokela*.
deface, v.t. *wīfya* (*-wīfisiye*).
defamation, n. *uwūsensesi*.
defamatory, a. *-akusensa*.
defame, v.t. *sensa* (*-sensele*).
defeat, 1. v.t. *cilo'wukali* (*-cilile*), *komeka* (*-komekele*); *kānya* (*-kēnye*).
 2. n. *ukukomekwa*.
defecate, v.i. *nya* (*-nyene*).
defect, n. *uwūlema* (*ama-*), *umulala* (*imi-*); *icidwenga* (*ifi-*).
defective, a. *newūlema*.

defence, n. *ukuyacila*.
defend, v.t. *yacila* (*-yacile*), *lama* (*-lamine*), *fuma* (*-fumine*); *vindicate*, *lawilila* (*-lawilile*).
defendant, n. *uwamulandu*.
defer, v.t. *kokosya* (*-kokwesye*).
defiance, n. *umusālu*.
defiant, a. *-akusāhula*, *-akupufya*.
deficient, a. *-akuwūla*.
defile, v.t. *wīfya* (*-wīfisiye*), *kwesya* (*-kowēsye*); *ravish*, *panjilisiya* (*-panjilisiye*).
define, v.t. *wūlisisiya* (*-wūlisisiye*).
definite, a. *-acine*.
definitely, adv. *icine*.
deflect, v.t. *pāsusya* (*-pāsusisiye*).
deform, v.t. *cito'wūlema* (*-citile*).
deformity, n. *wūlema*.
defraud, v.t. *futuka* (*-futucile*).
defray, v.t. *lipila* (*-lipile*), *futa* (*-futile*).
defy, v.t. *sālula* (*-sālwire*).
deign, v.i. *sumina* (*-sumine*); *-liofola* (*-liofwele*).
deity, n. *Lēsa* (*wā-*); *wūLēsa*.
dejected, a. *-wombomene*.
dejection, n. *ukuwombomana*.
delay, 1. v.i. *ihlwa* (*-ihlwe*), *kokola* (*-kokwele*); *d.* in starting a journey, *tūtucila* (*-tūtucile*).
 2. v.t. *ilisiya* (*-ilisiye*), *kokosya* (*-kokwesye*).
delete, v.t. *simanganya* (*-simanganye*), *tipisiya* (*-tipisiye*).
deliberate, a. *-amūmbo*.
deliberate, v.i. *alakanya* (*-alakenye*).
deliberately, adv. *umūmbo*, *ifumbo*.
delicacy, n. *icakulya icakumfwika bwino palumini*.
delicate, a. *-nacile*.
delicious, a. *-anse*, *-weme ukulya*.
delight, 1. n. *ukutemwa*, *ukusemba*.
 2. v.i. *d.* in, *temwa* (*-temenwe*), *sembela* (*-sembēle*).
 3. v.t. *temwesya* (*-temwēsye*).
delightful, a. *-weme ukwakuti*.

delirium, n. *imisako*.
deliver, v.t. *save*, *pulusya* (*-pulevisye*); *hand over*, *pēla* (*-pēle*).
deliverance, n. *ukupuluka*.
deliverer, n. *uwakupulusya*.
delivery, n. *ukupuluka*; *postal d.*, *ukufika kwamutokoma*.
delude, v.t. *tumpaika* (*-tumpaicile*).
deluge, n. *cipumpwe* (*wā-*), *wūlowē*.
demand, 1. v.t. *ipusisiya* (*-ipusisiye*), *funda* (*-fundile*), *wūla* (*-wūlile*).
 2. n. *ukwipusya netrukulu*; *be in d.*, *fwai kwa* (*-fwai cilwe*).
demean, v.t. *pufya* (*-pufisiye*).
demented, a. *-funtile*.
dementia, n. *ukufunta*.
demise, n. *ukufwa*.
demolish, v.t. *wisiya* (*-wisisiye*), *onāla* (*-onawile*).
demon, n. *icidwanda* (*ifi-*), *isongwe* (*ama-*), *icisongola* (*ifi-*), *kayumba* (*wā-*); *umupasi uwipile*.
demonstrate, v.t. *lanjisiya* (*-lanjisiye*), *bwenesiya* (*-bwenēsye*).
demoralize, v.t. *wīfya umutima* (*-wīfisiye*).
den, n. *icengo* (*ama-*).
denial, n. *ukukāna*.
denomination, n. *umukoka wekulesya*.
denote, v.t. *sontela* (*-sontēle*), *ēwa* (*-ēwele*).
denounce, v.t. *pinjila* (*-pinjile*), *sensa* (*-sensele*).
dense, a. *-sacile*; *stupid*, *-puneme*, *-tumpile*.
dent, 1. v.t. *tōtola* (*-tōtwele*).
 2. n. *umutōtole* (*imi-*).
dental, a. *-akumeno*.
dented, a. *-tōtwelwe*.
dentist, n. *umulaye wameno*.
denunciation, n. *uwūsensesi*.
deny, v.t. *kāna* (*-kēne*); *refuse permission*, *kānya* (*-kēnye*); *refuse to give*, *tana* (*-tanine*).
deodorant, n. *icakumwinkula-ko*.

depart, v.i. *kumbuluka* (*-kumbulucile*), *fuma* (*-fumine*).
departure, n. *ukufuma*, *umwilo* (*imi-*).
depend, v.i. *d.* on, *pema-mo* (*-pemenē*).
dependable, a. *-akucetekelwa*.
dependent, a. *-ofwēlwe*.
deplete, v.t. *cēfya* (*-cēfesyē*).
deplorable, a. *-akūwombomana*.
deplore, v.t. *wombomanina* (*-wombomanine*).
deport, v.t. *tamfya-mo mucalo* (*-tamfisiye*).
deportment, n. *ukulikalika*.
depose, v.t. *pyanikulula* (*pyanikulwire*), *fumya kuwufumu* (*-fumisiye*).
deposit, 1. v.t. *wika* (*-wicile*).
 2. n. *sediment*, *amasiwa*; (*of money*) *indalama isiwicilwe*.
depraved, a. *-wīpile mumutima*.
depressed, a. *-wombomene*, *-kananene*.
depressing, a. *-akūmbamika*.
deprive, v.t. *pokolola* (*-pokolwele*).
depth, n. *uwūtali pansi*.
deputation, n. *awakutentekwa pamilimo*.
depute, v.t. *tenteka* (*-tentekēle*).
deputize, v.i. *d.* for, *tentekwa* (*-tentekelwe*).
deputy, n. *uwakutentekwa*.
deranged, a. *-funtile*.
deride, v.t. *seka* (*-sekele*).
derive, 1. v.t. *poka* (*-pokele*), *pēlwa* (*-pēlwe*).
 2. v.i. *originate*, *tulila* (*-tulile*), *fuma* (*-fumine*).
descend, v.t. *seluka* (*-selucile*).
descendants, n. *wakamufyalwa*.
descent, n. *ukuseluka*; *lineage*, *icitentekwa* (*ifi-*), *umukowa* (*imi-*).
describe, v.t. *wūlisisiya* (*-wūlisisiye*).
desecrate, v.t. *kwesya* (*-kowēsye*), *pusya* (*-pusisiye*).
'desert, n. *impanta*; *wilderness*, *impanga*.

desert, 1. v.t. leka (-lekele).
 2. v.i. d. to the enemy, pondoka (-pondokele).
 3. n. deserts, ifyelêwe.
deserter, n. impondo.
desertion, n. ukuleka ; wêdupondo.
deserve, v.t. elelwa (-elêwe).
design, 1. v.t. purpose, cito'mûmbo (-citile) ; draw, tala (-talile) ; plot, alika (-alicile).
 2. n. purpose, umûmbo, ifumbo ; pattern, icakutala, icinsingwa (ifi-).
designate, v.t. ilika (-ilicile).
desirable, a. -fwaicilwe.
desire, 1. v.t. fwaya (-fwaile), têla (-têlele), kumbwa (-kumbilwe), pensela (-pensêle).
 2. n. ukufwaya ; strong d., uluykumbwa.
desist, v.i. leka (-lekele).
desk, n. *têbulu (ama-), *idesici (ama-).
desolate, v.t. onâla (-onawile).
desolate, a. -onaicile ; -êjka, -acitendwe, -awûlanda.
desolation, n. ukonâlwa.
despair, v.i. likutumika (-likutumicile), leko'kucetekela (-lekele).
despatch, 1. v.t. send off, tuma (-tumine) ; kill, ipaya (-ipeye).
 2. n. speed, uluwîlo ; letter, *iykalata.
desperate, a. -akuwûlo' lucetekelo.
despicable, a. -amupufyo.
despise, v.t. pufya (-pufisye), êfya (-êfesye).
despite, prep. in spite of, nangawâ.
despondency, n. ukuwombomana.
despot, n. uwakwikalika nelupata.
destination, n. kuntu uko alukuyako umuntu.
destitute, a. -pejjele, -wusu, -wusucile.
distention, n. uêwûwusu, uêwukawî.
destroy, v.t. onâla (-onawile).
destruction, n. ukonâla, ukonaika.
detach, v.t. lekanya (-lekenye).

detain, v.t. kokwesya (-kokwêsyey), ilisya (-ilîsyey).
detect, v.t. wona (-bwene).
detective, n. *tîstîfî (wâ-), *kapa-so (wâ-).
detention, n. ukwikatwa.
deter, v.t. lekesya (-lekêsyey), kânya (-kênyey).
deteriorate, v.i. wîpa (-wîpile).
determination, n. ukulandakanya.
determine, v.t. landakanya (-landakenye).
detest, v.t. kanamina (-kanamîney).
detour, n. impasucilo.
detract, v.t. fumya fimbî (-fumîsyey), cêfya (cêfesye) ; defame, sensa (-senselê).
dtribalized, a. -luwene umusyowô.
detriment, n. ukuwîfya.
devastate, v.t. onâla (-onawile).
devastation, n. ukonaika.
develop, v.i. kula (-kulile), mena (-menene).
deviate, v.i. pasuka (-pasucile).
deviation, n. impasucilo.
device, n. icakulejngwa, icakwalikwa.
devil, n. icîwanda (ifi-), kayumba (wâ-) ; the D., *Satana (wâ-), umusensesi.
devious, a. -wêyemey.
devise, v.t. lejga (-lejjele), alika (-alicile).
devoid, a. d. of, -akuwûla.
devote, v.t. d. to, pêla (-pêle), pôsela (-pôsêle).
devoted, a. he d. to, temwesya (-temwêsyey).
devotion, n. zeal, uêwulwisya ; worship, ukucindika.
devour, v.t. lya (-lîle), nyonsya (-nyonsesyey).
devout, a. -tekeneyey.
dew, n. icime.
dew-drier, n. umupûpwîsi (awâ-).
dew-dry, v.t. pûpula (-pûpwîle).
dexterous, a. -amâno.

diabolical, a. -wîpile ukwakutimîsya.
diacornate, n. iwumba lya wadikoni.
diadem, n. umuntinya wawûleme.
diagram, n. icakutala.
dialect, n. umulula wakâlo.
diamond, n. *yakalomo (wâ-).
diaphragm, n. kwisalila (wâ-).
diarrhoea, n. icinjumble.
diary, n. ukulembwa kwafyewô fyan-siku nansiku.
dice, n. icîpa (ifi-), icakwêsyey.
dictate, v.t. tondela (-tondêle), lawîla amasiwi ati alembwe.
dictation, n. umutondelo (imi-).
dictionary, n. *dicisyonali (wâ-), ibuku lyakuwûlîsîsyey amasiwi.
die, v.i. fwa (-fwîle) ; d. down (of fire) nyekwa (-nyekelwe).
diet, n. ukulya.
differ, v.i. pusana (-pusene) ; picisya (-picîsyey).
difference, n. ukupusana ; ukupicisya.
different, a. -pusene.
differentiate, v.t. lekanya (-lekenyey).
difficult, a. -kateseyey, -apatali, -akukanga, -akufilwa.
difficulty, n. icakukatasya, icakukanga.
dig, v.t. tula (-tulile) ; d. deeply, foykola (-foykwelêle) ; d. a hole, songwela (-songwêle), fukula (-fukwîle), imba (-imbile), fukulula (-fukulwîle), fukwûla (-fukubwîle) ; d. in (manure) sikakanya (-sikakenyey) ; d. out, syûla (syûlile), syûlula (-syûlwîle) ; d. up, fuka (-fucile), seleka (-selekele), selula (-selwîle), sêpa (-sêpele), songola (-songwêle).
digest, v.t. sungulula kundulwe (-sungulwîle).
dignified, a. -awûleme, -ampupo.
dilatatory, a. -akwîlîsyey.
diligence, n. umuykonsya.

diligent, a. -amuykonsya.
dim, a. -fîtile panîni ; (of light) -akulekema.
diminish, 1. v.i. cêpa (-cêpele).
 2. v.t. cêfya (-cêfesye), pungula (-pungwîle).
diminution, n. ukucêpa.
diminutive, a. -tînti, -nîni.
din, n. icîpûpa, impôta.
dine, v.i. lya (-lîle).
dining-room, n. icîpinda cakulilame.
dinner, n. *dina (wâ-).
dip, 1. v.t. iwîsya (-iwîsyey) ; d. in soap, tanta-mo (-tantile), soykeka (-soykekele) ; d. up (as by boat's prow) sempula (-sempwîle) ; d. in water, sumpâ (-sumpile), sumpula (-sumpwîle).
 2. v.i. (of land) nekama (-neke-me).
direct, 1. v.t. order, wûla (-wûlile) ; guide, langa (-lanjile) ; aim, andîka (-andîcile), lunjîka (-lunjîcile).
 2. a. -lunggema, -sicimene, -tonteme.
direction, n. instruction, ukuwûla, amalaalo ; course, insila, umwaku.
dirt, n. ifiko, uêwûsâlî.
dirty, a. nefiko, -afiko, -sâlî ; (of dust or ash on black skin) -tuwûlucile.
disable, v.t. konona (-konwene).
disagree, v.i. differ, pusana (-pusene) ; quarrel, pâтана (-pâtene).
disappear, v.i. luwâ pamenso (-luwâle), simangana (-simangene), simina (-simine), minsuka (-munsucile).
disappearance, n. ukusimina.
disappoint, v.t. lengela insoni (-lengêle).
disappointed, a. -wombomene, -ansonî.
disapproval, n. imilengululo.
disapprove, v.t. & i. lengulula (-lengulwîle), pikulula (-pikulwîle) ; tenga (-tenjjele).

- disarm**, v.t. *pokolola amata* (-*pokolwele*).
- disarrange**, v.t. *fulunganya* (-*fulungenyeye*), *sēleŋganya* (-*sēleŋgenyeye*), *ansulula* (-*ansulwile*).
- disaster**, n. *umwiko* (*imī-*), *ikulwe* (*ama-*).
- disbelief**, n. *ukuwūlo'kucetekela*.
- disc**, n. *icīwūlungene*; shell d. of chief, *impande*.
- discard**, v.t. *pōsa* (-*pōsele*).
- discern**, v.t. *wona* (-*bwene*); *lekanya* (-*lekenye*).
- discharge**, 1. v.t. *dismiss, tamfya* (-*tamfisyeye*); *fire, lisya* (-*lisisyeye*); *give forth, pokomosya* (-*pokomwesye*).
2. n. *dismissal, ukutamfwa*; *emission, ukufuma*.
- disciple**, n. *umusambile* (*awā-*).
- discipline**, 1. n. *ukwikala kwakutonda, umutondo* (*imī-*).
2. v.t. *cēnjēsya* (-*cēnjēsye*).
- disclaim**, v.t. *kāna* (-*kēne*).
- disclose**, v.t. *fiŋulula* (-*fiŋulwile*).
- discomfort**, 1. v.t. *cite'cipile* (-*citile*).
2. n. *icipile*.
- disconnect**, v.t. *kakulula* (-*kakulwile*).
- disconsolate**, a. *wōbomene*.
- discontent**, n. *icipile*.
- discontented**, a. *-akuwūlo'kusemba, -akuwūlo'kutemwa, -akutēnga*.
- discontinue**, v.t. *leka* (-*lekele*).
- discord**, n. *ukupicisya, ukuwūlo'kuwōnana*; (of sound) *icileya*.
- discordant**, a. *acileya*.
- discount**, n. *kandalama akafumisiwe-po*.
- discourage**, v.t. *nasya mumutima* (-*nasisyeye*), *kululo'mwēo* (-*kulwile*).
- discouragement**, n. *ikululamwēo* (*ama-*).
- discourse**, 1. v.t. *lawila* (-*lawile*).
2. n. *ukulawila, ukuwūlisisyā*.

- discourteous**, a. *-awutambe, -akuwūlo'mucinsi*.
- discourtesy**, n. *uwutambe, imiponto*.
- discover**, v.t. *wona* (-*bwene*), *tōla* (-*tōlele*).
- discreet**, a. *-amilangwe*.
- discretion**, n. *imilangwe*.
- discriminate**, v.i. *lekanya* (-*lekenye*).
- discuss**, v.t. *ambawila* (-*ambawilele*), *picisya* (-*picisyeye*), *ipusyansyanya* (-*ipusyansyenye*).
- discussion**, n. *icambawilo* (*ify-*), *ukwipusyanya*.
- disdain**, 1. v.t. *pufya* (-*pufisyeye*).
2. n. *imipufyo*.
- disease**, n. *uwūlwele* (*ama-*); *infectious d., umwalo* (*imy-*).
- disembark**, v.i. *tuntuka* (-*tuntucile*).
- disembowel**, v.t. *fokola-mo* (-*fokwele*), *longgolola-mo* (-*longgolwele*), *lombolola* (-*lombolwele*).
- disentangle**, v.t. *kowōlola* (-*kowōlwele*).
- disfigure**, v.t. *wifya uwūlombe* (-*wifisyeye*).
- disgrace**, 1. n. *ukusāluka*.
2. v.t. *sālula* (-*sālwele*).
- disguise**, 1. v.t. *sangula* (-*sangwile*).
2. n. *ukusanguka*.
- disgust**, 1. v.t. *nekāsya kumutima* (-*nekāsisyeye*).
2. n. *ukunekāka kumutima*.
- disgusting**, a. *-akunekāsya kumutima*.
- dish**, 1. n. *imbale*; (Lamba type) *icisele* (*ifi-*), *icililo* (*ifi-*).
2. v.t. d. up, *ipula* (-*ipwile*), *teula* (-*teuwile*); (of "insima") *pacila* (-*pacile*).
- dishearten**, v.t. *kululo'mwēo* (-*kulwile*).
- disheartened**, a. *-fundācile*.

- dishonest**, a. *-akutumpaika, -sālucile*; d. person, *māluku* (*wā-*), *mandulu* (*wā-*).
- dishonour**, 1. n. *ukusāluka*.
2. v.t. *sālula* (-*sālwele*).
- disinfect**, v.t. *swesya kumuti* (-*swesesyeye*), *sansa namunysambucilwa*.
- disinfectant**, n. *munsyambucilwa* (*wā-*).
- disinherit**, v.t. *pokolola uwūpyani, pyanikulula* (-*pyanikulwile*).
- disintegrate**, v.i. *nyonywatika* (-*nyonywaticile*), *sekentuka* (-*sekentucile*).
- disinter**, v.t. *sikulula* (-*sikulwile*).
- disjointed**, a. *-lamatucile, -lekansisyeye*.
- dislike**, v.t. *wūlo'kutemwa* (-*wūwile*).
- dislocate**, v.t. *leula* (-*lewile*), *tifula* (-*tifwile*).
- dislocated**, a. *-leucile, -tifucile, -manucile*.
- dismantle**, v.t. *fikula* (-*fikwile*), *fikulula* (-*fikulwile*).
- dismay**, v.t. *tinisya* (-*tinisyeye*).
- dismayed**, a. *-susilwe*.
- dismember**, v.t. *santāla* (-*santawile*), *lewāla* (-*lewāwile*).
- dismiss**, v.t. *tamfya* (-*tamfisyeye*), *tuma* (-*tumine*); d. an assembly, *imya* (-*imisyeye*).
- dismount**, v.i. *seluka* (-*selucile*).
- disobedience**, n. *ukupulaisya*.
- disobey**, v.t. *pulaisya* (-*pulaisyeye*), *pūluka* (-*pūlucile*), *pusya* (-*pusisyeye*), *silulula* (-*silulwile*).
- disorder**, 1. v.t. *seleŋganya* (-*seleŋgenyeye*), *fulunganya* (-*fulungenyeye*).
2. n. *ukufulunganya*.
- disorderly**, a. *-seleŋgene*.
- disown**, v.t. *kāna* (-*kēne*).
- disparage**, v.t. *sensa* (-*sensele*), *cēfya* (-*cēfesyeye*).
- disparity**, n. *ukuwūlo'kulingana*.
- dispatch**, v.t. cf. "despatch."
- dispel**, v.t. *fumya* (*fumisyeye*), *tamfya* (-*tamfisyeye*).
- dispensary**, n. *apakupokwa umusamu*; **icipatela* (*ifi-*).
- disperse**, 1. v.i. *palanganya* (-*palangene*).
2. v.t. *palanganya* (-*palangenyeye*).
- dispirited**, a. *-wōbomene*.
- displace**, v.t. *tesya* (-*tesesyeye*), *fumya pamupunda* (-*fumisyeye*).
- display**, 1. v.t. show, *bwenesya* (-*bwenesyeye*).
2. v.i. show off, *tangala* (-*tangengele*).
- displease**, v.t. *fitisya mumutima* (-*fitisyeye*).
- displeasure**, n. *ukufitwa, ukuwūlo'kutemwa*.
- disport**, v.i. *pukuta* (-*pukutile*), *fukana* (-*fukene*).
- disposal**, n. *ukufwaya, ukwansika; ukupōswa*.
- dispose**, v.t. & i. d. of, *pōsa* (-*pōsele*).
- disposition**, n. *amekalilo amumutima*.
- dispossess**, v.t. *pokolola* (-*pokolwele*).
- dispute**, 1. v.i. *picisya* (-*picisyeye*).
2. n. *ululawilo* (*ind-*).
- disregard**, v.t. *pulaisya* (-*pulaisyeye*), *pusya* (-*pusisyeye*).
- disreputable**, a. *-ampupo isiwūpile*.
- disrepute**, n. *ukusāluka, impupo isiwūpile*.
- disrespect**, n. *imipufyo, imiponto*.
- disrespectful**, a. *-akupufya*.
- disrupt**, v.t. *fulunganya* (-*fulungenyeye*).
- dissatisfied**, a. *-akutēnga*.
- dissemble**, v.i. *tumpaika* (-*tumpaicile*).
- disseminate**, v.t. *minsa* (-*minsilwe*); *palanganya* (-*palangenyeye*).
- dissent**, 1. v.i. *kāna* (-*kēne*).
2. n. *ukuwūlo'kusumina*.
- dissimilar**, a. *-pusene*.
- dissimulate**, v.i. *tumpaika* (-*tumpaicile*).
- dissolute**, a. *-akucencema*.

dripping, n. *amafuta ayombe*.
drive, v.t. *ensya (-ensesye)*, *ūtusya (-ūtusisye)*; d. in a nail, *pōpa (-pōpele)*; d. away, *tamfya (-tamfisy)*, (birds from corn) *amina (-amine)*, (monkeys, pigs from crops) *sema (-semene)*.
drizzle, 1. n. *umutapatapa, umu-yowā : fūfūta (wā-)*.
 2. v.i. *mima (-mimine)*, *nyanyā (-nyanyine)*, *fūfūta (-fūfūtile)*.
drone, n. *ulusimu ukwalalume (in-)*.
droop, v.i. *koḡalala (-koḡalele)*.
drop, 1. v.i. *pona (-ponene)*.
 2. v.t. *ponya (-ponesy)*.
 3. n. *umundondo (imi-)*.
dropsy, n. *uwūwele bwamenda mufilwā fyanuwili*.
dress, n. *amāmba, icinyancēla (ifi-)*.
drought, n. *icilala (ifi-)*.
drove, n. *itanga (ama-)*.
down, 1. v.i. *fwa mumenda (-fwile)*.
 2. v.t. *ipaya mumenda (-ipeye)*.
drowse, v.i. be drowsy, *sipula (-sipwile)*, *sinsila (-sinsile)*.
drug, 1. v.t. *lowa (-lowele)*.
 2. n. *umusamu wakulowa (imi-), umuti (imi-)*.
druggist, n. *umupanyisi wamusamu*.
drum, 1. n. *iygoma*; large d., *kyanda (wā-)*; small d., *umukunto (imi-)*, *umuykupele (imi-)*; large war d., *imangu (amaḡangu)*; double-faced war d., *iyamambwakuḡvili, iyamaombe*; friction d., *intambaygoma, akapupa (utu-)*.
 2. v.i. *lisyā iygoma (-lisyisye)*.
drummer, n. *umulisi wangoma (wā-)*.
drum-stick, n. *umusimpo (imi-)*.
drunk, a. *pendelwe*; be d., *pendwa (-pendelwe)*; make d., *penda (-pendele)*, *kola (-kolele)*.
drunkard, n. *umupendwesi (wā-)*.
drunkenness, n. *ukupendwa*.
dry, 1. a. *-umine*; *-pwile*.

2. v.i. *uma (-umine)*; d. up (of water) *ḡwa (-ḡwile)*.
 3. v.t. *umya (-umisye)*, *kanja (-kanjile)*; d. up, *ḡwisya (-ḡwisisy)*; put out to d., *anika (-anicile)*.
dubious, a. *-akukanika*.
duck, 1. n. *icoso (ify-)*; small wild d., *incoya*; muscovy d., **iḡwata (ama-)*.
 2. v.t. *iḡwisya (-iḡwisye)*.
 3. v.i. d. down, *iḡwila (-iḡwile)*.
due, a. *-elēlwe*.
duet, n. *ukwimbo lwakwimbwa kuḡantu wāvili*.
dugout, n. (canoe) *ubwato (amāto)*.
duiker, n. (antelope) *insya*, (male) *kwabwe (wā-)*, *mutyāvili (wā-)*, (white-backed) *icikwindi (ifi-)*; diving duck, *incoya*.
dull, 1. a. *-acikumbi*; *-sinine*; *-acikambulo*.
 2. v.t. *sinisya (-sinisy)*.
dullness, n. (of day) *icikumbi, icivundilisi, amafwela*; (of intellect) *icikambulo*.
duly, adv. *ukwelēlwe*.
dumb, a. *-sincile amasivi, -sinsimene*; d. person, *icisinsi (ifi-), ciḡvili (wā-)*.
dumb-founded, a. *-kanḡkamicilwe*.
dummy, n. *icakutenteka, icivēpesyo (ifi-)*; teat, *icivēpesyo calusota*.
dump, 1. n. *umupili (imi-)*.
 2. v.t. *tūlika (-tūlicile)*, *tusula (-tuswile)*, *tentula (-tentwile)*.
dunce, n. *ulwūlamāno (imb-)*.
dunderhead, n. *akampokolwe (utu-), kapopopo (tu-)*.
dune, n. *ulupili lwamuseyga*.
dung, n. (human) *utufi, umupombo*; (of cattle) *uwūfumba*; (of mice, lizards, etc.) *imifyombo*; (of fowls) *amatyongolo, amatyotyolo*.

dung-beetle, n. *mukulatufi (wā-), mukuykunya (wā-)*.
dungeon, n. *ikati ilili cikanda*.
dunghill, n. *umupili waḡufumba*.
duplicate, n. *icintu icakupalana lukoso nacimbi*.
duplicity, n. *ukutumpaika*.
durable, a. *-kosele, -akuḡulo'kucékula bwangu*.
during, prep. *ili, pakuluku-*.
dusk, n. *iciswesya*.
 dusky, a. *-fitile panini*.
dust, 1. n. (in the air) *ikungu*; (on the ground) *ifukutu*.
 2. v.t. *sūmuna (-sūmwine)*.
duster, n. *icakusūmuna-ko*.
dusty, a. *nekungu*; *nefukutu*.
duty, n. *imilimo ielēlwe ukucitwa, icēḡo (ify-)*.
dwarf, n. *akalālamafwasa (utu-), akanyukamafumo (utu-)*.
dwelt, v.i. *ikala (-ikele)*, *syala (-syele)*.
dwelling, n. *inyanda (ama-)*; *umwakwikala, apakwikala, ukwakwikala*.
dwindle, v.i. *cēpa-cēpa*.
dye, 1. v.t. *sangula (-sangwile)*, *sombela (-sombēle)*.
 2. n. *umusombelo (imi-), umusombelesyo (imi-)*.
dynamic, a. *-amakosa*.
dynamite, n. **indelemeti*.
dysentery, n. *akanyemba*.

E

each, a. *-nse*.
eager, a. *-santucile*.
eagle, n. *insika, inyanda, inoyga*; fish-e., *inḡkwasi*.
ear, n. *ukutwi (ama-)*; (of corn) *umutwi (imi-)*; e. cavity, *e. drum, mbulukutwi (wā-), umusulu (imi-)*; e. wax, *ifimbulukutwi*.

early, adv. e. in the morning, *ulucelocelo, kumaca, kucinyamaca*; rise e., *cēlela (-cēlēle)*; quickly, *bwangu*.
earn, v.t. *lambulwa (-lambwilwe)*; deserve, *elelwa (-elēlwe)*.
earnest, a. *-santucile*.
earnings, n. *amambululo*.
ear-ripping, n. *insela*.
earth, n. land, world, *icalo (ify-), icalo capansi*; dry land, *umutunta, icitumatunta (ifi-)*; soil, *iloḡwā, umusili*; potter's e., *iḡumba*.
earthenware, n. *ifyamalwā*.
earthly, a. *-acalo capansi*.
earthquake, n. *icitulika (ifi-)*.
earthworm, n. *umwambo (imy-)*.
ease, 1. n. *ukusangawuka*.
 2. v.t. *sangabusya (-sangabwisye)*, *sangalasya (-sangalesye)*, *angulusya (-angukwisye)*, *wamya (-wemye)*.
easily, adv. *ukupwile*.
east, n. *umutulesuḡwā*; (loc.) *kumutulesuḡwā*; e. or south-e. wind, *icipūpu icapali ntundwe*.
Easter, n. **Isita*.
eastern, a. *-akumutulesuḡwā*.
eastward(s), adv. *kumutulesuḡwā*.
easy, a. *-pwile*; *-sangawucile*; *-apepi*.
eat, v.t. *lya (-lile)*; be eaten, *liwa (-lilwe)*, *likwa (-licitwe)*; e. spitting out pips, *kūsa (-kūsile)*; e. in bush (famine time) *sēpa (-sēpele)*, *tūka (-tūcile)*.
eatable, a. *-andilo*.
eaves, n. *iluse (ama-), insense*; beneath the e., *mwiluse, muma-luse, munsense*.
eavesdrop, v.i. *kutika kumfiso (-kucicile)*.
eavesdropper, n. *sikapembeka (wā-)*.
echo, 1. v.i. *itaḡakana (-itaḡakene), wūta (-wūtile)*.

2. n. ukwita^wakana, iciwūtila (ifi-).
ecstasy, n. ukusembesya ukukulu.
eddy, n. umwanja (imy-).
edge, n. (of river) imbali; (of precipice) impelo; (of garment) umukombelo (imi-); (of pot, cup) umulomo (imi-); be on e. (teeth) ^wa newuwe.
edible, a. -andilo.
edict, n. ifunde (ama-).
edifice, n. icakewi^wakwa; injanda ikulu.
edify, v.t. iwaka (-iweke); kosya mumutima (-kosesye).
edit, v.t. lunjika amasiwi amwibuku ati litulike bwino.
editor, n. uwaakolonganya nekulunjika amasiwi akutulika.
educate, v.t. sambisya (-sambisye).
education, n. u^wusambisi.
eel, n. umuntongwa (imi-); (large) umukungwa (imi-).
efface, v.t. simanganya (-simanganye).
effect, 1. v.t. cita (-citile).
 2. n. ifyaku^wa-po.
effects, n. possessions, ama^woni, ulupaygo (im-).
effeminate, a. koti mwanakasi, -awususu.
effervesce, v.i. wila (-wilile).
efficient, a. -amano akucita, -awumfundi.
effort, n. ukwēsya.
egg, n. isana (ama-).
eggshell, n. icipapwa cesana (ifi-).
egret, n. iykonje.
eight, a. -sanu na-tatu (e.g. fisamu nafitatu).
eighteen, a. ikumi na-sanu na-tatu.
eighty, a. amakumi asamu naatatu.
either, a. -nse; e. . . or, kani . . . kani, neli . . . neli.
eject, v.t. pōsa (-pōsele).
elaborate, v.t. wūlisisya (-wūlisisye).

eland, n. insongo, insefu; (bull) cinsuykulu (wā-), kawuykulu (wā-), kawūda (wā-), wungwe (wā-).
elapse, v.i. pita (-pitile).
elastic, 1. a. -akufwimukaka.
 2. n. icamūwungo.
elate, v.t. sembesya (-sembēsye).
elated, a. -akusemba.
elation, n. ukusemba.
elbow, n. imboye, injkōla (ama-).
elder, 1. a. -kulu.
 2. n. e. brother to male, e. sister to female, umukulu (awā-); elders: awākulu, *awāEleda.
eldest, n. e. living of family, umukulu-wantu (awā-).
elect, 1. v.t. sahlula (-sahlulwile).
 2. a. -sahlulwile.
 3. n. usahlulwile (awā-).
election, n. ukusaluhula kwawantu wōnse.
electricity, n. *ilecilitisiti.
elegant, a. -weme ukwakuti.
elementary, a. -apepi, -akutatika.
elephant, n. insofu; (tuskless) injungwa; (cow) icikembe (ifi-); (bull) injkungulu, muyekwa (wā-).
elephantiasis, n. umusantu; (of leg) umuwamba; (of scrotum) itupa.
eleusine, n. finger millet, amawo; (species) cidwungwe (wā-), kayonde (wā-), kapepele (wā-), mutuwila (wā-), ulunsekwe (im-).
elevate, v.t. imya (-imisye), sunula (-suntwile).
eleven, a. ikumi na-mo.
elf, n. akantu mufisimicisyo akapalene nekayewela.
eligible, a. -elēwe ukusaluhulwa.
eliminate, v.t. tipisya (-tipisye), funya (-fumisye).
elongate, v.t. talimfya (-talimfisye).
elope, v.i. fyucila mukūpa.
elopement, n. ukufyuka kwamwalume nemwanakasi ati wakōpe.
eloquent, n. -puwile ukulawila.

else, a. & pron. -mbi.
elsewhere, adv. kumbi, pambi, mumbi.
elucidate, v.t. wūlisisya (-wūlisisye).
elude, v.t. lipulusya ku- (-lipulwisye), leya (-leyele).
emaciated, a. -nyompakene, -ondele umukaygo, -palācile.
emancipate, v.t. kakulula (-kakulwile), luwūla (-lubwile).
emancipation, n. ukukakululwa.
emasculate, v.t. tuygula (-tuygwile).
embalm, v.t. umya umuwili wamufu.
embankment, n. umusime ukulu.
embark, v.i. icila-mo mubwato (-icile).
embarrass, v.t. katasya (-katesye), ansye'nsōni (-ansisye).
embers, n. amakalasi.
embezzle, v.t. iwā indalama kuwucenjisi.
emblem, n. akesiwilo (utu-).
embrace, v.t. kumbata (-kumbete).
embrocation, n. umuti wakucina.
embroider, v.t. pika (-picile).
embryo, n. akasani (utu-).
emend, v.t. lunjika (-lunjicile), alula (-alwile).
emerald, n. *simalajido (wā-).
emerge, v.i. fuma (-fumine).
emetic, n. umulusyo (imi-).
emigrant, n. uwatūsucile mumbi mucalo.
emigrate, v.i. tūsuka (-tūsucile).
eminence, n. apasintucile; u^wuleme.
eminent, a. -suntucile; -ampupo.
emissary, n. uwakutumwa.
emit, v.t. pokomona (-pokomwene), funya (-fumisye).
emotion, n. ukuwūsiwa kwamumutima.
emperor, n. imfumu ikulu iyakwikalika ifyalo ifinji.

emphasise, v.t. kosya (-kosesye), sipula (-sipwile).
empire, n. u^wufumu ubwafapalyo ifinji.
employ, v.t. tume' milimo (-tumine), pyunjisya (-pyunjisye).
employee, n. uwamilimo, umupyunjisi (awā-), umutumicisi (awā-).
employer, n. uwakutume' milimo, umutumisi wamilimo (awā-).
employment, n. imilimo, u^wupyunjisi.
empty, 1. a. -swetele, -akuwūle' cintu; e. container, icisokololwa (ifi-).
 2. v.t. e. out goods, longololamo (-longolwele); e. out liquids, itulula-mo (-itulwile).
empty-handed, adv. minwe lukoso.
emulate, v.t. tenteka (-tentekele).
enable, v.t. pēla amakosa (-pēle).
enamoured, a. -temucile.
encamp, v.i. iwāka icisasa (-iweke), komē'cintente (-komene).
encampment, n. umulanda (imi-), icisasa (ifi-).
enceinte, a. -imitile, -ambwile.
enchant, v.t. bewitch, pandila' mānga (-pandile), lowa (-lowele); delight, lengesyō'kusemba (-lengesyē).
enchanting, a. -akusembesya.
enchantment, n. ubwanga (amā-).
encircle, v.t. singuluka (-singulucile).
enclose, v.t. singuluka (-singulucile), singulusya (-singulwisye), ifunicila (-ifunicile).
enclosure, n. apasingulucile.
encore, n. ukubwesya-po.
encounter, 1. v.t. kumana na- (-kumene).
 2. n. ukukumana; ukulwa.
encourage, v.t. kosya umutima (-kosesye), sangalasya (-sangalesye).
encroach, v.i. ciluka pamupaka (-cilucile).

encumber, v.i. *lemena* (-*lemēne*); *twika ifipinto iflemene*.
encumbered, a. -*sangatile*, -*lemēmwce*.
end, 1. v.t. *sila* (-*silile*), *silisya* (-*silisye*), *konsya* (-*konsesye*).
 2. v.i. *sila* (-*silile*), *pela* (-*pelele*).
 3. n. conclusion, *ukusila*; aim, *icipelele-ko*.
endanger, v.t. *kulika* (-*kulicile*).
endeavour, 1. v.i. *ēsya* (-*ēsesyē*).
 2. n. *ukwēsya*.
endless, a. -*akuwūlo'kusila*.
endue, v.t. e. with, *pēla* (-*pēle*).
endurance, n. *ikondofupa* (*ama-*).
endure, 1. v.i. *koselela* (-*koselēle*), *cita'makondofupa* (-*citile*).
 2. v.t. *sumina* (-*sumine*).
enemy, n. *umupāte* (*āwa-*), *akapondo* (*utu-*).
energetic, a. -*amuykonsya*.
energy, n. *umuykonsya*, *amakosa*.
enfeeble, v.t. *nasya* (-*nasisye*).
enforce, v.t. *panjila* (-*panjile*).
engage, v.t. e. a servant, *folā* (-*folele*), *lemba* (-*lembele*).
engaged, a. busy, *nekupyungga*, *nemilimo*; be e. to marry (of male) *ambisya* (-*ambisye*), (of female) *ambisiwa* (-*ambisiwe*).
engaging, a. -*weme pamenso*.
engine, n. **muncini* (*āwa-*); e. of train, *umutwi wesitima*; traction e., *icitukutuku* (*ifi-*).
England, n. **Injilande*.
English, 1. a. **āwūInjilisi*.
 2. n. (language) **iciInjilisi*; the E., **āwūInjilisi*.
Englishman, n. **umuInjilisi* (*āwa-*).
engrave, v.t. *wasa* (-*wasile*), *lemba* (-*lembele*).
engulf, v.t. *iwisya* (-*iwisye*), *pūta* (-*pūtile*).
enhance, v.t. *kusya* (-*kusisye*), *wamya* (-*wemye*).
enjoin, v.t. *funda* (-*fundile*).
enjoy, v.t. *sembela* (-*sembēle*), *talāsinya* (-*talāsisyē*).

enjoyment, n. *ukusemba*, *ukutemwa*, *ukutalāsya*.
enlarge, v.t. *kusya* (-*kusisye*), *funusya* (-*funwisye*).
enlighten, v.t. explain, *wūlisisya* (-*wūlisisyē*); shed light on, *tuwīsyā* (-*tuwīsyē*), *tufya* (-*tufisyē*).
enlist, 1. v.t. *folā* (-*folele*).
 2. v.i. *folwa* (-*folelwe*).
enmity, n. *uūwūpāte*, *uūwūpondo*.
ennui, n. *ukucimwa*.
enormity, n. *icintu iciwūpīle ukwakuti*.
enormous, a. -*kulu ukwakuti*.
enough, a. -*akukumana*, -*inji*, -*ēnka* + demons., e.g. *fyēnke'fi*, *cēnke'ci*, *syēnke'syo*, *fyēnke'fyo*; have e. (food) *ikuta* (-*ikutile*).
enquire, v.i. *ipusya* (-*ipwisye*).
enquiry, n. *icakwipusya*.
enrage, v.t. *kalipisya* (-*kalipisyē*).
enrapture, v.t. *temwesyo'kwakuti* (-*temwēsye*).
enrich, v.t. *wisya* (-*wisisye*).
enrol, v.t. *folā* (-*folele*), *lemba* (-*lembele*).
ensign, n. *uluwēndela* (*imb-*).
enslave, v.t. *tēka* (-*tēkele*).
ensnare, v.t. *teya* (-*teyele*).
ensue, v.i. *londa* (-*londele*).
entail, v.t. *lētā* (-*lētele*).
entangle, v.t. *kaka* (-*kacile*), *teya* (-*teyele*); (of string) *pambulula* (-*pambulwile*); (in talk) *teteka* (-*tetekele*); e. oneself, *ōfya* (-*ofesyē*).
enter, v.t. & i. *injila* (-*injile*).
entertain, v.t. give hospitality, *injisya* (-*injisyē*), *tēweta* (-*tēwetele*); amuse, *sekēsya* (-*sekēsye*), *temwesya* (-*temwēsye*); consider, *languluka* (-*langulucile*).
entertainment, n. *inseko*.
enthrone, v.t. *ikalika petēwe lya-wūfumu*.
enthusiastic, a. -*akufwaisya*.
entice, v.t. *ongola* (-*ongwele*), *tepa* (-*tepele*).

entire, a. -*wūluwūlu*.
entirely, adv. *lukoso*.
entomb, v.t. *sika* (-*sicile*), *wika* (-*wicile*).
entrails, n. *amala*.
entrain, v.i. *patama kwisitima* (-*pateme*).
entrance, n. *umulyango* (*imi-*), *apakwinjila*; *inyinjililo*; a going in, *ukwinjila*.
entrance, v.t. *temwesya ukwakuti* (-*temwēsye*).
entrap, v.t. *teya* (-*teyele*).
entreat, v.t. *kombetela* (-*kombetele*).
entrenchment, n. *umukonjola* (*imi-*).
entrust, v.t. *sisya* (-*sisisye*).
entry, n. *ukwinjila*, *inyinjililo*.
enumerate, v.t. *penda* (-*pendele*), *pendulula* (-*pendulwile*).
enunciate, v.t. *simbula* (-*simbwile*).
envelop, v.t. *singuluka* (-*singulucile*).
envelope, n. **imfulupu*.
envious, a. *neluykumbwa*, *necikani*.
environs, n. *imitala*.
envoy, n. *injikalamba*.
envy, n. *icikani*, *uluykumbwa*, *itima* (*ama-*).
ephod, n. **efodi* (*āwa-*).
epicurean, n. **umuEpikuleyo* (*āwa-*).
epidemic, n. *umwalo* (*imy-*).
epiglottis, n. *akamino-kace* (*utumino-tuce*).
epilepsy, n. *icinjoninjoni*, *akansunya*.
episode, n. *icakuwā-ko*.
epistle, n. **injikalata*.
equal, a. -*mo*, *pamo*; -*lingene*.
equip, v.t. *sāmika* (-*sāmicile*).
equity, n. *wūcine*, *ukusicimana*.
era, n. *impindi*.
eradicate, v.t. *fumya* (-*fumisye*), *syūlula* (-*syūlwile*).
erase, v.t. *simanganya* (-*simanganye*).
erect, 1. v.t. *iwaka* (-*iweke*); *imika* (-*imicile*).
 2. a. -*imine*, -*sicimene*.

erection, n. *injanda*, *icakwiwākwa*.
err, v.i. *wīfya* (-*wīfisyē*); *fulunganya* (-*fuluygenye*).
erratic, a. (esp. in speech) -*akwawāka*.
errand, n. *ukutumwa*.
error, n. *iciwūpīle*, *icifulungene*, *wūmbifi*.
eruct, v. *wyola* (-*wyolele*).
erudite, a. -*amāno*, -*sambisiwe*.
erudition, n. *amāno*, *uūwasambisi*.
escape, v.i. e. privily, *fyuka* (-*fyucile*), *ongoloka* (-*ongolokele*); be saved, *puluka* (-*pulucile*), *wembuka* (-*wembucile*); slip away, *pūsumuka* (-*pūsumucile*), *sopoka* (-*sopokele*).
escort, n. *kalama* (*āwa-*).
escort, v.t. *lama palwendo* (-*lamine*); see off, *sindicisya* (-*sindicisyē*), *kumbulusya* (-*kumbulwisye*).
especially, adv. *tanje cine*.
espouse, v.t. *ambisya* (-*ambisye*), *upa* (-*upile*).
espy, v.t. *ceta* (-*cetele*), *wōna* (-*bwene*).
essay, v.t. *ēsya* (-*ēsesyē*).
essential, a. -*fwaicile*.
establish, v.t. *ikalika* (-*ikalicile*), *kosya* (-*kosesye*).
estate, n. possessions, *uūwūwōni* (*ama-*); condition, *ukwikala*.
esteem, 1. v.t. *tōta* (-*tōtele*), *cindika* (-*cindicile*).
 2. n. *uūwūleme*.
estimable, a. -*elēlwe*, -*cindeme*.
estimate, v.t. *languluka* (-*langulucile*), *ēwa* (-*ēwele*), *ēsya* (-*ēsesyē*).
estrangle, v.t. *cita icipāto* (-*citile*).
estrangement, n. *icipāto* (*ifi-*).
eternal, a. -*akuwūlo'kusila*, -*akulu-kuyayaya*, -*amuyayaya*.
eternity, n. *umuyayaya*, *impindi yamuyayaya*.
etiquette, n. *umucinsi*.
eulogize, v.t. *cindika* (-*cindicile*), *lemya* (-*lemesyē*).
eulogy, n. *umulemyo* (*imi-*).

eunuch, n. *intungu*, *umusiwê* (*awâ-*), *insundi*.
euphorbia, n. *umutupa* (*imi-*).
Europe, n. **Yulopu*.
European, n. *umusungu* (*awâ-*).
evacuate, v.t. *leave*, *fuma-* ku (*-fumine*); *excrete*, *nya* (*-nyene*).
evade, v.t. *simina* (*-simine*), *-lipulusya* ku (*-lipulwisyê*).
evangel, n. *icêwô* *iciweme* *icakuli wâ* *Yesu* *Klistu*.
evangelist, n. *uwakutulisya icêwô iciweme*.
evangelize, v.t. *sambisya icêwô iciweme*.
evaporate, v.i. *pwa* (*-pwile*).
evasive, a. *-akumantaika*.
even, 1. a. *smooth*, *-papakene*.
 2. adv. *na-*.
evening, n. *icingulo* (*ifi-*).
evening star, n. *intanda*, *inyenyêsi*.
event, n. *icakuwâ-po*.
eventide, n. *impindi* *yacingulo*.
ever, adv. for e., *insiku* *syônse*, *impindi* *yônse*.
everlasting, 1. a. *-akuwûlo'kusila*, *-amuyayaya*.
 2. n. (flower) *cikukulu* (*wâ-*), *luwêwâ* (*wâ-*).
evermore, adv. *sino-nsiku* *syônse*.
every, a. *-nse*.
everybody, **everyone**, n. *awantu wônse*.
everyday, a. *-ansiku* *syônse*.
everything, n. *ifintu* *fyônse*.
everywhere, adv. *pônse* *pônse*, *kônse* *kônse*, *mônse* *mônse*.
evidence, n. *wûboni*; *give* e., *simika* (*-simicile*).
evident, a. *-bwenekete*.
evil, 1. a. *-wîpîle*, *-wî*.
 2. n. *icîwîpîle* (*ifi-*), *uwûwî*.
eviscerate, v.t. *fokola-mo* *amala* (*-fokwele*).
evoke, v.t. *lengesya* (*-lengêsye*), *fumya* (*-fumisyê*).
ewe, n. *imbelele* *iyakanasi*, *nyina-mbelele* (*wâ-*).

exact, 1. a. *-acine*.
 2. v.t. *panjila* (*-panjile*).
exactly, adv. *fyênjê'fyo*; *icîne*.
exaggerate, v.t. *kuluwînda* (*-kuluwîndile*), *lemekesya* (*-lemekêsye*), *cita* *mákaila* (*-citile*).
exaggeration, n. *amákaila*, *amanykuluwînda*.
exalt, v.t. *cindika* (*-cindicile*), *suntula* (*-suntwile*).
examination, n. *ukwêsîwa*.
examine, v.t. *cewâka* (*-cewâcile*), *kopesya* (*-kopêsye*), *salâla* (*-sala-wile*), *tinanga* (*-tinanjile*); e. scholars, *êsya* (*-êsesyê*), *ipusya* (*-ipwisyê*).
example, n. *icakutuntulula-ko*, *akesiwîlo* (*utwi-*); *personal* e., *intanjisi*.
exasperate, v.t. *kalipisya* (*-kalipisyê*).
excavate, v.t. *sikulula* (*-sikulwile*); *celewûla* (*-celebwile*).
exceed, v.i. & t. *cila-po* (*-cilile*).
exceedingly, adv. *makosa*, *ukwakuti*, *ukwakucila*, *kwine*, *kwine*.
excel, v.i. & t. *cila* (*-cilile*).
excellence, n. *ukuwama*.
excellent, a. *-weme* *ukwakuti*.
except, 1. conj. *apakuwûla*; *lintu* *ili*.
 2. v.t. *sya* (*-sile*).
exception, n. *icitacilonda* *ifyansiku* *syônse*.
excess, n. *ifyakucisya-po*.
excessive, a. *-akucila*.
exchange, v.t. *situla* (*-sitwile*).
excite, v.t. *wûsya* (*-wûsisyê*), *kalipisya* (*-kalipisyê*).
excited, a. *nekamanamo*, *nemutima* *uwûsîwe*.
excitement, n. *akamanamo*; *ukuwûsîwa* *kwamumutima*.
exclaim, v.i. *mama* (*-mamine*).
exclamation, n. *isîwî* *lyakunama*.
exclude, v.t. *kâna* (*-kêne*), *isalila* (*-isalîle*).

excommunicate, v.t. *pôsya* (*-pôsesyê*), *tamfya* *mwiwûmba* *lyekelesya*.
excrement, **excreta**, n. see under "dung."
excrete, v.t. *pokomona* (*-pokomwene*), *fumya* (*-fumisyê*); *nya* (*-nyene*), *pambuka* (*-pambucile*).
excuse, v.t. *fitulula* *masiwi* (*-fitulwile*), *lumjika* *masiwi* (*-lumjicile*); *fitulucila* (*-fitulucile*).
excuse, n. *ukulifutulula*; *good* e., *uwûlumjî*.
execrate, v.t. *fynga* (*-finjile*).
execute, v.t. *perform*, *cita* (*-citile*); *put to death*, *ipaya* (*-ipeye*).
executioner, n. *umukomesi* (*awâ-*), *umwîpîsi* (*awê-*).
exemplify, v.t. *bwenesya* (*-bwenêsye*), *lanjisyâ* (*-lanjisyê*); *palanya* (*-palenyê*).
exempt, v.t. *fumya* *kwifunde* (*-fumisyê*); *kakulula* *kwifunde* (*-kakulwile*).
exercise, 1. v.t. *citisyâ-ko* (*-citisyê*).
 2. n. *lesson*, *icisambilo* (*ifi-*); *take* e., *-likosya* *mumuwîli*.
exert, v.t. *citisyâ* (*-citisyê*); e. oneself, *puwâ* (*-puwâ*), *êsya* *makosa* (*-êsesyê*).
exertion, n. *ukupûwâ*, *ukucita* *nekamasa*; *ukwêsya*.
exhale, v.i. *pemena* *posonde* (*-pemêne*); *fumya* *umupuya* *pakupema*.
exhaust, v.t. *silisyâ* (*-silisyê*).
exhausted, a. *-katele*, *-nyokele*.
exhaustion, n. *ukunyoka*, *uwûkatalasi*.
exhibit, 1. v.t. *bwenesya* (*-bwenêsye*).
 2. n. *icîntu* *icakubwenesîwa* *apaswetele*; *icesicesi* (*ama-*), *iwûyâwya* (*ama-*).
exhibition, n. *iwûngano* *lyakuwûwona* *amacesicesi*.
exhort, v.t. *cênjesya* (*-cênjêsye*), *laya* (*-laile*).
exhortation, n. *amasîwî* *akucênjesya*, *amalailo*.

exhume, v.t. *sikula* (*-sikwile*).
exile, 1. v.t. *tamfya-mo* *mucalo* (*-tamfisyê*).
 2. n. *utamfîwe* *mwawô* *mucalo*.
exist, v.i. *ikala* *nemwêo* (*-ikele*).
existence, n. *ukwikala*, *umwêo* (*imyêo*).
exit, n. *imfumîno*.
exodus, n. *ukufuma*.
exorcize, v.t. *pûpulula* (*-pûpulwile*), *pôpela* (*-pôpêle*), *wûka* (*-wûcile*).
expand, 1. v.i. *tutuluka* (*-tutulucile*), *fumunuka* (*-fumunucile*); *kula* (*-kulile*).
 2. v.t. *funununa* (*-fununwîne*), *kusya* (*-kusisyê*).
expanse, n. *umucelêwêla* (*imi-*).
expect, v.t. *cetekela* (*-cetekêle*).
expectorate, v.t. & i. *sipa* (*-sipîle*).
expedite, v.t. *lengesya* *ukwangufya*.
expedition, n. *speed*, *uluwîlo*, *ukwangufya*; *journey*, *ukwendo* *imy-*; *war* e., *uwûlemo*.
expeditious, a. *-aluwîlo*, *-akwangufya*.
expel, v.t. *tamfya* (*-tamfisyê*), *fumya* (*-fumisyê*).
expend, v.t. *pôsa* (*-pôsele*), *pôsaila* (*-pôsaille*).
expenditure, n. *ukupôsaila*.
expense, n. *umûlo* (*imy-*), *ikwêwô* (*ama-*).
expensive, a. *-amakwawô* *apatali*, *-amuylo* *yapatali*.
experience, 1. n. *ukûmfwa*, *wûmfundi*.
 2. v.t. *umfwa* (*-umfwile*), *wóna* (*-bwene*).
experienced, a. *-sambisîwe*, *-awûmfundi*; e. person, *mfundi* (*wâ-*).
experiment, 1. v.i. *êsya* (*-êsesyê*).
 2. n. *ukwêsya*.
expert, 1. n. *mfundi* (*wâ-*); e. in language, *calusya* (*wâ-*).
 2. a. *-awûmfundi*.

expiration, n. end, *ukusila, ukupela*; breathing out, *ukupemena posonde*.

expire, v.i. finish, *sila (-silile)*; die, *fwala (-fwile)*.

expiry, n. *ukusila*.

explain, v.t. *ūūlisisa (-ūūlisise)*.

explanation, n. *amasizi akuūūlisisa*.

explode, v.i. *pāsuka (-pāsucile)*.

exploit, n. *ukucita-ko ukukulu*.

explore, v.t. *solola (-solwele)*.

explorer, n. *insolosi*.

explosion, n. *ukupāsuka*.

export, v.t. *tuma kucalo cimbi*.

expose, v.t. *bwenesya (-bwenēsyē), fisulula (-fisulwile)*.

expound, v.t. *ūūlisisa (-ūūlisise)*.

express, 1. v.t. press out, *kandisya (-kandisye)*; state, *simbula (-simbwile), lawila (-lawile)*.

2. a. *aluūūlo, -akwanjufya*.

expression, n. *ukulaūūla; icilaūūi (ifi-)*.

expropriate, v.t. *pokolola (-pokolwele)*.

expulsion, n. *ukutamfwa*.

exquisite, a. *-weme ukwakuti*.

extend, 1. v.t. *kusya (-kuisise), talimfya (-talimfise); telulula (-telulwile), lunda-po (-lundile)*.

2. v.i. e. to, *ficila ku- (-ficile)*.

extensive, a. *-kuhu*.

extent, n. *uūukulu*.

exterior, n. *pesonde; isonde (ama-)*.

exterminate, v.t. *ipailila (-ipailile)*.

external, a. *-aposome*.

extinct, a. *-fwile, -simanjene*.

extinguish, v.t. *simya (-simise);* be extinguished, *simika (-simicile)*.

extol, v.t. *cindika (-cindicile), lemya (-lemesyē)*.

extort, v.t. *panjila (-panjile)*.

extra, n. *ifyapeulu*.

extract, v.t. (nail from wood) *imuna (-imvine)*; (thorn, jigger) *ūūngula (-ūūngwile)*; (tooth) so-

kola (-sokwele); (honey from hive) *panda (-pandile)*.

extraordinary, a. *-akukanykamika. extravagant*, a. *-akupōsaila, -akulikūūhula*.

extreme, a. *-akuti*.

extremity, n. *icakumpelo lukoso, apakupela*.

extricate, v.t. *kakulula (-kakulwile), pulusya (-pulwisye)*.

exude, v.t. *pokomosya (-pokomwesye), tukuta (-tukutile)*.

exult, v.i. *anga (-anjile)*.

eye, 1. n. *ilinso (amense), isiso (ama-);* pupil of e., *uluūūoni (imb-)*; close the e., *sipula (-sipwile), sinsiwata (-sinsiwete)*; open the e., *tapuka (-tapucile)*; be heavy eyed, *lele-ūūnya (-lelebwisye)*; move eyes from side to side, *ηwanjwasya (-ηwanjwasise)*; raise and lower eyes in wonder, *centanya (-centenye)*.

2. v.t. *ceta (-cetele), lola (-lolele)*.

eyeball, n. *ilinso (amense)*.

eyebrow, n. *icikope (ifi-)*.

eyelash, n. *injkope*.

eyelid, n. *injkope*.

eyesocket, n. *icikolobwa (ifi-)*.

eye-witness, n. *imboni*.

F

fable, n. *icisimicisyo (ifi-)*.

fabricate, v.t. *unja (-unjile)*.

face, n. *pamense, amense; impumi;* in f. of, *pamense a-;* f. downwards, *ubwifuneme;* f. upwards, *ubwisane*.

facial, a. *-apamense*.

facilitate, v.t. *ofwa-ko (-ofwele)*.

facility, n. *ukupwāda*.

fact, n. *icacime*.

faculty, n. *amakosa; ūūmfundi*.

fade, v.i. (of flowers) *lēla (-lēlele);* (of colours) *mumwa (-muminwe)*.

faeces, n. *utufi*.

fail, v.i. be unsuccessful, *ūūlo'kucila (-ūūlile)*; omit, *ūūla (-ūūlile)*; miss the target, *pusa (-pusile)*.

faint, 1. v.i. *lesuka (-lesucile), sensuka (sensucile), isuka (-isucile)*.

2. a. *-tembucile*.

faintness, n. (as from hunger) *uwisu*.

fair, 1. n. *icisanjkane (ift-)*.

2. a. (of complexion) *-swesi;* pretty, *-weme, -awulombe;* just, *-lungeme*.

faith, n. *ukucetekela;* have f. in, *cetekela mu- (-cetekēle), pema-mo (-pemene)*.

faithful, a. *-tekenye*.

fall, v.i. drop, *pona (-ponene), pulumuka (-pulumucile)*; f. down, over, *wa (-wile)*; f. headlong, *fulamuka (-fulamucile)*; f. off, *ponsoka (-ponsokele)*; f. as rain, *loka (-lokele), ponaila (-ponaile)*; f. as leaves, *lulumuka (-lulumucile)*; collapse, *pumumuka (-pumumucile)*.

fallow ground, n. *icilāla (ifi-)*.

false, a. *-akuwēpa, -akutumpaika, -awufi;* f. witness, *ūūmboni bwa-kuwēpa*.

falsehood, n. *uwufi*.

fame, n. *impupo, icitulicisi*.

familiar, a. *-akwisibwa*.

family, n. (of people occupying the same house) *icisōlo (ifi-);* clan, *icikoto (ifi-)*.

famine, n. *icipumpula (ifi-), akawumbo (utu-), umuwa (imi-)*.

famish, 1. v.i. *umfwa icipumpula (-umfwile), umfwa insala*.

2. v.t. *lenjese'nsala (-lenjēsyē)*.

famous, a. *necitulicisi, -ampupo*.

fan, 1. v.t. *pekāla (-pekawile)*.

2. n. *icipekulo (ifi-)*.

fancy, v.t. think, *languluka (-langulucile)*; prefer, *tinamina (-tinamine)*.

fang, n. *ilino lyawulwani*.

fantastic, a. *-akukanykamika*.

far, adv. f. off, away, *ukutali, apatali;* f. and wide, *pōnse pōnse*.

fare, 1. v.i. *enda (-endele)*; f. well, *ikala bwino (-ikele)*.

2. n. food, *ifyakulya;* charge for journey, *indalama yakwenda, umūlo (imy-)*.

farewell, n. *ukulaya;* bid f., *laya (-lailē)*.

farm, 1. n. **ifamu (ama-)*.

2. v.i. *lima (-limine)*.

farmer, n. *umwine wamaūūla*.

farther, adv. *kuntanjile*.

farthing, n. **akakobili (utu-)*.

fascinate, v.t. *temwesya (-temwēsye); sinsya (-sinsise)*.

fashion, 1. v.t. *cita (-citile), fika (-ficile), wasa (-wasile), ūūmba (-ūūmbile)*.

2. n. *amekalilo, iwēlo (ama-)*.

fast, 1. v.i. *lifina (-lifinine), siluka (-silucile), sayama (-sayeme), isakama (-isakeme)*.

2. n. *ukulifina*.

3. a. *aluūūlo*.

4. adv. *uluūūlo, bwangu;* hold f., *ikatisya (-ikatise)*; make f., *kaka (-kacile), kosya (-kosesye)*.

fasten, v.t. *kaka (-kacile), kōwēka (-kōwēkele)*; f. door, *pinda (-pindile), pinga (-pinjile)*.

fastening, n. *injkōwēko*.

fastidious, a. *-amakujkumo*.

fastness, n. *pantu apakosele*.

fat, 1. n. *amafuta*.

2. a. *-amafuta;* (of animals) *-nonene;* (of persons) *-inine, -senjēwucile)*.

fatal, a. *-akwipaya, -anjipailo*.

fatality, n. *ukufwa;* *umuntu uwi-pailwe*.

father, n. (i) my f. (in addressing one's f.) *tāta,* (in speaking to others of one's f.) *ūūatāta.* (ii) thy f. (by an elder speaking to friend's child) *wiso,* (common appellation) *ūūawiso.* (iii) his, her

f. (when f. and children are absent) *wisi*, (common appellation) *wa-wisi*. (iv) our f., *wawisifwe*. (v) your f., *wawisinwe*. (vi) their f., *wawisiwo*.

fatherhood, n. *wutāta*, *wuwiso*, *wuwisi*, etc.

father-in-law, n. my f., (*wa*)*tatafyala*; thy f., (*wa*)*wiso-fyala*; his, her f., (*wa*)*wisi-fyala*; our f., *wawisi-fyalafwe*; your f., *wawisi-fyalanwe*; their f., *wawisi-fyala-wo*.

fatherless, a. *-akwūla-wisi*.

fathom, n. two yards, *amaluḡpande aḡili*.

fatherless, a. *-akwūlo'kwēsiva pansi*.

fatigue, 1. v.t. *lemya* (-*lemesyē*), *katasya* (-*katesyē*).

2. n. *ukulema*, *ukukatala*, *u-wukatalasi*.

fatigued, a. *-katele*, *-lemene*.

fatten, v.t. *nonesyā* (-*nonēsye*).

fault, n. *umulandu* (*imi*-), *icidwipile* (*ifi*-), *wumbifi*; commit a f., *wifya* (-*wifisyē*); find f., *leŋgulu-la* (-*leŋgulwile*).

faultless, a. *-waminine*, *-akwūlo'kwēsifya*, *-akwūlo'mulandu*.

faulty, a. *nemulandu*, *-wipile*.

favour, n. *inykumbu*, *uwupanyga*.

favorite, 1. a. *-iemive*, *-tinamīnwe*.

2. n. *umupanyga* (*aḡa*-).

fawn, v.i. *nywinywisyā* (-*nywinywisisyē*).

fear, 1. v.t. *tina* (-*tinine*), *suswo* (-*susilwe*).

2. n. *umwenso* (*imy*-), *icenswa* (*ify*-).

fearful, a. terrible, *-akutimisya*; frightened, *-akutina*, *nemwenso*.

fearless, a. *-alupata*, *-akwūlo'kutina*.

feast, 1. n. *icitenje* (*ifi*-).

2. v.t. *lya* (-*lile*), *-likusya* (-*likwisye*).

3. v.i. *teḡeta* (-*teḡetele*), *ikusya* (-*ikwisye*).

feat, n. *ukucita-ko ukukulu*.

feather, n. *isako* (*ama*-); long f. in cock's tail, *umumpampa* (*imi*-); (of arrow) *ilumbilo* (*ama*-), *ikupili* (*ama*-).

features, n. *icīwa* (*ifi*-).

federate, 1. v.i. *kumanykana* (-*kumanykene*).

2. v.t. *kumanykanya* (-*kumanykenye*).

federation, n. **fedeseyoni* (*wa*-), *ukukumanykana kwafyalo*.

fee, n. *ilambulo* (*ama*-).

feeble, a. *-nacile*; *-akukonykonteka*.

feeble-minded, a. *-puneme*.

feed, 1. v.i. *lya* (-*lile*).

2. v.t. f. children, *lisya* (-*lisisyē*); f. animals, birds, *sanina* (-*sanine*); f. visitors, *teḡeta* (-*teḡetele*), *pēla ifyakulya*.

feel, v.t. & i. *umfwa* (-*umfwile*); f. about, *pampanta* (-*pamantile*); f. one's way (as blind) *sisita* (-*sisitile*).

feelings, n. *ukumfwa*, *umutima* (*imi*-).

feign, v.t. *tumpaika* (-*tumpaicile*).

feint, v.i. *cencesya* (-*cencēsye*).

fell, v.t. *tema* (-*temene*).

fellow, n. (my) *umuwanyji* (*aḡa*-); (thy) *umuwoywe*, *umuwoyo*; (his, her) *umuwyakwe*, *umuwēye*; (our) *umuwēyēsu*; (your) *umuwēyēnu*; (their) *umuwēyāwo*; my dear f. ! *tewe* !

fellowship, n. *ubwana-bwanykasi*.

felon, n. *imbifi*, *umūngwa* (*aḡo*-).

felony, n. *icakuwifya*, *uwūwi*.

female, a. *-anakasi*.

fence, 1. n. *icikuti* (*ifi*-), *ilinga* (*ama*-); game-f., *uluḡawo* (*imba-wo*), *kumbayombe* (*wa*-), *tandakūwe* (*wa*-).

2. v.i. *lwa nefiti* (-*lwile*).

3. v.t. f. in, round, *sitila* (-*sitile*).

ferment, v.i. *pōta* (-*pōtele*), *wila* (-*wīlile*).

fern, n. bracken f., *umupetu* (*imi*-).

ferocious, a. *-kali*.

ferocity, n. *uwukali*, *uwuyongo*, *uwukwami*.

ferrule, n. *inykusa*.

ferry, 1. v.t. *awusya* (-*abwisye*).

2. n. *icinykūwulu* (*ifi*-).

ferryman, n. *caḡusya* (*wa*-).

fertile, a. (of soil) *-anykandasi*.

fertilize, v.t. *leŋgesyo* 'kufyala.

fertilizer, n. *intimba*.

fervent, a. *-santucile*; *-akwūwūla*.

fervour, n. *ukusantuka*, *umuyhonsya*.

fester, v.i. *tumbila* (-*tumbile*), *topota* (-*topotele*).

festival, n. *icitenje* (*ifi*-).

fetch, v.t. *lēta* (-*lētele*).

fetish, n. *icabwanyga*.

fetter, 1. v.t. *kaka amakasa* (-*kacile*).

2. n. *umuyololo* (*imi*-).

feud, n. *ukutōsya*, *ukuwalana*.

fever, n. *ukutende'mpepo*, **fifa* (*wa*-); malarial f., **malalya*, *uwukwele bwampēpo*.

few, a. *-ce*; be too f., *cēpa* (-*cēpele*).

fez, n. **icisoti* (*ifi*-), **nykofila*.

fiance, n. *umwalalume uwakwambisya*.

fiancee, n. *umwanakasi uwakwambiswā*.

fib, 1. n. *icawūfi*.

2. v.i. *wēpa* (-*wēpele*).

fibre, n. *uhusisi*; f. plant, *umukusa* (*imi*-).

fidelity, n. *ukutekanya*.

fidget, n. *waya-wayā*, *solonsonta* (-*solonsontele*), *alāka* (-*alācile*).

field, n. (for grazing) *icembelelo* (*ify*-); (cultivated) *iḡala* (*ama*-).

fiend, n. *icidwanda* (*ifi*-); *umukali* (*aḡa*-), *umuyongo* (*aḡa*-).

fierce, a. *-kali*, *-awukali*.

fierceness, n. *uwukali*, *uwuyongo*.

fiery, a. *-amulilo*; *-akukalipa bwaygu*.

fifteen, n. *ikumi asanu*.

fifty, n. *amakumi asanu*.

fig, n. *ulukuyu* (*iy*-); f. tree, *umukuyu* (*imi*-).

fight, 1. v.i. *lwa* (-*lwile*).

2. n. *ukwō*, *ukulwā*; *inykondo*.

figure, n. number, **inyambala* (*ama*-); form, *amekalilo*; have a good f., *ōloka ōlokele*.

filch, v.t. *ambulula* (-*ambulwile*).

file, 1. n. **tupa* (*wa*-), *ilima* (*ama*-).

2. v.t. *kutāla kuli tupa* (-*kutawile*), *kwesa* (-*kwesele*).

fill, 1. v.t. pervade, *isula* (-*iswile*); cause to pervade, *isusya* (-*iswisye*); f. to the brim, *isula pā*, *isusya pā*, *isusyo'muwumba*; half f., *temanykana* (-*temanykenye*).

2. n. have one's f., *ikuta* (-*ikutile*).

film, n. **ifilimu* (*ama*-).

filter, 1. v.t. *swisya* (-*swoisisyē*), *sumika* (-*sumicile*), *celeka* (-*celekele*).

2. v.i. f. through, *swa* (-*swile*).

3. n. *icisumukoni* (*ifi*-), *iceso* (*ify*-), *iciceleko* (*ifi*-).

filth, n. *iciko* (*ifi*-).

filthy, a. *-aciko*.

fin, n. *akankombolo* (*utu*-), *akampanygwe* (*utu*-).

final, a. *-akupela-ko*.

finally, adv. *ukwakupela-ko*.

finch, n. *uwūni*.

find, v.t. *wōna* (-*bwene*), *sanya* (-*sanyile*), *tōla* (-*tōtele*).

fine, 1. a. beautiful, *-weme*; delicate, *-puḡile*.

2. n. *umulandu wandalama*; pay a f., *lipa* (-*lipile*), *futa* (-*futile*).

3. v.t. *simina umulandu wandalama*.

finery, n. *ifyamatanygalo*.

finger, n. *umunwe* (*imi*-); index f., *nyhompolaḡusungu* (*wa*-); little f., *akanḡansa* (*utu*-).

finish, 1. v.i. *pela* (-pelele), *sila* (-silile).
 2. v.t. *sila* (-silile), *konsya* (-konesesye).
fire, 1. n. *umulilo* (imi-); catch f., *ambuka* (-ambucile), *ambatwa* (-ambetwe); set f. to, *ambusya* (-ambusisye), *asya* (-asisye).
 2. v.t. (a gun) *lisyā* (-lisisye).
firearm, n. *imfuti*.
firebrand, n. *icakwambusisya-ko*.
firefly, n. *akamosyamwenje* (utu-).
fireplace, n. (in centre of hut) *isiko* (ama-); (before chimney) *incembue*.
firewood, n. *ulukuni* (iq-); small kindling f., *insamfu*.
fireworks, n. *imikilo yamfundanga*.
firm, a. stable, -kosele; resolute, -alupata.
firmament, n. *umucelewela*.
firmness, n. resolution, *ulupata*.
first, a. -akutanga.
first-born, n. *umwēle* (awā-).
first-fruits, n. *ifyamutulu*.
fish, 1. n. *isawī* (ama-).
 2. v.t. (by trap) *alila* (-alile); (by net) *ikasya* (-ikesye); (by hook) *lowā* (-lowēle); (by poison) *twila* (-twilile); (by baiting) *pila* (-pilile); (by treading) *sāsa* (-sāsile); (by spearing) *sumba* (-sumbile).
fish-bone, n. *umūnga* (imy-).
fisher, **fisherman**, n. *uwakwika-sye sawi*, *umusumbisi wesawi*, etc.
fish-hook, n. *indowō*, *insanta*.
fishing ground, n. *imfuwō*.
fish-trap, n. *imfwambi*, *mumanga* (wā-), *umunsala* (imi-), *umono* (imy-).
fissure, n. *ulupako* (im-).
fist, n. *icimfumfu* (ifi-), *ikōfi* (ama-), *ihkone*.
fit, 1. n. epileptic f., *icimpunta* (ifi-), *icinjoniŋkoni* (ifi-), *akāsita* (utu-); have a f. of anger, *siluka* (-silucile).

2. v.i. be suitable, *elelwa* (-elēlwe).
 3. v.t. f. together woodwork, *fika* (-ficile).
fitting, a. -elelwe.
five, a. -samu.
fix, v.t. make fast, *kaka* (-kacile), *kosya* (-kosesye); f. furniture, *fika* (-ficile).
flag, n. **uluwēndela* (imb-).
flagellate, v.t. *lupula* (-lupwile).
flail, n. *umulupulo* (imi-).
flame, 1. v.i. *ŵyatāka* (-ŵyatācile).
 2. n. *icaka* (ify-), *ukuŵyatāka kwamulilo*.
flank, n. *akawēya* (utu-).
flap, v.i. *kapāla* (-kapawile), *ŵakamya* (-ŵakemye).
flare up, v.i. *kakuka* (-kakucile).
flash, v.i. *ŵyata* (-ŵyete), *pena* (-penene); (of firefly) *mwekaka* (-mwekacile).
flat, a. -selewele, -papakene, -ŵase-me; lie f. *soloŵala* (-soloŵele).
flat-headed, a. -nekeme, -ŵulu-ŋgene.
flat-iron, n. *icela cakusitisya-ko*.
flatness, n. *iciselewele*.
flatter, v.t. *temāsya* (-temāsiseye), *tōtāsya* (-tōtāsiseye).
flavour, n. *umuse*, *inse*.
flaw, n. *uwūlema* (ama-), *umulala* (imi-).
flawless, a. -waminine, -akuwūlo'wūlema.
flax, n. *umukusa* (imi-).
flay, v.t. *funda icisewa* (-fundile).
flea, n. *uluwāleŵale* (imb-).
flee, **flee from**, v.t. *fyuka* (-fyucile), *ŵutuka* (-ŵutucile), *ŵundumu-ka* (-ŵundumucile).
fleece, n. *amasako*.
fleet, 1. n. *iwumba lyamāto*.
 2. a. -aluwilo.
fleetness, n. *uluwilo*.
flesh, n. *umnefu* (imi-).
flexibility, n. *ulutafu*.
flexible, a. -alutafu.

flick, v.t. *kupa* (-kupile), *fwipula* (-fwipwile).
flicker, v.i. *lekema* (-lekeme).
flight, n. (of bird) *ukupalala*; escape, *ukufyuka*, *ukuwutuka*.
flimsy, a. -nacile, -puwile.
flinch, v.i. *suswa* (-susilwe).
fling, v.t. *pōsa* (-pōsele).
flint, n. *umwala* (imy-).
flint-lock n. *imfuti yamukoka wakale*.
flip, v.t. *kupa* (-kupile).
float, 1. v.i. *tumpuka* (-tumpucile), *sēlāka* (selācile), *fumpāka* (-fumpācile).
 2. n. (of fishing line) *itensi* (ama-).
flock, 1. n. *itanga* (ama-), *iwumba* (ama-).
 2. v.i. f. together, *ŵungana* (-ŵungene).
flóg, v.t. *puma* (-pumine), *lupula* (-lupwile), *kupāla* (-kupawile).
flood, 1. n. *uwūlowē* (ama-).
 2. v.t. *pūta pa* (-pūtīle).
floor, n. *icapansi*; on the f., *pansi*; elevated f. of grain-bin, *intalabwa*.
floor-boards, **flooring**, n. *amatavva apansi*.
floral, a. -amalūwā.
florin, n. *indalama siwili*.
flour, n. *uwūnga*.
flourish, 1. v.i. grow well, *sekela* (-sekēle); abound, *nyengula* (-nyeygwile).
 2. v.t. f. arms, *tandilila* (-tandilile); f. flag, tail, *tembelesya* (-tembelesye).
flout, v.t. *pufya* (-pufisye), *seka* (-sekele).
flow, v.i. (of water) *huyka* (-huncile), *enda* (-endele); (of blood) *pokomoka* (-pokomokele).
flower, 1. v.i. *sapuka* (-sapucile).
 2. n. *ilūwā* (ama-).
fluent, a. be f. in, *lunjika mu-* (-lunjicile).

fluid, n. *icintu icili koti menda*.
flute, n. *umusemba* (imi-), *umuloli* (imi-).
flutter, v.i. (as bird) *ŵakama* (-ŵakeme); (as paper) *pekāka* (-pekācile).
fly, 1. v.i. (as bird) *palala* (-palele); run away, *ŵutuka*, (-ŵutucile); run by stealth, *oygoloka* (-oygolokele), *fyuka* (-fyucile); f. up, *ima* (-imine).
 2. n. biting f., *ulutoŵelela* (in-); *ulundēla*; bot f., *kombe* (wā-); dragon-f., *munengesya* (wā-); hippo-f., *icidūwī* (ifi-); honey-making f., *akalumbu* (utu-), *uwūnyanta*; house-f., *lunsi* (wā-); tse-tse f., *akasembe* (utu-).
fly-switch, n. *umucila* (imi-).
foal, n. *umwana wakwe kafwalo*.
foam, 1. n. *ipofu* (ama-).
 2. v.i. *saika* (-saicile).
foe, n. *akapondo* (utu-), *umupāte awā*.
foetus, n. *umwana utāngafyalwa*.
fog, n. *kamfwa* (wā-).
fold, 1. v.t. *funga* (-funjile), *futula* (-futwile), *petula* (-petwile).
 2. n. crease, *umukoci* (imi-), *impeto*; enclosure, *icimpata* (ifi).
foliage, n. *amalūwā*.
folk, n. *awantu*.
folk tale, n. *icisimicisyo* (ifi-).
fold, v.t. *londa* (-londele), *tempula* (-tempwile).
follower, n. disciple, *umusambile* (awā-).
folly, n. *uwūtumpi*.
foment, v.t. (wounds), *cina* (-cine), *supa* (-supile), *supula* (-supwile); rouse, *ŵūsyā* (-ŵūsisye).
fond, a. -akutemwa.
fondle, v.t. *sekanya* (-sekenye), *pukusya* (-pukwisye).
fondness, n. *ukutemwa ukukulu*.
fontanelle, n. *ulumbusi* (imbusti).

food, n. *icakulya* (*ifya*-); f. for journey, *impawo*.
fool, n. *akangulungulu* (*utu*-).
foolish, a. -*tumpile*, -*puneme*, -*kampeme*, -*luya*.
foolishness, n. *uwutumpi*.
foot, n. *ulukasa* (*ama*-); (measure) **ifutu* (*ama*-).
football, n. **futubolo* (*wa*-); (the game) *ukutana futubolo*.
footmark, n. *ulukasa* (*ama*-).
footpath, n. *insila*, *akasila* (*utu*-).
footprint, n. *ulukasa* (*ama*-); (of elephant, rhino, hippo) *isimba* (*ama*-). See also under "track."
footrule, n. **lula* (*wa*-).
footstep, n. *umutūtālo* (*imi*-).
footstool, n. *icakusāmina-po ulukasa*.
footwear, n. **insapato*.
fop, n. *uwamakwjkumo*.
for, 1. prep. (i) use applied form of the verb, (ii) *pakuti pa*-.
 2. conj. *pakuti*.
forage, 1. n. *ifyakulya fyanombe*.
 2. v.i. f. for, *sēpa* (-*sēpele*).
forbear, v.i. *leka* (-*lekele*); *tēko' mutima* (-*tēkele*), -*litēka*.
forbearance, n. *umutimantēka* (*imi*-).
forbid, v.t. *kāna* (-*kēne*), *silika* (-*silicile*).
forbidden, a. -*silicilwe*; f. thing, *umusiliko* (*imi*-).
force, 1. v.t. *panjila* (-*panjile*), *kakatisya* (-*kakatisye*).
 2. n. power, *amakosa*; f. of soldiers, *iwumba lyaWasilikani*.
forceps, n. *icimanto* (*ifi*-).
forcibly, adv. *nemakosa*.
ford, 1. v.t. *awuka* (-*awucile*).
 2. n. *umwaḍa* (*imy*-), *umwaḍu* (*imy*-), *umwaḍuko* (*imy*-).
fore, adv. *kuntanjile*.
forearm, n. *ukuwoko* (*ama*-).
foreboding, n. *imbiko*, *amanjeya*.
forecast, v.t. *simika* (-*simicile*).

forefathers, n. *awakulu wakale*; (my, our) *wawisifwe wakale*; (thy, your) *wawisinwe wakale*; (his, her, their) *wawisiwo wakale*.
forefinger, n. *ykompolaWusungwa* (*wa*-).
forefoot, n. *ukuwoko* (*ama*-).
forefront, n. *pantanjile lukoso*; *pamenso pa*-.
forehead, n. *impumi*.
foreign, a. -*abwinafyalo*, -*abwensu*.
foreigner, n. *umwinafyalo* (*awē*-).
foreknow, v.t. *landicila* (-*landicile*).
foreleg, n. *ukuwoko* (*ama*-).
foreman, n. **kapitau* (*wa*-).
foremost, a. -*akutanga*, -*akucila*.
forenoon, n. *ulucelo* (*in*-).
foreordain, v.t. *isiwila limo* (*isiwile*); *laya* (-*laile*).
forerunner, n. *umwoswesi* (*awā*-).
foresee, v.t. *bwena limo* (-*bwenene*), *landicila* (-*landicile*).
foreskin, n. *umusuti* (*imi*-).
forest, n. *iyamba* (*ama*-); thickset f., *ulusaka* (*in*-); swamp f., *umusitu* (*imi*-).
foretell, v.t. *simika* (-*simicile*).
forever, adv. *insiku syōne lukoso*, *insiku pē*, *insiku syamuyayaya*.
forewarn, v.t. *cēnjeya* (-*cēnjēnye*).
foreword, n. *amasiwu akuwūlisisya apakutatika mwibuku*.
forge, 1. v.t. (of metals) *fula* (-*fulile*), *tentula* (-*tentwile*); counterfeit, *tenteka amalembu ukwakutumpaika*.
 2. n. *icintengwa* (*ifi*-).
forget, v.t. *luḍa-ko* (-*luḍile*).
forgetful, a. -*akuluḍalwā*.
forgetfulness, n. *icilubwa* (*ifi*-), *uwulwā*.
forgive, v.t. *fitulucila* (-*fitulucile*).
forgiveness, n. *ukufitulucikwa*.
fork, n. (instrument) **ifoloko* (*ama*-); (of branches) *ilimpandakanya* (*ama*-).

forked, a. *nemampandakanya*; f. pole, *ulupanda* (*im*-); f. tail, *ilimpaswa* (*ama*-).
form, 1. v.t. create, *lenga* (-*lengele*); mould, *wumba* (-*wumbile*).
 2. n. appearance, *amekalilo*; seat, *umupando* (*imi*-).
former, a. -*akale*, -*akutanga*.
formerly, adv. *akale*.
formidable, a. -*akutimisya*.
fornicate, v.i. *cencema* (-*cenceme-ne*), *ingana* (-*ingene*), *cito'wucencemesi* (-*citile*).
fornication, n. *wucencemesi*.
forsake, v.t. *leka* (-*lekele*), *sya* (-*sile*).
forsooth, conj. *kansi*.
fort, **fortress**, n. *ilinga ilikosele*.
forth, adv. *posonde*; come f., *fuma* (-*fumine*); send f., *tuma* (-*tumine*).
forthwith, adv. *wukumo wuno*; *impindi iyo yōpele*.
fortify, v.i. *cita ilingā ilikosele*.
fortitude, n. *ulupata*, *amakosa*, *umutima ukosele*.
fortnight, n. *imilungu iwili*.
fortunate, a. -*syucile*.
fortune, n. good f., *isyuko* (*ama*-); bad f., *akasyamo* (*utu*-).
forty, n. & a. *amakumi ane*.
forward, adv. *kuntanjile*.
foster, v.t. *lelesa* (-*lelesele*).
foster-parent, n. same as "father," "mother," with the addition of *awūpyani*.
foster-child, -**brother**, -**sister**, n. same as "child," "brother," "sister."
foul, 1. a. -*afiko*, -*sāli*.
 2. v.t. *wifya* (-*wifisye*), *cito'wusāli* (-*citile*).
found, v.t. *ikalika* (-*ikalicile*).
foundation, n. *icapansi*, *icakwiḍacila-po*.
founder, v.i. *wanda* (-*wundile*).

fountain, n. *akantupuntupu* (*utu*-), *uwūnyūnyū* (*ama*-).
four, a. -*ne*.
fourteen, a. *ikumi na-ne*.
fowl, n. bird, *icuni* (*ify*-); domestic f., *insumbi*; cock, *kombolwe* (*wa*-), *mukolwe* (*wa*-), *sikombwe* (*wa*-); hen, *inseke*, *injota*; pullet (before laying) *umukumbu* (*imi*-), (starting to lay) *umutende* (*imi*-); hen laying second batch of eggs, *icikolwe* (*ifi*-); old hen, *nyinacikolwe* (*wa*-).
fox, n. *umukoka wamumbwe*.
fracture, 1. n. *wūlemba*, *ukukonoka*.
 2. v.t. *konona* (-*konwene*).
 3. v.i. *konoka* (-*konokele*).
fragile, a. -*ahutēsu*.
fragment, n. *icipeswa* (*ifi*-); f. of pottery, *icizinga* (*ifi*-).
frAGRANCE, n. *ubwema uwūweme*.
frail, a. -*nacilile*.
frailty, n. *ukunaka*.
frame, **framework**, n. picture f., *icakusinguluka icinsingwa*; f. of house, *umusasa* (*imi*-).
franc, n. Belgian Congo coin, **ifulanga* (*ama*-).
franchise, n. **fulancasi* (*wa*-), *ukusala*.
frank, a. -*akulwāla apaswetele*.
frankincense, n. **libona* (*wa*-).
fraternal, 1. a. -*awāna-wānjasi*.
 2. n. *ukuwungana kwaḍāna-wānjasi*.
fraternity, n. *ubwana-bwanjasi*.
fraud, n. *ukutumpaika*.
fraudulent, a. -*akutumpaika*.
fray, n. *uluwō*.
free, 1. v.t. *kakulula* (-*kakulwile*), *fyusya* (-*fyusisye*), *pulusya* (-*pulwisye*).
 2. a. -*kakulucile*, -*abwana-bwaḍene*; f. of, -*akuwūla*; a f. man, *umwana-wāwene* (*awā*-).
freedman, n. *umuntu ukakulucile kuḍusya*.

freedom, n. *ubwana-bwaŵene, ukukakululwa.*
freely, adv. at will, *koti mutima*; without charge, *icakupa lukoso.*
freewill, n. of one's own f. (1st pers.) *nemwine, fweŵene*; (2nd pers.) *wemwine, mweŵene*; (3rd pers.) *umwine (aŵene).*
freeze, v.i. *timba (-timbile).*
freight, n. *ifipinto (tanje cine ifyapamāto akulu).*
frequent, v.t. *tampila (-tampile), taŵantila (-taŵantile).*
'frequent, a. *-inji, -aliŵili-liŵili.*
frequently, adv. *liŵili liŵili, impindi isinji.*
fresh, a. uncooked, raw, *-ŵisi*, (of meat) *-amulopya*; newly obtained, *-aŵukumo*; f. water, *amenda acelucile.*
freshen, v.t. *tontosya (-tontwesye).*
fret, v.i. *ŵa neluŵenyeye (-ŵèle).*
friction, n. *ukukutāla.*
Friday, n. *akasuŵa kacisanu*; *pacisanu.*
friend, n. *icidŵusa (ifi-), umulunda (aŵa-), umwame (aŵā-).*
friendly, a. *-akutemwo'wulunda.*
friendship, n. *ŵucidŵusa*; *uŵulunda.*
fright, n. *umwenso, amajuna*; get a f., *ansimuka (-ansimucile).*
frighten, v.t. *timisya (-timisye), tilimunya (-tilimwisye), ansimuna (-ansimwine).*
frightened, a. *-akutina, nemwenso.*
frightful, a. *-akutinisya.*
frigid, a. *-ampepo.*
frill, n. *umukombelo (imi-).*
fringe, n. edge, *impelo*; (of garment) *umukombelo (imi-).*
frisk, v.i. *cilāka (-cilācile).*
frock, n. *icakufwala camwanakasi.*
frog, n. *ŵombwe (ŵa-)*; short-headed f., *akafumbula (utu-)*; large f., toad, *icesi (ama-).*
frollic, v.i. *pukuta (-pukutile).*

from, prep. *ku-, ukufuma ku-*; out of, *mu-, muli.*
front, n. in f. of, *pamenso a-, pamenso pa-*; be straight in f., *siŵkamana (-siŵkamene).*
frontier, n. *apapelele icalo, umupaka (imi-).*
frost, n. *icandwa.*
froth, n. *ipofu (ama-).*
froward, a. *-acitāla.*
frown, v.i. *kaka imikansa (-kacile), sāmuna amenso (-sāmwine).*
frozen, a. *-timbile kumpepo.*
fruit, n. *icisēpo (ifi-).*
fruitful, a. *-akufyalisya.*
fruitless, a. *-alukoso, -akuŵulo'kwikata ifisēpo.*
frustrate, v.t. *cicila (-cicile).*
frustration, n. *ukucicilwa.*
fry, 1. v.t. *sahula (-sahwile), kwangā (-kwanjile).*
 2. n. *utwana twesaŵi.*
fuel, n. *inkuni.*
fugitive, n. *imfyusi.*
fulfil, v.t. *cita koti kulayana.*
full, a. *-iswile, pā*; f. to the brim, *-iswile umuŵumba*; f. moon, *umwensi uŵulungene*; be half f., *isule'citāta (-iswile), temanjana (-temanjene).*
fuller, n. *uwakusangula, umusamfisi (ŵa-).*
full-grown, a. *-kulu, -pelele.*
fullness, n. *ukwisula, fulwefulwe (ŵa-)*; half-f., *icitāta, icitwilingani, ukutemanjkana, ntemantema.*
fulminate, v.i. *kalipisya (-kalipisye), ŵuluma (-ŵulumine).*
fume, v.i. *futumna (-futumine).*
fumigate, v.t. *futumisya (-futumisye).*
fun, n. *ukufukana, ukusekasya, amapukuto, amasekano.*
function, n. duty, *imilimo*; gathering, *icitenje (ifi-).*
fund, n. *indalama isilongelwe.*
funeral, n. *ukusiko'muntu*; *ukusikwa.*

fungus, n. *uŵowa.*
funk, v.t. *tina (-timine).*
funnel, n. (of ship) **icimini (ifi-)*; (cone-shaped) **fanelo (ŵa-)*; (of leaf) *akansokolwa (utu-).*
funny, a. *-akusekasya.*
fur, n. *amasako amafulufufu, uŵufulufufu.*
furious, a. *-kalipile.*
furl, v.t. *fuyga (-funjile).*
furnace, n. *isiko (ama-), itumbi (ama-).*
furnish, v.t. *pa (-pēle)*; f. house, *sansula (-sanswile).*
furrow, n. *umufolwa (imi-), umukonjkola (imi-).*
further, adv. *kuntanjile, pantanjile.*
furthermore, conj. *nakaŵili.*
fury, n. *uŵukali.*
fuss, v.i. *andamuka (-andamucile).*
futile, a. *-alukoso.*
future, 1. a. *-apantanjile.*
 2. n. *impindi yapantanjile*; in f., evermore, *sino-nsiku syōnse*; in the f., *pantanjile, akale.*

G

gabble, v.i. *lakawila (-lakawilile).*
gad, v.i. g. about, *enda-enda.*
gadabout, n. *uwakwenda-enda.*
gag, 1. n. *icimuna (ifi-).*
 2. v.t. *sihke'cimuna (-sincile).*
gaiety, n. *ukusemba.*
gain, 1. v.t. *nojka (-nonjkele), bwenapo (-bwenene).*
 2. n. *uŵunonsi, ifyakubwena-po.*
gainsay, v.t. *lengulula (-lengulwile).*
gait, n. *imvendela, amekalilo akwendā.*
galago, n. (lemur): *Garnett's g., musāti (ŵa-), canja (ŵa-), siŵiŵiŵiŵi (ŵa-), (male) mukulukutu (ŵa-); moholi g., akawundi (utu-), akampafwa (utu-), uluncanca (ama-), (male) cilāla-enjka (ŵa-), ipūsa (ama-).*

gale, n. *icipūpu camakosa, icitūkala (ifi-), icitoyja (ifi-).*
gall, n. *indulwe.*
gallant, a. *-alupata uluweme.*
gallon, n. **igaloni (ama-).*
gallop, v.i. *pokota (-pokotele).*
gallows, n. *umutāliko (imi-).*
galore, adv. *mpangana mpangana.*
gamble, v.i. *tikana (-tikene).*
game, n. sport, *ukufukana, ukupukuta, ipukuto (ama-)*; animals hunted, *inama.*
game-pit, n. *uŵuciyga (ama-).*
gang, n. *insoko.*
gangster, n. *umūngwa (aŵō-).*
gaol, n. *ikati (ama-).*
gaoler, n. *kalama wamwikati (ŵa-).*
gap, n. *icilyangwa (ifi-).*
gape, v.i. *cenama (-ceneme), aula (-awile).*
garage, n. **ikalaci (ama-).*
garb, n. *icakufwala.*
garbage, n. *ifinangwa, ifyalukoso.*
garden, n. *iŵala (ama-)*; small g. of sorghum, *akaseŵela (utu-)*; deserted g., *amasala*; raised g. bed, *umulala (imi-)*; g. of ground-nuts, *iciputi (ifi-)*; g. of pumpkins, *iciteme (ifi-)*; g. of eleusine, *icitumbo (ifi-).*
gardener, n. *umulimi (aŵa-).*
gardening, n. *uŵulimi.*
gargle, v.i. *ŵokomona (-ŵokomwene), kolomona (-kolomwene).*
garland, n. *icinsokolwa (ifi-).*
garlic, n. **igalike (ama-).*
garment, n. *icakufwala (ifya-).*
garner, 1. n. *uŵutala (ama-).*
 2. v.t. *longela (-longēle).*
garrison, n. *insoko yaŵasilikani muntu umukosele.*
garrulity, garrulousness, n. *uŵulaka.*
garrulous, a. *-aŵulaka.*
gas, n. *umupūya (imi-).*
gash, n. *icidwenga (ifi-).*

gasp, v.i. *timasika* (-*timasicile*), *pemasika* (-*pemasicile*); *fofoma* (-*fofomene*).
gastric, a. -*amumala*.
gastritis, n. *uwulwele bwamumala*.
gate, n. *icīwī* (*ifi*-).
gate-keeper, n. *uwakulama umulyango*.
gateway, n. *umulyango* (*imi*-), *icilyangwa* (*ifi*-); *umusiko* (*imi*-).
gather, 1. v.i. come together, *wuyngana* (-*wuyngene*).
 2. v.t. bring together, *wuynganya* (-*wuyngenye*); harvest, *longela* (-*longele*); g. up leaves, ashes, rubbish, *ola* (-*olele*); g. fruit, mushrooms, roots, *sēpa* (-*sēpele*); g. flowers, *swa* (-*swile*).
gathering, n. *ukuwuyngana*, *iwumba* (*ama*-), *icitenye* (*ifi*-); g. place, *iwuyngano* (*ama*-).
gauge, v.t. *ēsya* (-*ēsese*), *linganya* (-*lingenye*).
gay, a. -*akusemba*.
gaze, v.i. *tapuka* (-*tapucile*); g. at, *lola* (-*lolele*), *tamba* (-*tambile*); g. up, *lakamina* (-*lakamine*); g. in wonder, *alakanya* (-*alakenye*), *palakanya* (-*palakenye*).
gazelle, n. *impala*.
gecko, n. *umukoka wamalenjanya*.
geld, v.t. *tuygula* (-*tuygwile*).
gelding, n. *kafwalo utuygwulwe*.
gem, n. *akabwe kamakwebo apatali*.
genealogy, n. *icitentekwa* (*ifi*-).
general, 1. a. -*apantu pōnse*.
 2. n. *icilolo icikulu cawasilikani*.
generally, adv. universally, *pōnse pōnse*; commonly, *apenji, tanje cine*.
generate, v.t. *fyala* (-*fyele*); cause, *cita* (-*citile*), *leyga* (-*leygele*).
generation, n. *icitentekwa* (*ifi*-), *ukufyaluluka*.
generosity, n. *uwupe*.
generous, a. -*awupe*.
genesis, n. *ukutanga*; Genesis (Book of), *Ifyakutanga*.

genet, n. *insimba*; ground g., *umusilisimba* (*imi*-).
genial, a. -*atuseko*.
genital, a. -*akufyamuwili ifyakufyala*.
genitals, n. (male) *ubwalalume*; (female) *ubwanakasi*.
genius, n. *urwamāno, mfundi wamāno*.
gentile, n. *umuntu utali mujuda*; (to Jews) *umwinafyalo* (*awē*-).
gentle, a. -*awulama, -akulelesa*.
gentleman, n. *umwalalume wamucinsi*.
gentleness, n. *uwulama*.
gently, adv. *bwino bwino*.
genuine, a. -*acine*.
genus, n. *umukoka* (*imi*-).
germ, n. *akantu kawulwele* (*utu*-).
germinate, v.i. *tatiko kumena* (-*taticile*).
gesticulate, v.i. *waya-waya*.
get, v.t. fetch, *lēta* (-*lētele*); obtain, *poka* (-*pokele*), *tōla* (-*tōlele*); become, *wā* (-*wēle*); g. away, off, *puluka* (-*pulucile*); g. on, *nina* (-*nimine*), *syuka* (-*syucile*); g. out, *fuma* (-*fumine*); g. over, *cila* (-*cilile*), *ciluka* (-*cilucile*); g. up, *ima* (-*imine*), *wūka* (-*wūcile*).
ghost, n. *imipisi*; The Holy Ghost, *Umupasi Uswetelele*.
giant, n. *cimuntu icitali* (*fi*-).
giddiness, n. *icinsingwamananda*.
giddy, a. -*akusyela pameno*.
gift, n. *impese, icakupa likoso*; oblation, sacrifice, *umulambu* (*imi*-).
gifted, a. *nemāno, nawumfundi*.
gigantic, a. -*kulu ukwakuti*.
giggle, v.i. *tetefuka* (-*tetefucile*), *mweta-mweta, seka-seka, cenacena*.
gild, v.t. *siŋga negolide* (-*siŋjile*).
gills, n. *amaḡofu, amalango*.
gird, v.t. g. the loins, *pimpa inguwo* (-*pimpile*); tighten loin-cloth, *sunsa* (-*sunsile*), *fwalisya* (-*fwalisye*); g. high (for running) *fu-*

n̄ya (-*fum̄yine*); g. round breast (of women, old men) *sumina inguwo* (-*sumine*).
girdle, n. belt, *umusiipi* (*imi*-); (of skin) *umukwandala* (*imi*-); (of crocodile skin) *intandwe*.
girl, n. *umwanakasi umwanice* (*awā*-); little g. (uninitiated) *imbuli, umulindu* (*awā*-); young g. at age of initiation, *moye* (*awā*-), *kamwale* (*awā*-), *icisungu* (*ifi*-).
girlhood, n. *wumoye*.
give, v.t. *pa* (-*pēle*), *pēla* (-*pēle*); g. a present, *pesela* (-*pesēle*).
gizzard, n. *imfuli*.
glad, a. -*temenwe, -sembele, -sanga-lele*.
gladden, v.t. *temwesya* (-*temwēsye*), *sangalasya* (-*sangalēsye*).
gladiolus, n. *lendya* (*wā*-).
gladness, n. *ukutemwa, uwutemwe*.
glance, v.i. *lolesya* (*lolēsye*), *ceḡwa* (-*ceḡwele*); g. off, *peluka* (-*pelucile*), *pampuka* (-*pampucile*).
gland, n. (on nose of duiker) *uwuli* (*ama*-); (on nose of hartebeest) *iciwasi* (*ifi*-).
glare, v.i. (of animals' eyes) *lekema* (-*lekeme*); (in anger) *lakama* (-*lakeme*).
glass, n. **igalasi* (*ama*-); mirror, *akalolelo* (*utu*-); tumbler, **itammbula* (*ama*-); glasses (spectacles) **amandala, *amangalasi*.
glazed, a. (of eyes) -*lelucile*.
gleam, v.i. *lekema* (-*lekeme*).
glean, v.t. *pupula* (-*pupwile*).
glee, n. *utuseko*.
glide, v.i. *telemuka* (-*telemucile*).
glimmer, v.i. *lekema leke leke*.
glimpse, n. *ukuceḡwa*.
glitter, v.i. *wyatāka* (-*wyatācile*), *sasamuka* (-*sasamucile*).
gloaming, n. *iciswesya*.
gloomy, a. -*fitile*.
glorify, v.t. *lemya* (-*lemesye*).
glorious, a. -*awuleme*.
glory, n. *uwuleme*.

glow, 1. v.i. *lekema* (-*lekeme*).
 2. n. *icicēla*.
glue, 1. n. *icafinanya, icimanya* (*ifi*-).
 2. v.t. g. together, *lamanjanya* (-*lamanjkenye*).
glutinous, a. -*akukantāka*.
glutton, n. *pumpunta* (*wā*-).
gnash, v.t. g. the teeth, *sumanya ameno* (-*sumenye*).
gnat, n. *umukoka wakabwibwi*.
gnaw, v.t. *syenjuna* (-*syenjwine*); g. a bone, *bwesāla* (-*bwesawile*), *kusa* (-*kusile*); g. at wood (as rats) *tēḡwula* (-*tēḡwile*).
gnome, n. *akacekulu* (*utu*-), *kandyanga* (*wā*-).
gnu, n. *inyumbu*.
go, v.i. *enda* (-*endele*); *ya* (-*ile*); g. away, *fuma* (-*fumine*), *kumbuluka* (-*kumbulucile*); g. back, *bwela* (-*bwelele*); g. before, *tanjila* (-*tanjile*), *tanjilila* (-*tanjilile*); g. direct, *siŋkamana* (-*siŋkamene*); g. down, *seluka* (-*selucile*); g. in, *injila* (-*injile*); g. off (of gun) *lila* (-*lilile*); g. on (ahead) *ya kuntanjile* (-*ile*), *tanjila* (-*tanjile*); g. out, *fuma* (-*fumine*), (of light) *simika* (-*simicile*); g. over, *awuka* (-*awucile*), *ciluka* (-*cilucile*); g. round, *siŋguluka* (-*siŋgulucile*), *sesya* (-*sesesye*); g. to meet, *cinsya* (-*cinsisye*); g. through, *pula* (-*pulile*), *pāsula* (-*pāsawile*); g. up, *nina* (-*nimine*); g. without, *likānya* (-*likēnye*); g. near, *palamina* (-*palamine*); g. past, *pita* (-*pitile*); g. and return repeatedly, *tampila* (-*tampile*).
goad, 1. v.t. *sōsāla* (-*sōsawile*).
 2. n. *icakusōsāla-ko, icakusōsawila-ko*.
goat, n. *imbusi*; (ram) *pēpe* (*wā*-); (ewe) *nyinambusi* (*wā*-).
goat-herd, n. *cembela-mbusi* (*wā*-).
goatsucker, n. *luḡafwa* (*wā*-).

gobble up, v.t. *kwenḡāla* (-*kwenḡa-wile*), *makāla* (-*makawile*).
goblin, n. *akacekulu* (*utu*).
God, n. *waLēsa*; gods, *walēsa*; God, as creating agent, *waLucēle*; other names: *Lyulu* (*wā*-), *Nyambi* (*wā*-), **Muluygu*, (*wā*-).
goddess, n. *lēsa umwanakasi* (*wā*-).
godhead, n. *wulēsa*; Godhead, *wā-Lēsa*, *wūLēsa*.
godliness, n. *ukupala-wāLēsa*.
godly, a. *akupalana naḡwāLēsa*, *akutonda wāLēsa*; g. person, *icimpalanya naḡwāLēsa*.
goitre, n. *wōfofu* (*ama*-).
gold, n. **igolide*.
golden, a. **egolide*.
gold-mine, n. *umukoti wegolide* (*imi*-).
goldsmith, n. *umufusi wegolide* (*awā*-).
gong, n. *ulusonsolo* (*in*-), *indiūwū*.
gonorrhoea, n. *akawende*.
good, a. *-weme*; g. person, *lurwamya* (*wā*-).
good-bye, n. & interj. say g., *laya* (*-laile*); (to one departing) *ngalukafiko-po*, *ngaluende-po*, *ngaluyepo*; (to one remaining) *ngaluyale-po*, *syaleni-po*.
good-day, interj. say g., *sekelela* (-*sekelele*), *sekela* (-*sekele*). The greeting is: *mutende* (to one), or *mitende* (to more than one, or as term of respect to one). Early morning greeting: (i) *wawūka mutende*? *mwaḡwūka mutende*? (response) *naḡwūka mutende*, *twawūka mutende*. (ii) *walāla mutende*? *mwalāla mutende*? (response) *nalāla mutende*, *twalāla mutende*. (iii) *wacēlwa*? *mwacēlwa*? (response) *nacēlwa*, *twacēlwa*. (iv) *wawūka*? *mwaḡwūka*? (response) *naḡwūka*, *twawūka*.
good humour, n. be in g. h., *temwa* (-*temenwe*).
good-looking, a. *-awulombe*.

good-natured, a. *neluse*.
goodness, n. *ukuwama*, *uwūne*.
goods, n. *uwūwōni* (*ama*-), *ifintu*, *ulupango* (*im*-).
goose, n. **ilimbata* (*ama*-); (spur-winged) *isipi* (*ama*-).
gore, 1. v.t. *soyja* (-*soygele*).
 2. n. *imilopa*.
gorge, 1. n. valley, *umukolo* (*imi*-), *umupata* (*imi*-).
 2. v.i. *fōmasika* (-*fōmasicile*), *ikutisya* (-*ikutisye*), *aygamana* (-*aygamene*).
gorgeous, a. *-acilola*.
gormandize, v.i. *fōmāla* (-*fōmawile*).
gory, a. *-kumene imilopa*.
gospel, n. *Icēwo Icisweme*.
gossip, n. *icambāmbāle*, *ubwambawisi*.
gouge, v.t. g. out (eye) *loḡwola* (-*lobwele*), *sokoḡwola* (*sokobwele*).
gourd, n. *iceso* (*ify*-), *ulukombo* (*iy*-); see under "calabash."
gourmand, n. *pumpunta* (*wā*-).
govern, v.t. *ikalika* (-*ikalicile*).
government, n. *uwūtēko* (*ama*-).
governor, n. *umwikaliciisi* (*awē*-).
gown, n. **raminsa* (*wā*-).
grab, v.t. *sompola* (-*sompwele*); g. food, *sāla* (-*sāllile*).
grace, n. *uluse*; (before eating) *ukutōta*.
gracious, a. *neluse*.
gradually, adv. *panimi panimi*.
graft, v.t. *lundanya* (-*lundenyē*).
grain, n. g. of seed, *ulupeke* (*im*-); species: sorghum, *isaka* (*ama*-); maize, *itawā* (*ama*-); eleusine, *iwō* (*ama*-); wheat, **tligu* (*wā*-); barley, **ibali* (*ama*-).
gramophone, n. *umulenga* (*imi*-);
granary, n. *uwūtala* (*ama*-). small g., *ulupungu* (*im*-).
grand, a. *-weme*; *-kulu*.
grandchild, n. *umwīnsikulu* (*awē*-).
grandeur, n. *uwūkulu*, *ukusasamuka*.

grandfather, **grandmother**, n. *kapa* (*wā*-), *sikulu* (*wā*-).
grant, v.t. permit, *sumina* (-*sumine*); donate, *pēla* (-*pēle*).
grape, n. **ulufaina* (*im*-).
grapevine, n. **umufaina* (*imi*-).
grapple, v.i. g. with, *ikatana na-* (*-ikatene*).
grasp, v.t. *ikata* (-*iketē*).
grass, n. *icani* (*ify*-); fine, short g., *ubwami*; fine, close, long g., *kampumpwe* (*wā*-); fluffy g., *kaygalangala* (*wā*-); fresh, green g., *umwefu* (*imy*-); long g., *umusanse* (*imi*-); jungle of long g., *icisompe* (*ifi*-); salt g., *cembe* (*wā*-), *umuḡyāngwa* (*imi*-), *umuḡnyanja* (*imi*-); marsh g., *kante-tya* (*wā*-).
grasshopper, n. *tēte* (*wā*-).
grass-stalk, n. *ulutende* (*in*-).
grassy, a. *necani*.
grate, 1. v.t. *kūtāla* (-*kūtawile*), *pēla* (-*pēlele*).
 2. n. *isiko lyacēla*.
grateful, a. *-akutōta*.
gratify, v.t. *temwesya* (-*temwēsye*).
gratis, a. & adv. *-akupa lukoso*.
gratitude, n. *ukutōta*.
gratuity, n. *icakupa*.
grave, 1. a. *-kulu*, *-lemene*.
 2. n. *icilende* (*ifi*-), *icumbwe* (*ify*-); g. mound, *uluputi* (*im*-).
gravel, n. *ulubwelecese*, **balasi*.
graven, a. *-wasilwe*.
gravestone, n. *ibwe lyakucumbwe*.
graveyard, n. *umulyasi* (*imi*-).
gravity, n. *uwūkulu*, *ukulemesya*.
gravy, n. *umuto*.
graze, v.t. & i. eat grass, *lye cani* (*-lile*), *memāla* (-*memawile*); wound slightly, *tūwāla* (-*tūwawile*), *seḡwula* (-*seḡwile*).
grease, 1. v.t. *sufya* (-*sufisye*), *singa* (-*sinjile*).
 2. n. *amafuta*.
greasy, a. *-amafuta*, *-awutesi*.
great, a. *-kulu*, *-akuti*.

greatly, adv. *ukwakuti*, *makosa*.
greatness, n. *uwūkulu*.
grebe, n. (marsh bird) *akafutuwūli* (*utu*-).
Grecian, n. **-awūEla*.
Greece, n. *icalo caḡwāEla*.
greed, **greediness**, n. *wūmpumpunta*.
greedy, a. g. person (over food) *pumpunta* (*wā*-).
Greek, 1. n. (person) **umuEla* (*awā*-); (language) **uwūEla*.
 2. a. **-awūEla*.
green, a. *-acifufya* (lit. colour of copper ore).
greet, v.t. *sekelela* (-*sekelele*), *wūsyemitende* (-*wūsisyē*).
greeting, n. *umutende* (*imi*-); see also under "good-bye." and "good-day."
grey, a. *-awulelu* (lit. colour of marsh water); g. hair, *ulufwi* (*im*-).
grief, n. *insoni*, *ukuḡwombomana*, *umusowa*.
grievance, n. *umulandu* (*imi*-), *icēwo* (*ify*-), *ukutamāka*.
grieve, 1. v.t. *ansye'nsoni* (-*ansisyē*), *lengesyō'kuḡwombomana* (-*lengēsye*).
 2. v.i. *wombomana* (-*wombomene*), *umfwē'nsoni* (-*umfwēwile*).
grievous, a. *-katesye*, *-lemene*.
grill, v.t. *kwanḡa* (-*kwanjile*).
grim, a. *-alukansa*.
grime, n. *ifiko*.
grimy, a. *-afiko*.
grin, v.i. *mwemwesya* (-*mwemwesesyē*).
grind, v.t. *pēla* (-*pēlele*); g. fine, *pelesya* (-*pelesyē*).
grindstone, n. *ibwe* (*ama*-); upper g., *impelo*; see also under "mill".
grip, v.t. *ikata-ko* (-*iketē*).
gripe, v.i. *pota* (-*potele*).
gripes, n. *icipotanda* (*ifi*-), *icipotanyumba* (*ifi*-); have g., *pota*.

- gristle**, n. *umusipa* (*imi-*), *umusisa* (*imi-*).
- gristly**, a. *-amusisa*.
- grit**, n. *umusenga* (*imi-*).
- gritty**, a. *nemusenga*.
- groan**, v.i. *tongela* (*-tongēle*), *tendelela* (*-tendelēle*).
- grocer**, n. *umūlisi wamikoka namikoka yafyakulya*.
- groin**, n. *icivēlo* (*ifi-*); g. swelling, *umumfumba* (*imi-*).
- groom**, 1. n. *uwakulama wakafwalo*; bridegroom, *wakūpa*.
2. v.t. tend horse, *sūmuna kafwalo* (*-sūmwine*); tidy, *lunjika* (*-lunjicile*).
- groove**, 1. v.t. *folola* (*-folwele*).
2. n. *umfolwa* (*imi-*), *icifolo* (*ifi-*).
- grooved**, a. *folokele*.
- grope**, v.i. *pampanta* (*-pampantile*).
- gross**, a. *-kulu*, *-pamfi*.
- ground**, 1. n. soil, *iloḡa* (*ama-*), *umusili* (*imi-*); land, *icalo* (*ify-*); high g., *umutunta* (*imi-*), *icimtantunta* (*ifi-*); on the g., *pansi*.
2. v.t. (a boat) *ikalika* (*-ikalicile*).
3. a. *-pelelwe*; finely g., *-pelekele bwino*.
- groundnut**, n. *uwuleya* (*ama-*); cf. "peanut."
- group**, n. *iwumba* (*ama-*), *insoko*, **icipani* (*ifi-*).
- grouse**, 1. n. *umukoka wacūmi icipalene nēcintalantala*.
2. v.i. *liḡwiḡwisya* (*-liḡwiḡwisisye*).
- grove**, n. *insoko yamiti*; (Biblical) **Asyela* (*ḡa-*).
- grovel**, v.i. *inamisya ukulipufya* (*-inamisye*).
- grow**, 1. v.i. (of plants) *mena* (*-menene*); (in size) *kula* (*-kuliile*); (in number) *fula* (*-fulile*); become, *ḡa* (*-ḡēle*).
2. v.t. *lima* (*-limine*), *ḡyala* (*-ḡyēle*), *mesya* (*-mesesye*).

- growl**, v.i. *ḡulumā* (*-ḡulumine*).
- growth**, n. *ukumena*; *ukukula*.
- grub**, 1. v.i. *fukula* (*-fukwile*).
2. n. *uwūsumfi*; caterpillar, *icisimu* (*ifi-*); crawling insect, *icilongolo* (*ifi-*).
- grubby**, a. *nefiko*.
- grudge**, v.t. *tana* (*-tanine*), *kānya* (*-kēnye*).
- gruel**, n. *umusungā*.
- gruesome**, a. *-akumekāsya*.
- grumble**, v.i. *tamāka* (*-tamācile*), *liḡwiḡwisya* (*-liḡwiḡwisisye*); disapprove, *leḡgulula* (*-leḡgulwile*).
- grumpy**, a. *-akusimima*, *-ḡulumene*.
- grunt**, 1. v.i. *koloma* (*-kolomene*).
2. n. *icikolomo* (*-ifi-*).
- grysbok**, n. *imba* (*ḡa-*), *akatiḡi* (*utu-*), *kaḡwiḡgamasala* (*ḡa-*).
- guano**, n. *amatyongolo*, *amatyotyolo*.
- guarantee**, 1. v.i. *layana* (*-layene*).
2. n. *ukulaya*, *ukulayana*.
- guard**, 1. v.t. *lama* (*-lamine*); g. jealously, *sunḡoḡwukwa* (*-sunḡile*).
2. n. (to chief) *kalama* (*ḡa-*), *mukatamwene* (*ḡa-*); be on g., *cincisya* (*-cincisye*).
- guardian**, n. *kalama* (*ḡa-*), *mulonda* (*ḡa-*), *uwakulama*.
- guess**, v.i. *landakanya* (*-landakenye*), *ḡḡa* (*-ḡḡele*), *ḡsya* (*ḡsesye*).
- guest**, n. *umweni* (*aḡḡ-*), *umwensu* (*awḡ-*).
- guide**, 1. v.t. *solola* (*-solwele*), *solwela* (*solwelele*), *tanjila* (*-tanḡilile*), *tanjilila* (*-tanḡilile*).
2. n. *insolosi*, *intanjisi*, *kanoḡgola* (*ḡa-*).
- guile**, n. *ukutumpaika*.
- guileless**, a. *-akuḡuloḡ kutumpaika*.
- guilt**, n. *icivḡpile* (*ifi-*), *umulandu* (*imi-*).
- guiltless**, a. *-akuḡuloḡ mulandu*.
- guilty**, a. *nemulandu*; g. person, *imbifi*, *uwamulandu*.
- guinea-fowl**, n. *ikaḡga* (*ama-*), *icelwe* (*ama-*); (male) *lumpamba* (*ḡa-*); (chick) *cifukwefukwe* (*ḡa-*).

- gullet**, n. *umumino* (*imi-*), *icilakula* (*ifi-*).
- gullible**, a. *-akutumpaika* *bwanggu*.
- gully**, n. *umukolo* (*imi-*).
- gulp**, v.t. *minisya* (*-minisye*), *mināsya* (*-mināsisye*).
- gum**, n. (from trees) *icinanāna* (*ifi-*), *icinanḡka* (*ifi-*); edible g., *icinsonya* (*ifi-*); (of teeth) *icisili* (*ifi-*).
- gumboil**, n. *icisisamēno* (*ifi-*).
- gun**, n. *imfuti*; long-barrelled g., *umuntolontonti* (*imi-*); flint-hammer g., *icisokonono* (*ifi-*); g. notorious for killing, *kaleḡgamitongolo* (*ḡa-*); cannon, *umunsiḡga* (*imi-*).
- gun-barrel**, n. *umululi wamfuti*.
- gunner**, n. *uwakulisya umunsiḡga*.
- gunpowder**, n. *uwḡḡga*, *imfundanḡga*, *amaluti*.
- gunsmith**, n. *masili wamfuti* (*ḡa-*).
- gurgle**, v.i. *ḡilima* (*-ḡilimine*).
- gush**, v.i. *pokomoka* (*-pokomokele*).
- gut**, n. *ulusiḡga* (*in-*).
- gutter**, n. *umukonḡkoka* (*imi-*).

H

- ha!** interj. *wahe!*
- habit**, n. custom, *ukwisivḡila*, *ulwisivḡila*; garb, *icakufwala*.
- habitation**, n. *apakwika*; *iyanda*; see under "abode."
- habitual**, a. *-ansiku syōnse*.
- habitually**, adv. *insiku syōnse*.
- hack**, v.t. *pandāla* (*-pandawile*).
- haemorrhage**, n. *ukupokomoka kwamilopa*, *umukonḡkoka* (*imi-*); (of nose, mouth) *icilopa*.
- haft**, n. (of axe, hoe) *umupini* (*imi-*); (of spear) *umusako* (*imi-*).
- hag**, n. *icanakasi* (*ify-*).
- hail**, 1. v.t. greet, *sekelela* (*-sekelēle*).
2. v.i. *loka iyamabwe* (*-lokele*).
3. n. *imfula yamabwe*.
- hailstorm**, n. *ukuloka iyamabwe*.
- hair**, n. (of human head) *umusisi* (*imi-*), grey h., *ulufwi* (*im-*), white h., *iciyaya* (*ifi-*), long h., *icisukulu* (*ifi-*); coarse animal h., *uwūse*; (of body) *isako* (*ama-*); (of armpit) *amaḡkulukwapa*; (of pubes) *amaso*.
- hair-brush**, n. *icisakulo* (*ifi-*).
- hairpin**, n. (spear-headed) *akawēsi* (*utu-*).
- hairy**, a. *amasako*.
- hale**, a. *-amakosa*.
- half**, n. **iyafu* (*ama-*); (of liquid and grain measures) *icimemantema*; (of solids) *icipi* (*ifi-*); cut in h., *pinika pakati lukoso*; go halves, *pelelwa pamo* (*-pelēlwe*).
- half-brother**, **-sister**, n. same as "brother," "sister," q.v.
- half-caste**, n. *umwana wamususygu*.
- half-crown**, **half-a-crown**, n. **tunasikisi* (*ḡa-*).
- halfway**, adv. *pakati napakati*.
- half-wit**, n. *icinglungulu* (*ifi-*).
- hall**, n. *iyanda ikulu*; *icipinda icakumulyanḡo wananda*.
- hallelujah!** interj. *alehuya!*
- hallow**, v.t. *cindika* (*-cindicile*), *lekamisisa* (*-lekamisise*).
- halt**, v.i. *imakana* (*-imahene*).
- halting-place**, n. *apakutusiasya*.
- halve**, v.t. *pinika pakati lukoso* (*-pinicile*), *awāna pavili* (*-avēne*).
- ham**, n. *ukulu kwanykumba*.
- hammer**, 1. n. **sando* (*ḡa-*); blacksmith's stone h., (large) *iykuyko*, (small) *mukoma* (*ḡa-*); wooden h. for beating bark-cloth, *icisese* (*ifi-*), *icipamba* (*ifi-*); h. of gun, *icikanu* (*ifi-*), *nsupuleta* (*ḡa-*).
2. v.t. *kuyka* (*-kuncile*), *kuykāla* (*-kuykawile*), *pōpa* (*-pōpele*).
- hammer-head**, **hammerkop**, n. (bird) *ciwengelele* (*ḡa-*).
- hammock**, n. **icila* (*ama-*), **macila* (*ḡa-*).

hamper, v.t. *cicila* (-*cicile*), *katasya* (-*katesye*).

hamstring, n. *têto'musipa wakukasilo*.

hand, 1. n. (with forearm) *ukuwoko* (*ama-*); by h., *kuminwe*; palm of h., *ulupi* (*ama-*); back of h., paw, *icipanta* (*ifi-*); closed h. fist, *icimfumu* (*ifi-*).

2. v.t. *pêla* (-*pêle*).

handcuff, 1. v.t. *kaka kunsimbi* (-*kacile*).

2. n. handcuffs, *insimbi isyakumawoko*.

handful, n. *ulupi* (*amapi*), *ukuwoko* (*ama-*).

handicraft, n. *imilimo iyakuminwe*.

handkerchief, n. *icitambala* (*ifi-*).

handle, 1. v.t. examine, *salâla* (-*salawile*), *tinanga* (-*tinanjile*).

2. n. (of axe, hoe) *umupini* (*imi-*); (of spear) *umusako* (*imi-*); (of saucepan) *icikwililo* (*ifi-*); (of walking-stick) *umukunsa* (*imi-*); (of bucket, bicycle) *umukonko* (*imi-*); (of cup) *inkobwesyo*.

handle-bar, n. *umukonjo* (*imi-*).

handmaid, n. *umupyunjisi umwanakasi* (*awâ-*); (of chief) *umulanda* (*awâ-*).

handsome, a. *acizwa*, *awulombe*.

handy, a. convenient, *apepi*; dexterous, *amilangwe*.

hang, 1. v.t. execute, *kulicila* (-*kulicile*); h. up, *koŵeka* (-*koŵekele*); h. patika (-*paticile*), *manika* (-*manicile*).

2. v.i. h. down, *kwekwela* (-*kwekwêle*), *ofoka* (-*ofokele*); h. over, *lepuka* (-*lepucile*); h. back, *syalila* (-*syalile*).

2. v.i. h. down, *kwekwela* (-*kwekwêle*), *ofoka* (-*ofokele*); h. over, *lepuka* (-*lepucile*); h. back, *syalila* (-*syalile*).

haphazard, a. *acicitete*.

happen, v.i. *citika* (-*citicile*), *ŵa-po* (-*ŵêle*).

happening, n. *icakuŵa-po*.

happiness, n. *ukutemwa, ukusemba*.

happy, a. *-temenwe, -akusemba, -akusaka, -akusanjalala*; fortunate, *-syucile*.

harass, v.t. *katasya* (-*katesye*).

harbour, n. *icito* (*ifi-*).

hard, 1. a. (to the touch) *-kosele, iŵ*; difficult, *-hatesye, -akukanga, -apatali*; stern, *-alukansa*.

2. adv. *ukwakuti, makosa*.

harden, 1. v.i. *kosa* (-*kosele*); congeal, *timba* (-*timbile*).

2. v.t. *kosya* (-*kosesye*).

hard-hearted, a. *-amutima walukansa, -kaneme*.

hardly, adv. severely, *ukukosele*; scarcely, *apakusyala panini*.

hardness, n. *ukukosa*; *ifyakukatasya*.

hardship, n. *icakukatasya, uŵupe-nji*.

hardy, a. *-kosele*.

hare, n. *icilulu* (*ifi-*); little h., *akalulu* (*utu-*).

hark, v.i. *kutika* (-*kuticile*); see under "hearken."

harlot, n. *umwanakasi umucence-mesi*.

harm, 1. v.t. *sômesya* (-*sômêsye*).

2. n. *ukusômesya, ukuwîfyâ*.

harmful, a. *-akusômesya*.

harmless, a. *-akuwîlo'kusômesya*.

harmonize, v.i. (of music) *welana bwino, imbansyanya bwino*; (of colours) *elelwa bwino*.

harmony, n. *ukuŵonana*.

harness, n. *ifyakusâmika*.

harp, n. *ubwesela* (*ame-*).

harpoon, n. *iciwîngu* (*ifi-*).

harrow, n. *icamiso yafyela*.

harrow, v.t. *pensya* (-*pensesyê*).

harsh, a. *-alukansa*.

harshness, n. *ulukansa*.

hart, n. *musope* (*ŵa-*).

hartebeest, n. *inkonsi, konse* (*ŵa-*); (male) *kapumba* (*ŵa-*), *ŵululudo* (*ŵa-*).

harvest, 1. v.t. *longela* (-*longêle*).

2. n. *ukulongela, ukutêwula*.

haste, n. *uluwîlo, ukwangufya*.

hasten, v.i. *endesya* (-*endêsye*), *angufya* (-*angufisyê*), *pulilila* (-*pulilile*).

hasty, a. *-akwangufya*.

hat, n. **icapewa* (*ify-*), *imfuse, ingowanani*.

hatch, v.t. (eggs) *tôtoŵola* (-*tôtobwele*).

hatchet, n. *akatemo* (*utu-*).

hate, 1. v.t. *fitilwa* (-*fitilwe*), *kanamina* (-*kanamine*), *kalipila* (-*kalipile*).

2. n. *ukufitilwa*.

hated, n. *ukufitilwa*.

haughty, a. *-akulitôta, -akulicindika*.

haul, v.t. *kula* (-*kulile*), *kulumuna* (-*kulumwine*).

have, v.t. *li na-*; *kwata* (n. b. only the perfect stem *-kwete* is used, e.g. *Ndikwete, I have*).

haven, n. *icito* (*ifi-*).

havoc, n. *ukonâla*.

hawk, n. sparrow-h., *cikupwi* (*ŵa-*), *cikumbula* (*ŵa-*); slate-coloured h., *akawemba* (*utu-*); species of large hawks: *icilamalama* (*ifi-*), *ulukosi* (*iy-*), *icikosi* (*ifi-*).

hay, n. *icani icumine*.

haze, n. *umuwengeŵenge*.

hazy, a. *-celucile*.

he, 1. pron. *ye*; also pronouns of other classes, e.g. *yo* referring to *imfumu*, or *co* referring to *icilolo*.

2. a. male, *-alalume*.

head, n. *umutwi* (*imi-*); back of h., *akatutu* (*utu-*); top of h., *akabwângala* (*utu-*).

head-dress, n. (of beads) *umuntinya* (*imi-*), *umusini* (*imi-*); (of beads woven in hair) *ulukuku* (*iy-*); (of feathers) *inkumbi, icinygalangala* (*ifi-*); (of discs worn by chief) *icampande*; (royal circlet) *icilungu* (*ifi-*).

headland, n. *icimpilimpinta* (*ifi-*).

headman, n. *imfumu, impemba*.

head-master, n. *umusambisi umukulu*.

head-pad, n. (for easing load) *icanykosyanya*.

head-rest, n. *umutâmino* (*imi-*).

headship, n. *uwufumu, uwupemba*.

headstrong, a. *-akupupuma*.

heal, 1. v.t. (illness) *ŵusya* (-*ŵusisyê*); (wounds) *posya* (-*posesyê*).

2. v.i. (of wounds) *pola* (-*polele*).

health, n. *amakosa, uŵumi*.

healthy, a. *-amakosa, -kosele*.

heap, 1. n. *umupili* (*imi-*).

2. v.t. *cito'mupili* (-*citile*).

hear, v.t. *umfwa* (-*umfwile*), *têlela* (-*têlêle*).

hearer, n. *uwakumfwa*.

hearing, n. *ukumfwa; amatwi*.

hearken, v.i. *kutika* (-*kuticile*), *umfwisya* (-*umfwisyê*).

heart, n. *umutima* (*imi-*); h. disease, h. pain *intuntwa, ifluku-tu*.

heartache, n. *insoni, ukuŵombo-mana*.

heartbeat, n. *ukupema kwamutima*.

heartbreak, n. *ukuputuka kwamutima*.

heartburn, n. *iciposi*.

hearth, n. *isiko* (*ama-*).

hearty, a. *-akusemba*.

heat, 1. n. *icîwê, ukukaŵa*.

2. v.t. *kawîsya* (-*kawîsyê*); h. food, *pîsya* (-*pîsisyê*).

heathen, n. *umwinafyalô* (*awê-*).

heaven, n. *iulu* (*ama-*); in h., *kwiulu*.

heavy, a. *-lemene*.

Hebrew, n. (person) **umuEbeya* (*awâ-*); (language) **uŵuEbeya*.

hedge, n. *icikuti* (*ifi-*).

heed, v.t. *umfwa* (-*umfwile*), *kutika* (-*kuticile*), *cênjela* (-*cênjêle*).

heel, n. *akasisilo* (*utu-*).

hefty, a. *-lemene, -kulu makosa*.

heifer, n. *umombe impwisi* (*awô-*).

height, n. (of persons) *ifumbi (ama-)*, *icimo (ifi-)*; (of animals) *umutalamo (imi-)*; (of buildings, hills, trees) *uwutali*.
heinous, a. *-wipile ukwakuti*.
heir, n. *impyani*.
heiress, n. *impyani iyanakasi*.
heirloom, n. *icipyanano (ifi-)*, *icipyaniko (ifi-)*.
heirship, n. *uwupyani*.
hell, n. (Greek: "gehenna") **Geena*; (Hebrew: "sheol," or Greek: "hades") **Syeoli*, *iciya-wafu*; (Greek: "tartaros") **Tatalo*.
helm, n. *icakwalulo'bwato*.
helmet, n. *icifuko icakulamo'mutwi*.
help, 1. v.t. *ofwa-ko (-ofwele)*.
 2. n. *ukofwa-ko*; *icakofwa-ko*.
helper, n. *uwakofwa-ko*.
helpful, a. *-akofwa-ko*.
helpless, a. *-akuwilo'kuliofwa-ko*, *-fililwe*; h. person, *umufila (awā-)*.
helplessness, n. *uwufila*.
helpmate, **helpmeet**, n. *uwakofwa-ko*.
helter-skelter, adv. *mpolompompi*.
hem, 1. n. *umukumbelo (imi-)*, *akalume (utu-)*.
 2. v.t. *kōka (-kōkele)*.
hemorrhage, n. cf. "haemorrhage."
hemp, n. "dagga," *uluwāngula (imb-)*.
hen, n. *inseke, iykota*; see under "fowl."
hence, adv. from here, *ukufuma kuno*; therefore, *pakuti pali sye-fyo*.
henceforth, adv. *insiku syōse isikesa*.
her, 1. pron. obj. *ye*; also pronouns of other classes, e.g. *yo* referring to *inkasi*; also indicated by objectival concord, e.g. *mu-* (or *i-*).

2. a. *-akwe* (or *-aiyo* referring to *inkasi*).
herald, 1. v.t. *sowela (-sowēle)*, *sowēlesye (-sowēlesye)*.
 2. n. *inkalamba, umusowelesi (awā-)*.
herb, n. *ulusangu (in-)*; edible h., *uwucisa*.
herd, 1. n. *itanga (ama-)*, *iwumba (ama-)*.
 2. v.t. *embela (-embēle)*.
herdsman, n. *umwembesi (awē-)*.
here, adv. locative class demonstratives are used; see under "this:" *kuno, pano, muno*; *uku, apa, umu*; h. is, h. are: *nyku, mpa, mu*; *nykuno, mpano, muno*.
hereafter, 1. adv. *pantanyile pali fifi*.
 2. n. *umweo ukesa-po*.
hereby, adv. *kuli fifi*.
heresy, n. *icakwaluka, ukucetekela ukwakutumpaika*.
heritage, n. *uwupyani*.
hernia, n. (umbilical) *umukowa (imi-)*.
hero, n. *umuntu walupata*.
heroism, n. *ulupata*.
heron, n. *lumpansya (wā-)*; (large species) *umukavga (imi-)*.
herself, pron. *ye umwine, iyine*; (reflexive) *li-*.
hesitant, a. *-akusinsya*.
hesitate, v.i. *sinsya (-sinsisye)*.
hesitation, n. *ukusinsya*.
hew, v.t. *tema (-temene)*, *tēwa (-tēwele)*.
hey! interj. *ē!*
hiccough, **hiccup**, 1. n. *umundiku (imi-)*.
 2. v.i. *likula (-likwile)*; (after eating) *wyola (-wyolele)*.
hide, 1. n. *icisewa (ifi-)*; (of hippo) *icikoti (ifi-)*; cf. under "skin".
 2. v.t. *fisa (-fisile)*.
 3. v.i. *fisama (-fiseme)*.
hideous, a. *-siwalele, -wipile*.

hiding, n. *ukufisa, ukufisama*; beating, *ukupamwa*.
hiding-place, n. *apakufisamina, apakufisila*.
higgledy-piggledy, adv. *fundu-fundu*.
high, a. *-tali*; *-suntwilwe*; (of meat) *-sasile*.
highly, adv. *ukwakuti*.
highroad, **highway**, n. *umusewo (imi-)*.
hilarious, a. *-akuyowela pakusemba*.
hilarity, n. *ukuyowela ukwakusemba*.
hill, n. *ulupili (ama-)*.
hillock, n. *akapili (utu-)*.
hilly, a. *nemapili, -amapili*.
hilt, n. *umusako (imi-)*.
him, pron. obj. *ye*; also pronouns of other classes, e.g. *yo* referring to *imfumu*, *co* referring to *icilolo*; also indicated by objectival concord, e.g. *mu-* (or *yo-*, or *co-*).
himself, pron. *ye umwine, icine, iyine*; (reflexive) *li-*.
hind, n. *umukota (awā-)*.
hinder, v.t. *ilisyā (-ilisyē)*.
hindmost, a. *-pelele-ko, -akupelako*; *-amunuma lukoso*.
hindrance, n. *icakwilisya*.
hint, v.i. *seleka (-selekele)*.
hip, n. *akasolo (utu-)*, *akanyūyū (utu-)*.
hippopotamus, n. *imfuwū*; (male) *cofwe (wā-)*, *cololo (wā-)*, *ipandwe (ama-)*.
hire, 1. v.t. *folā (-folele)*.
 2. n. *ilambulo (ama-)*.
his, a. *-akwe* (or *-aiyo* referring to *imfumu*, or *-acico* referring to *icilolo*).
hiss, 1. n. *icimpumbwe (ifi-)*, *icikōwi (ifi-)*.
 2. v.i. *lisya icikōwi (-lisisye)*; (of approaching rain) *pōta pō (-pōtele)*, *ipika akawilila (-ipicile)*.
hissing, n. (of rain) *akawilila (utu-)*.

history, n. *ifyēwo*.
hit, v.t. *pama (-pamine)*; *lasa (-lasile)*.
hither, adv. *kuno*; h. & thither, *nsele-nsele*.
hitherto, adv. *ukufika kuli wūwūno-wūkumo*.
hive, n. beehive, *umuwoma (imi-)*, *ulupako lwansimu (im-)*.
hoard, 1. v.t. *noyka (-noykele)*, *lama-lama*.
 2. n. *uwūmonsī*.
hoarse, a. *-sincile isiwī*.
hoary, a. *nemfuwī*.
hobble, v.i. *kanykata (-kanykete)*, *wanykata (-wanykete)*.
hoe, 1. n. *ise (ama-)*; small h., *akalonde (utu-)*.
 2. v.t. *lima (-limine)*; h. in clods, *kūla (-kūlile)*; h. surface, *scuffle, sewa (-sewele)*; rough-h. old garden, *tipula (-tipwile)*; h. patch for eleusine, *pelela (-pelēle)*; h. deeply, *foykola fō (-fo-nykwele)*.
hog, n. (i) river-h., *inguluwe, munguluwe (wā-)*, *singwa (wā-)*, *syūsyū (wā-)*; (young) *cikutamēnda (wā-)*; (male) *munyembwa (wā-)*, *syūlasya (wā-)*.
 (ii) wart-h., *injili, lupenje (wā-)*, *mukume (wā-)*; (young) *cikutamēnda (wā-)*; (male) *ndondi (wā-)*.
hoist, v.t. *imya (-imisye)*, *suntula (-suntwile)*.
hold, v.t. *ikata (-ikete)*; h. tight, *ikatisya (-ikatīsyē)*; h. the breath, *silika (silicile)*.
hole, n. (in garment) *icipense (ifi-)*; (in ground) *umusombo (imi-)*, *umwimbe (imi-)*, *umunsongwē (imi-)*; pit, *icilindi (ifi-)*; large pit, *ikanda (ama-)*; game-pit, *uwuciya (ama-)*; (of mouse, spider, etc.) *ubwina (ame-)*; (of rabbit, snake, etc.) *icintulumumba (ifi-)*; (of antbear, jackal, etc.) *umucebo (imi-)*, *imfwembe*;

h. dug for hunting ant-bear, *inyingo (ama-)*.
holiday, n. *akasuḁa akakutūsisiyamo*; **olide (ḁa-)*, *ukutūsisiyakumi-limo*.
holiness, n. *ukuswetelela*.
hollow, 1. n. *ulupako (im-)*; *umukolo (imi-)*.
 2. a. *nelupako, -alupako*.
 3. v.t. h. out, *fukula (-fukwile)*.
holy, a. *-swetelele, -lekamiswiwe*.
homage, n. *ukucindika*; pay h. to, *lambila (-lambile)*.
home, n. (i) expressed adverbially by *ku-, pa-, mu-* + possessive stems, as follows:
 (a) referring to owner of house: (to, from,) (at) (in) my h. *kwanji panji mwanji*; thy h. *kōwe pōwe mōwe*; his, her h. *kwakwe pakwe mwakwe*.
 (b) referring to village or country where one lives: (to, from) (at) (in) my, our, h. *kwesu pēsu mwesu*; thy, your, h. *kwēnu pēnu mwēnu*; his, her, their h. *kwawo pawo mwawo*.
 (ii) h. of husband, *ubwina*; h. of wife, *uwūko*.
homeless, a. *-akuwula kwawo*.
homesick, a. *-akufunḁa kwawo, -syentucile*.
homestead, n. *inyanda yakwifamu*.
homicide, n. *ukwipayo' muntu*.
honest, a. *-tekenye, -elēlwe ukucetekelwa*.
honesty, n. *ukutekanya, icine*.
honey, n. *uwūci (amōci)*; collect h., *panda uwūci (-pandile)*.
honeycomb, n. *icipēpe, ulupuma (im-)*.
honey-guide, n. *inyuni, maimba (ḁa-)*, *mwebe (ḁa-)*, *citetela (ḁa-)*.
honour, 1. n. *uwūleme, umulemyo (imi-)*.
 2. v.t. *cindika (-cindicile)*, *tōta (-tōtele)*, *lemya (-lemesye)*, *lambila (-lambile)*.
honourable, a. *-amulemyo*.

hood, n. *kamutenje (tumi-)*.
hoof, n. (equine) *ikuykuta (ama-)*; (cloven) *uluwōondo (ama-)*.
hook, 1. n. *icakukaka-ko, icakukoweka-ko*; fish-h., *indowō*.
 2. v.t. *lowā (-lowele)*; *koḁa (-koḁele)*.
hooked stick, n. *inykōwa*.
hoopoe, n. *imbuwute*.
hoot, v.i. *ina (-imine)*, *lila koti nimwina*; *lila koti nimotoka*.
hooter, n. *icintu cakulila icakuli motoka*.
hop, 1. n. *simuykōnykōli (ḁa-)*.
 2. v.i. *cita simuykōnykōli*; (as frog) *motāka (-motācile)*.
hope, 1. v.i. *cetekela (-cetekēle)*, *pema-mo (-pemene)*.
 2. n. *ulucetekelo*.
hopeful, a. *nelucetekelo*.
hopeless, a. *-akuwulo'kucetekelwa*.
horde, n. *iwumba (ama-)*.
horn, n. *iseḁgo (ama-)*; (of rhinoceros) *icipamba (ifi-)*.
hornbill, n. *mulongwe (ḁa-)*, *sikafundo (ḁa-)*; (small species) *fumfunḁanana (ḁa-)*; ground h., *umuyomba (imi-)*.
hornet, n. S.A. wasp, *simunisinga (ḁa-)*, *itembo (ama-)*.
horrible, **horrid**, a. *-akutinisya, -wipile, -siwalele*.
horrify, v.t. *tinisiya (-tinisiye)*, *nekāsya (-nekāsisiye)*.
horror, n. *icenswa, icakunekāsya, ukunekāka*.
horse, n. **kafwalo (ḁa-)*.
horseman, n. *uwakwenda pali kafwalo*.
hosanna! interj. **osana!*
hose, n. stockings, **amasokosi*; (for leading water) *amupila wakutapila-ko*.
hospitable, a. *-awuciwusa*.
hospital, n. *icipatela (ifi-)*.
hospitality, n. *wuciwusa*.
host, n. large crowd, *iwumba (ama-)*; (to guests) *umwine wawensu*.

hostage, n. *inykole*.
hostile, a. *-awupāte*.
hostility, n. *uwupāte*.
hot, a. *-aciwe, -kawile*; (of sun) *-lunjile, -pansucile*; (of chilli) *-akuyeya*.
hotel, n. **otelo (ḁa-)*.
hound, 1. n. *imbwa ikulu*.
 2. v.t. *tamfya (-tamfisiye)*.
hour, n. *impindi*.
house, n. *inyanda (iy-, ama-)*; lean-to hut, *iykuyka*, (of grass) *umukuta (imi-)*; rest h., *zareba, umutanda (imi-)*; garden hut, *akaturuḁu (utu-)*; open-walled shelter, *ikoma (ama-)*; bird-scaring shelter, *insama*; h. with walls and pitched roof, *intanda*; large h., *iciyende (ifi-)*; very large h., *akatānino (utu-)*, *ilawililo (ama-)*; small spirit hut, *akacesi (utu-)*, *umulenda (imi-)*; children's play h., *ilinsansi (ama-)*; h. of deceased person, *icitūka (ifi-)*.
housebreaker, n. *silumfundi (ḁa-)*.
household, n. *icisōlo (ifi-)*.
householder, n. *umwine wayanda*.
hover, v.i. *lelemba*.
how? adv. *syani?*
howbeit, **however**, conj. *nangawēfyo, nangawā nifyefyo*.
howl, v.i. (of child crying) *lila (-lilile)*; (of dog) *kuwila (-kuwile)*.
hubbub, n. *ukuyowela, impōta*.
huddle, v.t. & i. *wunḁa iciwunḁewunḁe (-wunḁile)*; h. oneself up, *-lifunḁa (-lifunḁile)*, *-likōka (-likōkele)*; h. together, *tinana (-tinene)*.
hue, n. *umusanḁo (imi-)*.
hug, v.t. *kumbata (-kumbete)*; h. oneself, *-likōka (-likōkele)*.
huge, a. *-kulu makosa*.
hum, v.i. (as bees) *wewetekela (-wewetekela)*.
human, 1. n. *umuntu (awā-)*, *umuntuni (awā-)*.

2. a. *-awuntunsi*.
humane, a. *neykumbu*.
humanity, n. *wuntunsi*.
humble, 1. v.t. *cefyā (-cefesye)*, *pufya (-pufisiye)*.
 2. a. *-tekenye, -akulicefyā, -akulipufya*.
humble-bee, n. *munisinga (ḁa-)*.
humbug, n. imposture, *ukutumpai-ka*; impostor, *wwakutumpai-ka*.
humid, a. *-tontwele*.
humiliate, v.t. *pufya (-pufisiye)*.
humility, n. *ukulicefyā*.
humming, n. (of bees) *icimpunta*.
humorous, a. *-akucito'tuseko*.
humour, n. *utuseko*.
hump, n. (on cattle) *intunda, icumbi (ify-)*.
hunchback, n. *inyonḁo, uwacifutu*.
hundred, n. *umwanda (imy-)*.
hunger, n. *insala*.
hungry, a. *nensala*; be h., *umfwē'nsala (-umfwile)*.
hunt, v.t. *londa (-londele)*, *sonsola (-sonswele)*, *swāla (-swālele)*, *enenda mu- (-enendele)*; h. successfully, *paluka (-palucile)*; h. about for, *fwaya-fwaya*.
hunter, n. *umupalu (awā-)*, *koḁkaysiya (ḁa-)*, *iciwinda (ifi-)*; elephant h., *ḁkōmbalume (ḁa-)*.
huntsman, n. *umupalu (awā-)*.
hurl, v.t. *pōsa (-pōsele)*.
hurricane, n. *ukutūkāla*.
hurry, 1. v.i. *endesya (-endēsye)*; *angufya (-angufisiye)*, *pulilila (-pulilile)*.
 2. n. be in a h., *manama (-maneme)*, *pimbana (-pimbene)*, *inyana (-inyene)*.
hurt, 1. v.i. be painful, *sōmena (-sōmēne)*.
 2. v.t. *sōmesye (-sōmēsye)*; h. a sore, *teneyka (-teneykele)*.
hurtful, a. *-akusōmesya*.
husband, n. *umulume (awā-)*.
husbandman, n. *umulimi (awā-)*.
husbandry, n. *uwūlimi*.

incapable, a. -akuwulo'kwisiwa.
incarcerate, v.t. *alamika* (-*alamicile*), *fundika* (-*fundicile*).
incarnate, a. *nemekalilo awuntunsi*.
incarnation, n. *ukufyalwa* (kwa-waLesa) *nemekalilo awuntunsi*.
incense, n. *ifunucile bwino*.
incense, v.t. *kalipisya* (-*kalipisye*).
inception, n. *ukutatika*.
incessant, a. -*akulukucitika liwili liwili*, -*akuwulo'kusila*.
incest, n. *isiku* (*ama*-).
inch, n. **iinci* (*ama*-).
incident, n. *icakucitika*.
incinerate, v.t. *oca* (-*ocele*).
incinerator, n. *isiko lyakocela-mo ifinangwa*.
incise, v.t. *lemba inembo* (-*lembele*).
incision, n. *ululembo* (*inembo*).
incite, v.t. *sungwila* (-*sungwile*).
inclination, n. *ukwalakanya*.
incline, n. *umukolo* (*imi*-).
incline, 1. v.t. *eyeka* (-*eyekele*) ; i. the head, *tengama* (-*tengeme*).
 2. v.i. *eyama* (-*eyeme*).
inclose, v.t. see under "enclose."
include, v.t. *saykanya-po* (-*saykenye*), *kumanykanya-po* (-*kumanykenye*).
income, n. *ilambulo* (*ama*-).
incoming, a. -*akwinjila*, -*akwikalikwa*.
incompetent, a. -*akuwula'mano akucita*.
incomprehensible, a. -*akuwulo'kwisiwiba*.
inconsiderate, a. -*akuwulo'huse*.
incorporate, v.t. *kumanykanya-po* (-*kumanykenye*).
incorrect, a. -*sendeme*, -*tipile*.
incorruptible, a. -*akuwulo'kuwola*.
increase, n. *icakubwenwa-po*.
increase, 1. v.i. *fula* (-*fulile*), *kula* (-*kulile*), *funuka* (-*funucile*).
 2. v.t. *fusya* (-*fusisye*), *kusya* (-*kusisye*).

incredible, a. -*akuwulo'kucetekelewa*.
inculcate, v.t. *sambisya* (-*sambisye*), *funda* (-*fundile*).
incurable, a. -*amulilokusonsa*, -*akuwulo'kwisiwilo'kuposiwa*.
indecent, a. -*silucile*.
indeed, adv. *icine*.
independent, a. -*patucile*.
India, n. **India*.
India rubber, n. *intafu* ; (tree) *umuwungo* (*imi*-) ; *icakusimanganisisyako*.
indicate, v.t. *ewa* (-*ewe*), *sonta* (-*sontele*).
indication, n. *akesiwilo* (*utwi*-).
indicator, n. *icakusonta*.
indict, v.t. *ewisiso'mulandu* (-*wisisye*).
indifferent, a. i. to, -*akuwulo'kulasa-po*.
indigent, a. -*pengele*, -*wusu*.
indignant, a. -*fitilwe*.
indirect, a. -*sendeme*, -*weyeme*.
indisposed, a. -*lwele* ; -*akuwulo'kusumina*.
indisposition, n. *wuwulele*.
indolence, n. *uwufila*.
indolent, a. -*fililwe*.
indoors, adv. *mukati munyanda*.
industrious, a. -*awuncitamilimo*, -*amunykonsya* ; i. person, *incitamilimo*.
industry, n. *wuncitamilimo*.
indwell, v.t. & i. *ikala-mo* (-*ikele*).
inebriate, v.t. *pendesya* (-*pendesye*).
inebriated, a. -*pendelwe*.
inedible, a. -*akuwulo'kulitwa*.
ineffective, a. -*akuwulo'kofwa-ko*.
inefficient, a. -*akuwula'mano akucita*.
inept, a. -*tumpile*.
inexcusable, a. -*akuwulo'wulunjii*.
inexhaustible, a. -*akuwulo'kupela*.
infallible, a. -*akuwulo'kufulunganyya*.
infancy, n. *uwucece*.
infant, n. *ulucece* (*in*-).

infantry, n. *awasilikami awalukwenda pansii*.
infect, v.t. *ambula* (-*ambwile*), *kucisya* (-*kucisye*).
infection, n. *ulwambu* (*injambu*).
infectious, a. -*akwambucila*.
inferior, a. -*cepele uwune*.
infidel, n. *uwakupufya ifyawuLesa*.
infinite, a. -*amuyayaya*.
infirm, a. -*nacile*, -*akukonkonteka*.
infirmity, n. *ukunaka* ; *wuwulele* (*ama*-).
inflare, v.t. *wusya* (-*wusisye*) ; i. a sore, *fukula* (-*fukwile*).
inflammable, a. -*akwaka bwangu*.
inflammation, n. *ukufukuka*, *ukufukuwuka*, *ukutumba*.
inflare, v.t. *tukula* (-*tukwile*).
influence, 1. v.t. *ambusisya* (-*ambusisye*), *sambisya* (-*sambisye*), *tanjilila* (-*tanjilile*).
 2. n. *icipalapala*.
influential, a. -*awukulu*, *newuleme*.
influenza, n. Spanish i. (of 1918), **folowesa*.
infirm, 1. v.t. *wula* (-*wulile*), *isiwisya* (-*isiwisye*).
 2. v.i. i. against, *fumba* (-*fumbile*), *sensa* (-*sensele*), *senjesya* (-*senjesye*).
informant, n. *uwakuwula*.
information, n. *icewo* (*ify*-), *ukwisiwa*.
informer, n. *umusensesi* (*awa*-), *senje* (*wa*-), *fundwe* (*wa*-).
infuriate, v.t. *kalipisya* (-*kalipisye*).
ingather, v.t. *longela* (-*longele*).
ingenious, a. -*amano*.
ingenuity, n. *amano*.
ingrafted, a. -*akulundaniwa*.
ingrate, n. *ntosyawape* (*wa*-).
ingratitude, n. *ukuwulo'kutota*.
ingress, n. *inwinjililo*.
inhabit, v.t. *ikala-mo* (-*ikele*).
inhabitant, n. *injikale*.
inhale, v.t. *pemena mukati* (-*pemene*).
inherit, v.t. *pyana* (-*pyene*).

inheritance, n. *wupuyami*.
inheritor, n. *impuyami*.
inhibit, v.t. *kana* (-*kene*).
inhospitable, a. -*akuwula wuciwusa*.
inhuman, a. -*akuwulo'wuntunsi*, -*akuwule'nhumbu*.
iniquity, n. *ukusendama*, *iciwipile initial*, a. -*akutanga*.
initiate, v.t. *funda* (-*fundile*) ; *tatika* (-*taticile*).
initiation, n. (ceremony for girls) *icisungu* (*ifi*-).
inject, v.t. *injisya kunsingano* (-*injisye*).
injection, n. *umuti wansingano*.
injure, v.t. *somesya* (-*somesye*), *konona* (-*konwene*), *lasa* (-*lasile*), *ipaya* (-*ipeye*).
injurious, a. -*akusomesya*, -*akulasa*.
injustice, n. *icisendeme*.
ink, n. **inci*.
inn, n. *injanda yakulala-mo awensu* ; **otelo* (*wa*-).
inner, a. -*amukati*.
innocent, n. -*akufumbucilwa*.
innovation, n. *icanjhaka*.
innumerable, a. -*akuwulo'kupendeke* ; *mpangana mpangana*.
inoculate, v.t. *lemba* (-*lembele*).
inopportune, a. -*ta-elelwe*.
inquire, v.t. & i. *ipusya* (-*ipwisye*).
inquiry, n. *ukwipusya*, *icakwipusya*.
inquisitive, a. -*akuceta-ceta*.
inrush, n. *ukwinjilisyaa*.
insane, a. -*funtile*, -*silucile* ; i. person, *isilu* (*ama*-).
insanity, n. *wuwusilu*.
insatiable, a. -*akuwulo'kwikuta*.
inscribe, v.t. *lemba* (-*lembele*).
inscription, n. *ilembo* (*ama*-).
insect, n. (crawling) *icilongolo* (*ifi*-) ; (small) *akasimu* (*utu*-) ; (biting, stinging) *icisumi* (*ifi*-) ; (honey-making) *wuwici* (*amoci*).
insecure, a. -*akuwulo'kukosa*.
insensible, a. be i., *sensuka* (-*sensucile*), *lesuka* (-*lesucile*).

insert, v.t. *injisya* (-*injisyē*).
inside, 1. prep. *mu-*, *mukati ka-*.
 2. adv. *mukati*.
insignia, n. *akesiŵilo kaŵuleme*.
insignificant, a. *-nini*, *-cēpele*.
insincere, a. *-akutumpaika*.
insinuate, v.t. *ēŵa* (-*ēwēle*).
insipid, a. *-samucile*, *-sambucile*.
insist, v.i. *kakatisya* (-*kakatisyē*),
pika (-*picile*), *sipula* (-*sipwile*).
insolence, n. *uŵutambe*, *icitāla*,
umwafu.
insolent, a. *-aŵutambe*, *-akuta-*
mbula.
insoluble, a. *-akuŵulo'kuŵūlisisiwa*.
insomnia, n. suffer from i., *tongama*
(-tongeme).
inspect, v.t. *tamba* (-*tambile*), *ceta*
(-cetele), **picita* (-*picitile*).
inspector, n. **uwakupicita*.
inspiration, n. (theological) *uku-*
ŵulwa kuMupasi Uswetelele.
install, v.t. *ŵika* (-*ŵicile*), *injisya*
(-injisyē).
instance, n. *ukucitika*; *impindi*.
instant, n. *akapindi*.
instantly, adv. *impindi iyo yōpele*;
 act i., *pulilila* (-*pulilile*).
instate, v.t. *ŵika* (-*ŵicile*), *ikalika*
(-ikalicile).
instead of, prep. *pamupunda wa-*.
instigate, v.t. *sungwila* (-*sungwile*).
instil, v.t. *injisya* (-*injisyē*), *sambisya*
(-sambisyē).
institute, 1. v.t. *tatika* (-*taticile*),
ikalika (-*ikalicile*).
 2. n. *inanda yaŵusambisi*.
instruct, v.t. *funda* (-*fundile*), *sa-*
mbisya (-*sambisyē*), *ŵula* (-*ŵūlile*),
laya (-*laile*).
instruction, n. *uŵusambisi*, *uku-*
fundwa; instructions, *amalailo*.
instructor, n. *umusambisi* (*aŵa-*).
instrument, n. *icakucitisya-ko*,
icipyunjilo (*ifi-*).
insufficient, a. *-akucēpa*, *-akuŵu-*
lo'kukumana, *-akupuyuka*.
insular, a. *-akunsumbu*.

insult, v.t. *sāhula* (-*sāhwile*), *laŵi-*
sya (-*laŵisyē*), *tongāla* (-*tongawile*).
insult, n. *uŵutongāsi*, *umusālu*
(imi-), *ulwēfyo*.
insurrection, n. *ukuŵucila*, *ukwa-*
lucila.
integrity, n. *uŵunjino*.
intellect, n. *imilangwe*, *amāno*,
akalangō.
intelligence, n. *amāno*; news,
icēŵo (*ify-*).
intelligent, a. *-amāno*.
intemperance, a. *ukupendwo*;
ukuŵulo'kulikānya.
intemperate, a. *-akucisya-ko*.
intend, v.t. *landakanya* (-*landake-*
nye).
intense, a. *-kulu*, *-akuli*.
intensify, v.t. *kusya* (-*kusisyē*).
intensifying ideophones:
 (i) monosyllabic:
bwi, blackly (*ukufita bwi*, to be
 very black)
cē, redly (*ukukasika cē*, to be
 very red)
fō, deeply (*ukufonkola fō*, to
 hoe very deeply)
kwi, draggingly (*ukukulumuna*
kwi, to drag hard)
lē, surpassingly (*ukusotoka lē*,
 to jump clean over)
nō, deeply (*ukutula nō*, to dig
 deep down)
pā, fully (*ukuwisya pā*, to fill
 to the brim)
pō, rushingly (*imfula ilukupota*
pō, the rain comes with rushing
 noise)
pwī, staringly (*ukutontomeka*
pwī, to stare fixedly)
sā, dazzlingly (*ukusasamuna sā*,
 to dazzle absolutely)
sō, seethingly (*ukusoma sō*, to
 bubble and seethe)
tō, strongly (*ukukosa tō*, to be
 very strong)
tū, whitely (*ukutuŵa tū*, to be
 very white)

twī, insisently (*ukufitwa twī*,
 to be very angry).
 (ii) disyllabic (the following are
 but examples of a vast number):
foto, insisently (*ukufotāla foto*
foto, to peck away, of fowls)
fuku, gulpingly (*ukufukāla fuku*
fuku, to gulp down greedily)
fundu, higgledy-piggledy (*uku-*
fundāla fundu fundu, to mix all
 up)
futu, cloudily (*ukufutuma futu*
futu, to cloud right over)
lapu, snatchingly (*ukulapula*
lapu, to snatch away)
lulu, bitterly (*ukulula lulu*, to
 be very bitter)
peku, fast (*ukupekuka peku*, to
 travel very fast)
poko, spatteringly (*ukuloka po-*
ko poko, to pour with rain).
intensive, a. *-kulu*, *-amakosa*.
intent, 1. n. *ukufwaya*, *ukulanda-*
kanya.
 2. a. be i. upon, *inamisya pa-*
(-inamisyē).
intention, n. *icilandakano* (*ifi-*).
intentionally, adv. *nemutima*, *u-*
musicila, *umūmbo*; act i. *cito'mū-*
mbo.
inter, v.t. *sika* (-*sicile*).
interbreed, v.i. *fyalana* (-*fyalene*).
intercede, v.i. *pāpatila* (-*pāpatile*);
 i. for, *lambilila* (-*lambilile*), *tem-*
belela (-*tembelēle*), *pāpatilila*
(-pāpatilile).
intercept, v.t. *pinicila* (-*pinicile*).
intercession, n. *uŵupāpatilisi*,
itembelo (*ama-*).
intercessor, n. *uwakulambilila*.
interchange, v.t. *sitanya* (-*sitenyē*).
intercourse, n. have i., *patana*
(-patene), *ambāla* (-*ambawile*);
 (sexual) *lāla na-* (-*lēle*), *injila-mo*
(-injile).
interest, 1. n. benefit, *isyuko*, *icako-*
fwa-ko; attention, *ukutemwa*.

2. v.t. *temwesya* (-*temwēsye*),
ŵisya (-*ŵisisyē*).
interior, n. *mukati*.
interlaced, a. *-kakatene*.
interlude, n. *impindi yapakati*.
intermarry, v.i. *upansyanya* (-*u-*
pansyenyē).
intermediary, n. *uwakulāŵilila*,
indamwisi.
intermediate, a. *-apakati*.
interment, n. *ukusikwa*.
interminable, a. *-akuŵulo'kusila*.
intermingle, 1. v.i. *patanjhana*
(-patanjkenē).
 2. v.t. *patanjanya* (-*patanjkenyē*).
intern, v.t. *fundika* (-*fundicile*).
internal, a. *-amukati*.
interpose, v.t. *injisya pakati* (-*inj-*
isyē).
interpret, v.t. *futulula* (-*futulwile*),
alula amaswi (-*alwile*), *alusya*
(-alwisyē); explain, *ŵulisisya*
(-ŵulisisyē).
interpretation, n. *ukufutululwa*;
ukuŵulisisiwa.
interpreter, n. *calusya* (*ŵa-*), *uwa-*
kufutulula amaswi.
interrogate, v.t. *ipusisya* (-*ipusi-*
syē).
interrupt, v.t. (conversation) *ko-*
longanya (-*kolongenyē*); (work)
ilisya (-*ilisyē*).
intersect, v.i. *cilingana* (-*cilingenyē*).
intersection, n. (of roads) *amasi-*
lampindwe, *amampindwe*.
insterstice, n. *indolo*.
interval, n. *impindi yapakati*.
intervene, v.i. *injila pakati* (-*inj-*
ile), *lamwina* (-*lamwimine*).
intervention, n. *uŵulamwisi*.
interview, 1. n. *ukuŵonana*.
 2. v.t. *ŵona umuntu mukwa-*
mbāla nakwe.
interweave, v.t. *pika* (-*picile*),
posa (-*posele*).
intestines, n. *amala*.
intimate, a. *-isiŵene ukwakuti*.

inti'mate, v.t. *isiḡisya* (-*isiḡisye*), *tulisya* (-*tulisye*).
 intimidate, v.t. *tinisya* (-*tinisye*).
 into, prep. *mu-*, *muli*.
 intolerable, a. *-akuḡulo'kusumi-nwa*.
 intoxicant, n. *icakumwa icakupenda*.
 intoxicate, v.t. *penda* (-*pendele*).
 intoxicated, a. *-pendelwe*.
 intreat, v.t. cf. "entreat."
 intrepid, a. *-akuḡulo'kutina*, *-alupata*.
 intricate, a. *-apatali*, *-katesye*.
 intrigue, v.i. *alika* (-*alicile*), *fundana* (-*fundene*).
 introduce, v.t. *lanjisyā* (-*lanjisyē*), *injisyā* (-*injisyē*).
 introduction, n. *ukwinjisiwa*; *ukulanjisiwa*.
 intrude, v.i. *pulumuka* (-*pulumucile*).
 intrust, v.t. cf. "entrust."
 inundate, v.t. *pūta pa-* (-*pūtile*).
 inundation, n. *uḡuloḡe*.
 invade, v.t. *injila mukukomeka*.
 invalid, n. *umuluwele* (*aḡa-*).
 invalid, a. *-akuḡulo'ḡukulu*, *-akuḡulo'kufundwa*.
 invaluable, a. *-amakweḡo apatali*.
 invariably, adv. *impindi syōnse*.
 invasion, n. *ukuficilwa* (*kutuponḡo*).
 inventive, n. *ukutuka*.
 invent, v.t. *leḡa* (-*leḡgele*).
 invention, n. *icakuleḡgwa*.
 invert, v.t. *aluhula* (-*aluhwile*).
 investigate, v.t. *ceta* (-*cetele*).
 invincible, a. *-akuḡulo'kukomekwa*.
 invisible, a. *-akuḡulo'kuḡomeka*.
 invitation, n. *ukwitwa*.
 invite, v.t. *ita* (-*itile*).
 invoke, v.t. i. the spirits, *pupa* (-*pupile*).
 involuntary, a. *-akuḡulo'kufwaya*.
 invulnerable, a. *-akuḡulo'kulaswa*.
 inward, 1. adv. *mukati*.
 2. a. *-amukati*, *-amumutima*.
 irascible, a. *nekukalipa*.
 irate, a. *-kali*, *-kalipile*.

ire, n. *uḡukali*, *ukukalipa*.
 irksome, a. *-katesye*.
 iron, 1. n. *imfitwe*; flat i., **insi-mbi*.
 2. v.t. *sita* (-*sitile*).
 irregular, a. *-akuḡulo'kwangu-fyanya*.
 irreligious, a. *-akuḡulo'kucetekela muli ḡaLesa*.
 irreparable, a. *-akuḡulo'kulunji-kwa*.
 irresistible, a. *-akuḡulo'kucicilwa*.
 irreligious, a. *-akuḡulo'kucindika*.
 irrigate, v.t. *itulwila* (-*itulwile*).
 irritable, a. *nechipakawī*.
 irritate, v.t. *kalipisya* (-*kalipisyē*).
 is, v.i. see under "be."
 Islam, n. *ḡuḡnyinasala*.
 island, n. *insumbu*, *icisinsi* (*ifi-*).
 isolation, n. *ukwikala -ḡyka*.
 issue, 1. n. child, *umwana* (*aḡā-*).
 2. v.t. i. forth, *fuma-mo* (-*fumine*).
 it, pron. *wo*, *co*, *ko*, *lyo*, *ḡo*, etc.; also concords in agreement.
 Italian, n. (person) **umuItalya* (*aḡa-*); (language) **iciItalya*.
 Italy, n. *icalo caItalya*.
 itch, 1. v.i. *neyena* (-*neyēne*).
 2. n. *ukuneyena*; the i., *ulupele* (*im-*).
 itching, n. *uḡumeneyeneya*.
 itchy, a. *-akuneyena*.
 itinerary, n. *ulwendo* (*inḡy-*).
 itinerate, v.i. *enda-enda*.
 ivory, n. *ulwino* (*amēno*).

J

jackal, n. *mumbwe* (*ḡa-*); (small species) *icibwaluwoḡo* (*ifi-*).
 jacket, n. **ijeketi* (*ama-*).
 jaded, a. *-katele*, *-fililwe*.
 jail, n. *ikati* (*ama-*).
 jailer, n. *kalama wamwikati* (*ḡa-*).
 jam, n. **jamu* (*ḡa-*).
 janitor, n. *uwakulama umulyaḡo*.

jar, n. *umususapakala* (*imi-*).
 javelin, n. *ifumo* (*ama-*).
 jaw, jawbone, n. *umucendwa* (*imi-*).
 jealous, a. *necikani*; be j., *cite'cikani* (-*citile*); (sexually) *sunḡo'ḡukwa* (-*sunḡile*).
 jealousy, n. *icikani*; (sexual) *u-ḡukwa*.
 jeer, v.i. j. at, *tonḡala* (-*tonḡawile*), *seka* (-*sekele*).
 jeering, n. *isekwesekwe* (*ama-*).
 Jehovah, n. **ḡa Yawe*.
 jeopardize, v.t. *kulika* (-*kulicile*).
 jeopards, n. *ukukulikwa*.
 jerk, v.t. *kunḡkula* (-*kunḡkwile*); j. out, *fopola* (-*fopwele*).
 jersey, n. **sweta* (*ḡa-*).
 jest, 1. v.i. *senseka* (-*sensekele*).
 2. n. *icisenseko* (*ifi-*).
 Jesus, n. **ḡa Yesu*.
 Jew, n. **umuJuda* (*aḡa-*).
 jewel, n. *ibwe lyamakweḡo apatali*.
 jigger, jigger-flea, n. *icwundu* (*ama-*), or *iundu* (*ama-*).
 job, n. *imilimo*.
 jocular, a. *-akusekesya*.
 join, 1. v.i. *ḡambakana* (-*ḡambakene*), *kumanykana* (-*kumanykene*).
 2. v.t. *ḡambakanya* (-*ḡambakenyē*), *kumanykanya* (-*kumanykenye*).
 3. n. *ilundo* (*ama-*); (in cloth) *umulundo* (*imi-*).
 joint, n. *ilundo* (*ama-*).
 joke, 1. v.i. *senseka* (-*sensekele*).
 2. n. *icisenseko* (*ifi-*), *icitanci* (*ifi-*).
 jollity, n. *ukusemba*.
 jolly, a. *-akusemba*.
 jostle, v.t. *sinincisya* (-*sinincisyē*), *tanḡala* (-*tanḡawile*).
 jot, n. *akalembo kanini*.
 journey, 1. v.i. *enda* (-*endele*).
 2. n. *ulwendo* (*inḡy-*).
 joy, n. *ukusemba*, *ukusanyalala*, *u-ḡutemwe*.
 joyful, joyous, a. *-temenwe*, *-akusemba*, *-akusanyalala*.

jubilant, a. *-akwanḡa*, *-akusembo'kwakuti*.
 jubilee, n. **ijubili*.
 judge, 1. n. *impemba*, *umusololwesi* (*aḡa-*), *kalumbulula* (*ḡa-*).
 2. v.t. *sololola* (-*sololwele*); *piniko'mulandu* (-*pinicile*).
 judgement, judgment, n. *ukusololwa*, *uḡusololwesi*; give, pass j., *piniko'mulandu* (-*pinicile*); place of j., *icilye* (*ifi-*).
 judicious, a. *-akalangō*.
 jug, **ijaji* (*ama-*).
 juggle, v.i. *cite'fimpēlampēla* (-*citile*).
 juggler, n. *uwaḡfimpēlampēla*.
 jugglery, n. *icimpēlampēla* (*ifi-*), *icincinsya* (*ifi-*).
 juice, n. *amēnda anse*; (of wild fruit, esp. of *amasuku* and *impundu*) *uḡusokole*.
 jumble, v.t. j. together, *fulunganya* (-*fulungenyē*), *fundanyanya* (*fundanyenye*), *kondonyanya* (-*kondonyenye*).
 jump, v.i. *sotoka* (-*sotokele*), *ciluka* (-*cilucile*), *cilāka* (-*cilācile*); (as frog) *motoka* (-*motokele*); j. up (to catch) *suntuka* (-*suntucile*).
 jumper, n. miner's drill, **incombolo*.
 junction, n. joining, *ilundo* (*ama-*); (of paths) *amasilampindwe*; (of rivers) *amasangano*.
 jungle, n. *isuya* (*ama-*), *akaḡanda* (*utu-*).
 junior, n. *umwanice-ḡantu* (*aḡā-*).
 just, 1. a. *-lungeme*.
 2. adv. simply, *lukoso*; j. now, *pali ḡukumo*, *ino-mpindi*.
 justice, n. *icilungeme* (*ifi-*).
 justification, n. *ukulunjikwa*.
 justify, v.t. *lungika* (-*lungicile*).
 juvenile, a. *-abwanice*.

K

- Kafir**, n. *isivi ilitalielelwe ukweba ati mufitile; ukwelelwa ukusimbu-la ati mu Aflika.*
kafir-beer, n. *umawala.*
kafir-corn, n. *amasaka; for varieties, see under "sorghum."*
kaross, n. *iciswiba (ifi-).*
keel, n. (of boat) *umusana (imi-).*
keen, a. sharp, *-twile; strong, -amakosa; enthusiastic, -akufwaisya; (of intellect) -amila-ngwe.*
keep, v.t. take care of, superintend, *lama (-lamine); k. back, to wolola (-to wolwele); k. borrowed article, pamba (-pambile), kakatisya (-kakatisye); k. livestock, tēka (-tēkele); k. on: expressed by continuous tenses in -luku-; k. watch, langa-langga, cencenta (-cencentele).*
keeper, n. *umwembesi (awē-), kalama (wa-).*
kennel, n. *akayanda kambwa.*
kernel, n. *ulutālu (in-).*
kestrel, n. *cikupwi (wa-).*
kerrie, n. *inykholi.*
kettle, n. **ketulu (wa-), *iketulu (ama-).*
key, n. *ulufungulo (im-).*
kick, v.t. *kuykula (-kuykwile); k. away, pilula (-pilwile); (of ox) sawule'ciwambala (-sabwile).*
kid, n. *umwana wambusi (awā-); youngster, umwanice (awā-).*
kidnap, v.t. *tapa (-tapile), ikate'nykole (-iketete).*
kidney, n. *ulufyo (im-).*
kill, v.t. *ipaya (-peye).*
kiln, n. *inyumbi.*
kin, n. (my, our) *awakwasu, awakwawesu; (thy, your) awakwanu, awakwawēnu; (his, her, their) awakwawo, awakwawāwo.*
kind, 1. n. *umukoka (imi-).*
 2. a. *-aluse, -anjumbu.*

- kind-hearted**, a. *-amutima waluse.*
kindle, v.t. *ambusya (-ambusisye).*
kindling-wood, n. *ulusamfu (in-).*
kindness, n. *uluse.*
kindred, n. see under "kin."
kine, n. *impwisi (pl.).*
king, n. *imfumu ikulu.*
kingdom, n. *uwufumu.*
kingfisher, n. *akapakapaka-kali-ombele (utu-), sumpula-muleu-wawankana (wa-).*
kingship, n. *uwufumu.*
kinsman, n. (my, our) *umukwawesu (awā-); (thy, your) umukwawēnu (awā-); (his, her, their) umukwawāwo (awā-).*
kiss, 1. v.t. *fyonta-po (-fyontele).*
 2. n. *icifyonto (ifi-).*
kist, n. **ibokosi (ama-).*
kitchen, n. **icicimi (ama-).*
kitten, n. *kamwanamānga (tu-).*
klipspringer, n. *icikōkamabwe (ifi-).*
knave, n. *umūngwa (awō-).*
knavery, n. *uwūngwa; ukutumpaika.*
knead, v.t. *kasa (-kasile), fuwa (-fuwile).*
knee, n. *ikufi (ama-).*
knee-cap, n. *impande yekufi.*
kneel, v.i. *fukama (-fukeme); in kneeling position, ubwifukeme.*
knickerbockers, knickers, n. *kaputula (wa-).*
knife, n. *icivēsi (ifi-), iciswi (ifi-); old Lamba k., umwele (imy-).*
knit, 1. v.t. *posa (-posele), pikula (-pikwile).*
 2. v.i. (as broken bone) *lundana (-lundene).*
knob, n. *akakoli (utu-).*
knob-kerrrie, n. *inykholi.*
knock, 1. v.t. *kuykula (-kuykwile), kuykunsya (-kuykunsisye), tūtusya (-tūtusisye); k. down, wisya (-wisisye), nyekula (-nyekwile); k. in (nail) pōpa (-pōpele); k. out*

- (tooth) *sokola (-sokwele); k. together, wōwanya (-wōwenye); k. sore place, tenejka (-tenejkele).*
 2. v.i. k. at door, *kojkonksya kuciwī (-kojkonksesye), kōkosya (-kōkosesye); k. off work, kotōka (-kotokele), komboka (-kombokele).*
 3. n. *ukukojkonksya.*
knop, n. *icipumputu (ifi-).*
knot, 1. n. *ifundo (ama-); (in wood) icipumba (ifi-), icikokolwa (ifi-).*
 2. v.t. *fundicila (-fundicile).*
knotted, a. *nemafundo, -fundicilwe.*
know, v.t. *isiwa (-isiwile).*
knowledge, n. *ukwisiwa, amāno, akalajgo.*
known, a. make k., *tulisya (-tulisye), isiwisya (-isiwisye).*
knuckle, n. *ihundo lyamunwe (ama-).*
koodoo, n. see under "kudu."
kojpe, n. *akapili (utu-).*
korhaan, n. *akasewe (utu-).*
kraal, n. village, *umusi (imi-); cattle k., icimpata (ifi-), icipata (ifi-).*
kudu, n. *masulokoto (wa-), inte-ngwalukasa.*
- L
- label**, 1. n. *akesiwilo (utwi-).*
 2. v.t. *wika-po akesiwilo (-wīcile).*
labial, a. *-amilomo.*
laborious, a. *-akukatasya, -akulemya.*
labour, 1. n. *imilimo; (in child-birth) ukupotwa.*
 2. v.i. *pyunga (-pyunjile), cite'milimo (-citile); (in child-birth) potwa (-potelwe).*
labourer, n. *umupyunjisi (awā-); farm l., umulimi (awā-); industrious l., incitamilimo.*
lace, n. (of shoe, sandal) *ulusingga (in-); (for clothing) *lesi.*

- lacerate**, v.t. *fwaawulula (-fwaawulwile).*
lack, v.t. *wūla (-wūlile).*
lad, n. *umusanjwa (awā-).*
ladder, n. *icitantilo (ifi-).*
laden, a. *-lemenwe, -twicilwe.*
ladle, 1. n. *icipacilo (ifi-), inconco.*
 2. v.t. l. out, *tapula (-tapwile).*
lady, n. **lona (wa-); ingalamwe.*
lag, v.i. *ililwa (-ililwe).*
laggard, n. *umufila (awā-).*
lagoon, n. *icisapa (ifi-).*
lair, n. *apakwikala icitwani.*
lake, n. *isiwa (ama-), icisiwa (ifi-).*
lamb, n. *umwana wambelele (awā-).*
lame, a. *-akusunta.*
lameness, n. *uwulema.*
lament, 1. v.i. *lila (-lilile), wa nelsoni (-wēle).*
 2. n. *isivi lyakulila (ama-).*
lamentation, n. *umusowa (imi-).*
lamp, n. *inyāle.*
lampstand, n. *icakutēka inyāle.*
lance, 1. n. *ifumo (ama-).*
 2. v.t. *tiwula (-tibwile).*
lancet, n. *akawesi kakwe dokotala.*
land, 1. n. country, *icālo (ify-); dry l., umutunta (imi-); low-lying l., icikumice (ifi-).*
 2. v.i. *tuntuka (-tuntucile); (as aeroplane) seluka (-selucile).*
landing-place, n. (from boat) *icito (ifi-), umwawū (imy-); aerodrome, iciwānsa candeke (ifi-).*
landlord, n. *umwine wacālo (awē-); umwine wayanda (awē-).*
landmark, n. *icakulangulucila-ko pacālo.*
lane, n. *akakwakwa (utu-); insila.*
language, n. *umulaka (imi-); bad l., ituka (ama-).*
languid, a. *-fililwe.*
languish, v.i. *wa newwjkumbwa (-wēle).*
lanky, a. *-talimpile.*
lantern, n. *inyāle.*
lap, 1. v.t. *kawāla (-kawawile).*
 2. n. *iciso (ifi-), iciwēlo (ifi-).*

lapse, 1. v.i. *pita* (-pitile).
2. n. *ukupita*; moral l., *umulan-
du* (*imi*-).
lard, n. *amafuta aykumba*.
larder, n. *uʔutala* (*ama*-), **pantili*
(*ʔa*-).
large, a. -*kulu*.
lark, n. *munyokhwe* (*ʔa*-), *mutengu*
(*ʔa*-), *simutuyaga* (*ʔa*-).
larva, n. (of bees) *iluko* (*ama*-).
larynx, n. *akōni* (*utu*-).
lascivious, a. -*akucencema*.
lasciviousness, n. *uʔucencemesi*.
lash, 1. v.t. *pamisya* (-*pamisye*),
lupula (-*lupwile*).
2. n. (instrument) *umutatulo*
(*imi*-), *icikoti* (*ifi*-); lashing, *uku-
lupula*.
lass, n. *akānakasi* (*utw*-).
lassitude, n. *ukukatala*, *uʔuʔifila*.
last, 1. v.i. *kokola* (-*kokwele*).
2. a. -*akupela-ko*, -*pelele-ko*;
1. night, *uʔwisiku ubwaya*, *uʔwisiku
ubwapita*; 1. time, *impindi iyapi-
tile*, *impindi ipelele-ko*.
last-born, n. (of family) *kaʔinda*
(*ʔa*-).
lasting, a. -*akukokola*.
lastly, adv. -*akupela-ko*.
late, a. -*kokwele*, -*cēlēlwe*; start 1.,
tūtucila (-*tūtucile*); deceased,
-ʔwile.
lately, adv. *akale panini*.
later, **later on**, adv. *pantanjile*,
akale.
lather, n. *ipofu lyasopo*.
latrine, n. **icimbusu* (*ifi*-).
laud, v.t. *lemya* (-*lemesye*), *cindika*
(-*cindicile*).
laugh, v.i. *seka* (-*sekele*).
laughter, n. *inseko*, *utuseko*.
launch, v.t. *sindicila pamēnda*
(-*sindicile*).
laundry, n. *iyanda yakusamfisya-
mo inguʔo*.
lavatory, n. *icipinda icakusambila-
mo kumawoko*; **icimbusu* (*ifi*-).
laver, n. *umusambilo* (*imi*-).

lavish, a. -*akupōsaila*.
law, n. *ifunde* (*ama*-); break the 1.,
pulaisya (-*pulaṣye*); go to 1.,
loʔwela (-*loʔwēle*); keep the 1., *lama
ifunde* (-*lamine*).
law-case, n. *umulandu* (*imi*-), *icē-
ʔo* (*ify*-).
law-court, n. **iboma* (*ama*-).
lawful, a. -*elēlwe*; *koti lifunde*.
lawgiver, n. *umufundisi* (*aʔa*-).
lawless, a. -*akupufyēfunde*; 1.
person, *umupūpa* (*aʔa*-).
lawn, n. *uluʔansa kwacani icinacile*.
lawsuit, n. *umulandu* (*imi*-).
lawyer, n. *uwamāno amumafunde*.
lax, a. -*fililwe*.
laxity, n. *uʔuʔifila*.
lay, v.t. *wika* (-*wicile*); 1. down,
lahika (-*lalicile*); 1. eggs, *fyala
amasana* (-*fyele*); 1. head to rest,
sāmīna (-*sāmīne*), *sāmika umutwi*
(-*sāmīcile*); 1. waste, *ʔiʔya* (-*ʔiʔfi-
sye*), *onāla* (-*onawile*).
laze, v.i. **loʔwa* (-*loʔwele*), *filwa*
(-*fililwe*).
laziness, n. *uʔuʔifila*.
lazy, a. -*fililwe*, -*aʔuʔifila*; 1. person,
umufila (*aʔa*-).
lead, 1. v.i. *tanjila* (-*tanjile*), (in
song) *tatula* (-*tatwile*); (of honey-
guide) *tanuka* (-*tanucile*).
2. v.t. *tanjilila* (-*tanjilile*); 1. a
little child, *ensya* (-*ensesye*). 1. a
companion, *kumbulula* (-*kumbu-
lwile*); 1. the blind, a prisoner,
kulika (-*kulicile*); 1. astray, *wē-
yeka wēyekele*.
lead, n. (metal) **iciledi*.
leaden, a. **-aciledi*; -*lemēsye*.
leader, n. *intanjisi*; (of state) *i-
mfumu*; (of soldiers) *icilolo* (*ifi*-);
(of workmen) **kapitau* (*ʔa*-).
leadership, n. *ʔumtanjisi*.
leaf, n. *iʔwula* (*ama*-); new 1., *ulu-
tundwa* (*in*-); soft 1., *ulutepu* (*in*-,
ama-); maize 1., *ipambala* (*ama*-);
ground-nut 1., *isamba* (*ama*-);
sweet-potato 1., *kalembula* (*ʔa*-);

pumpkin 1., *umusampala* (*imi*-);
class names for edible leaves:
uʔucisa, *umulembwe*.
league, n. combine, *uʔulunda*.
leak, v.i. *swa* (-*swile*).
lean, 1. v.i. *seleʔeka* (-*seleʔekele*);
talamika (-*talamicile*), *eyama* (-*eye-
me*); 1. against, on, upon, *eyamina*
(-*eyamīne*); 1. over, *kontamina*
(-*kontamīne*).
2. a. -*ondele*; -*akuwūla'mafuta*.
lean-to, n. *inykujika*.
leap, v.i. *sotoka* (-*sotokele*); see
also under "jump".
learn, v.t. *sambila* (-*sambile*).
learned, a. -*amāno*, -*akalanjo*,
-sambisiwe.
learner, n. *umusambile* (*aʔa*-).
learning, n. *uʔusambisi*.
leash, n. *umwando wakukake'*
mbwa.
least, a. -*cēpele lukoso*, -*nini ukwa-
kuti*.
leather, n. *iciseʔa* (*ifi*-).
leathery, a. -*kosele koti ciseʔa*.
leave, 1. v.t. *leka* (-*lekele*); 1. be-
hind, *sya* (-*sile*); 1. off, *leka*; 1.
off work, *kotoka* (-*kotokele*).
2. n. *ukusumina*; give 1., *sumi-
na* (-*sumīne*).
leaven, n. *umusuŋga*.
leavings, n. (of food) *ulukokoto*
(*iy*-).
lechery, n. *uʔucencemesi*.
lecture, 1. v.i. *simika* (-*simicile*).
2. n. *amaswi akusimikwa*;
ukuʔūlisisya apaswetele.
lecturer, n. *umusambisi* (*aʔa*-),
umusimicisi (*aʔa*-).
leech, n. *umunsundu* (*imi*-).
lees, n. *amaswa*.
left, **left-hand**, n. *icipiko*.
left-handed, a. 1. person, *cipiko*
(*ʔa*-).
leg, n. *ukūlu* (*amōlu*), *iciso* (*ifiso*);
1. bone, *umupōpo* (*imi*-).
legacy, n. *uʔuʔyani*.
legal, a. -*akwifunde*.

legally, adv. *ukusuminwe kwifunde*.
legend, n. *icēʔo cakalekale*, *icisi-
micisyo* (*ifi*-).
legible, a. -*akupendeka*.
legion, n. **lejo* (*ʔa*-); *iʔumba ili-
kulu lyawasilikani wāwaLoma*.
legislate, v.i. *cita amafunde* (-*citi-
le*).
legitimate, a. -*suminwe kwifunde*.
leisure, n. *impindi yakututisya-mo*.
lemon, n. **ilemoni* (*ama*-).
lemonade, n. **lemonedi*.
lend, v.t. *apwisya* (-*apwisye*).
length, n. *uʔutali*.
lengthen, v.t. *talimfya* (-*talimfi-
sye*).
lengthy, a. -*tali*.
lenience, **leniency**, n. *inykumbu*.
lenient, a. -*aykumbu*.
leopard, n. *incense imbalali*.
leper, n. *uwamanata*.
leprosy, n. *amanata*.
leprous, a. -*amanata*.
less, a. -*cēpele*.
lessen, v.t. *ceʔya* (-*cēfesyē*), *pungu-
la* (-*pungwile*).
lesson, n. *icisambilo* (*ifi*-).
lest, conj. -*ingesa* (*mu*)*ku-*.
let, v.t. permit, *sumina* (-*sumine*);
(on hire) *langa* (-*lanjile*); 1.
alone, 1. go, *leka* (-*lekele*); 1. fall,
ponya (-*ponesye*). With impera-
tive function: *ŋga-* (e.g. Let us
see, *Ŋgatuʔone*).
lethargic, a. -*akuleʔwa-leʔwa*.
letter, n. (of alphabet) **ileta* (*ama*-),
ilembo (*ama*-); epistle, **iykalata*.
lettuce, n. **letesi* (*ʔa*-).
level, 1. a. -*lungeme*.
2. v.t. *lunjika* (-*lunjicile*).
lever, v.t. *pimpula* (-*pimpwile*).
leviathan, n. *koŋgamāto* (*ʔa*-),
insanguni; *icamumēnda icipale-
ne neŋgwena ikulu*.
Levite, n. *umwina-Lefai* (*aʔe*-).
Leviticus, n. *IfyaʔaLefai*.
levity, n. *ukwanga*.
lewd, a. -*aʔucencemesi*.

lexicon, n. **dicisionali* (wá-).
liable, a. -*isiwile*.
liar, n. *umwépesi* (awá-), *uwawúfi*.
libellous, n. -*akusensa*.
liberal, a. generous, -*awupe*.
liberality, n. *uwupe*.
liberate, v.t. *kakulula* (-*kakulwile*), *fyusya* (-*fyusisye*).
liberator, n. *uwakukakulula*, *uwakupulusya*.
libertine, n. *umucencemesi* (awá-).
liberty, n. *ubwana-bwawéne*.
library, n. *inyanda yamabuku*.
lice, n. *inda* (pl. of "louse.")
licence, n. permission, *ukusumimwa*; paper of authority, **icete* (ifv-).
licenced, a. **necete*.
licentious, a. -*awucencemesi*.
lichen, n. *songombila* (wá-).
lick, v.t. *myayga* (-*myanjile*).
lid, n. *icifuniko* (ifi-); (of large pot) *tampa* (wá-); (of eye) *icikope* (ifi-).
lie, 1. n. *uwúfi* (ama-), *imbepesyo*.
 2. v.i. (i) tell a lie: *wépa* (-*wépele*), *wésula* (-*wésiwile*), *putula* (-*putwile*).
 (ii) recline: *lála* (-*lèle*); 1. across, *ciliyngana* (-*ciliyngene*); 1. awake, *tapáka* (-*tapácáile*); 1. down, *lála*; 1. face downwards, *ifunama* (-*ifuneme*); 1. in wait, *wélama* (-*wéleme*); 1. on one's back, *sanama* (-*saneme*), *lála akampabwa*.
life, n. existence, vitality, *umwéo* (imy-), *uwúmi*; mode of living, *ukwikala*.
lifeless, a. -*akuwúlo'mwéo*, -*fwile*.
lift, 1. v.t. *suntula* (-*suntwile*), *imya* (-*imisye*); 1. a heavy load, *tatamuna* (-*tatamwine*); 1. up, *pinuna* (-*pinwine*).
 2. n. elevator, *icikwepe* (ifi-).
light, 1. n. *ukutuwa*; lamp, lantern, *inyale*.

2. a. (in colour) -*tuwile*; (in intensity) -*swetele*; (in weight) -*puwile*; make 1. of, *puhya* (-*pufisye*).
 3. v.i. *ambuka* (-*ambucile*).
 4. v.t. *ambusya* (-*ambusiyé*), *sanka* (-*sanicile*), *asya* (-*asisye*), *mosya* (-*mosesye*); 1. a pipe, *soka* (-*sokele*); 1. a room, *tufya* (-*tufisye*).
lighten, 1. v.i. (of lightning) *wyáta* (-*wyátile*).
 2. v.t. make light, *puhya* (-*pufisye*); *tufya* (-*tufisye*).
lightness, n. *ukupuwa*.
lightning, n. *akampesimesi* (utu-).
like, 1. v.t. *temwa* (-*temenwe*).
 2. adv. *koti*.
 3. a. -*palene na*.
likely, adv. *cipale*; think 1., *kanika* (-*kanicile*).
liken, v.t. *palanya* (-*palenye*).
likeness, n. *icitumsitansi* (ifi-), *icinsiygwa* (ifi-).
likewise, adv. *fyópele'fyo*.
liking, n. *ukutemwa*.
lily, n. water-l., *icikwiúu* (ifi-).
limb, n. *iciléwa camuwili* (ifi-).
lime, n. *umutóto*.
limit, n. *umupaka* (imi-), *ukupélele-ko*.
limp, v.i. *sunta* (-*suntile*), *kweka* (-*kwekele*).
line, 1. n. string, *umwando* (imy-); row, *umulongo* (imi-), 1. of houses, *ndandanda* (wá-); (as on slate) *umusele* (imi-), *umufwawukulwa* (imi-); draw a l., *kwawukula* (-*kwawukwile*).
 2. v.i. 1. up, *tantama* (-*tanteme*), *landama* (-*landeme*).
lineage, n. *icitentekwa* (ifi-), *umukowa* (imi-).
linen, n. **lineni* (wá-), *ingwáwo*; see under "cloth."
linger, v.i. *sinsya* (-*sinsisye*).
linguist, n. *mfundi wamumulaka* (wá-).

link, n. *umuykoyka* (imi-).
lion, n. *inykalamu*, *impayga*, *siwumbokoto* (wá-); (male) *citondo* (wá-), *imfinsi*, *kapompokoto* (wá-), *kasakalabwe* (wá-), *ndasye* (wá-).
lioness, n. *nyinaykalamu* (wá-).
lip, n. *umulomo* (imi-); 1. ornament, *icindanda* (ifi-), *icinanda* (ifi-).
liquefy, 1. v.i. *sunyuluka* (-*sunyulucile*).
 2. v.t. *sunyulula* (-*sunyulwile*).
liquid, 1. n. *icaménda*, *icikweynguluka* (ifi-).
 2. a. -*sunyulucile*.
liquor, n. *ubwálwa*.
lisp, n. *icileya*.
list, n. *umulongo wamasina*.
listen, v.i. *umfwa* (-*umfwile*); 1. attentively, *umfwisya* (-*umfwisye*), *kutika* (-*kuticile*).
listless, a. -*filikwe*, -*kompokele*.
little, 1. a. -*nini*, -*ce*, -*tinti*.
 2. n. *panini*; 1. by 1., *panini panini*.
live, v.i. *lawá* (-*lawile*), *ikala nemwéo* (-*ikele*); dwell, *ikala* (-*ikele*).
live, a. -*lawi*.
lively, a. -*puwile*.
liver, n. *iciwúu* (ifi-).
livestock, n. *inama isitékelwe*.
living, n. -*amwéo*, -*lawi*.
lizard, n. house 1. (gecko) *malenganya* (wá-), *malise* (wá-); rock 1. (agama) *kawandami* (wá-); large green 1., *sumba* (wá-); large tree 1., *mucelalésa* (wá-), *mucelantanya* (wá-); water 1., *imambe*; monitor 1., *insamba*.
lo! interj. *wona-ko!* (*wonéni-ko!*), *umfwa-ko!* (*umfwéni-ko!*), *lomba!*
load, 1. n. *icipinto* (ifi-), *icipe* (ifi-).
 2. v.t. (a man) *twika* (-*twicile*); (a boat, cart) *injisyamo* (-*injisyé*); (a gun) *soka* (-*sokele*), *sopela* (-*sopéle*).
loaf, 1. n. *icimpuwampwa* (ifi-).
 2. v.i. *filwa* (-*filikwe*).

loafer, n. *umufila* (awá-).
loan, 1. n. *umwapu* (imy-), *inykoygole*.
 2. v.t. *apwisya* (-*apwisye*).
loathe, v.t. *kanamina* (-*kanamine*).
loathsome, a. -*akunekasya*.
locality, n. *pantu*.
location, n. **ikomponi* (ama-).
lock, 1. n. **lôko* (wá-).
 2. v.t. (with pole) *piyga-ko* (-*pinjile*); (with key) *fwyga* (-*fwyjile*).
locust, n. *ulusye* (in-).
lodge, v.i. *ikala* (-*ikele*).
loft, n. *icitupa* (ifi-), *ulwino* (inj-).
lofty, a. -*tali*, -*suntucile*.
log, n. *umulando* (imi-); small 1., *icipuna* (ifi-).
loin, n. *uluwunda* (imunda).
loin-cloth, n. *ingwáwo*, *umukopo* (imi-); (small, of child) *uwukusi* (ama-); tying-string of 1., *umuceta* (imi-).
loiter, v.i. *sinsya* (-*sinsisye*), *námina* (-*námine*).
loitering, n. *akasinsyo* (utu-).
lone, a. -*éyha*.
loneliness, n. *icitendwe*.
lonely, a. -*éyha*, *necitendwe*.
long, 1. a. -*tali*, -*talimpile*; a 1. time, *impindi itali*; 1. ago, *ahalekale*, *pantanyile*; a 1. way off, *ukutali*, *apatali*.
 2. v.i. 1. for, *fwyga* (-*fwyjile*), *pensela* (-*penséle*), *kumbwa* (-*kumbikwe*).
longing, n. *ukufwuyga*, *amanjeya*.
long-suffering, n. *icifwe*.
look, v.i. *wona* (-*bwene*); appear, *woneka* (-*bwenekele*); 1. about everywhere, *cententa* (-*cententele*); 1. after, *lama* (-*lamine*); 1. at, *lola* (-*lolele*), *lolesya* (-*lolésye*), *tontomeka* (-*tontomekele*), *céwa* (-*céwéle*); 1. for, *fwaya* (-*fwawile*), *fwaya-fwaya*; 1. on, *tamba* (-*tambile*); 1. out, *cénjela* (-*cénjéle*); 1. out of corner of eye, *lengula*

(-*leŋgwile*); l. round, *syoloka* (-*syolokele*); l. up, *ceŋwuka* (-*ce-ŋwucile*), *pempuka* (-*pempucile*).
looking-glass, n. *icilolelo* (*ifi*).
loom, n. *icakupicila-ko*.
loony, n. *akangulungulu* (*utu*).
loop, n. *icakufutula*.
loophole, n. *indola*.
loose, 1. v.t. *sensulula* (-*sensulwile*), *kakulula* (-*kakulwile*); be loosed (of tongue) *lamuka* (-*lamucile*), *siŋkuka* (-*siŋkucile*).
 2. a. -*sensulucile*, -*kakulucile*.
loosen, v.t. *sensulula* (-*sunsulwile*).
loot, n. *ifyakutapa*.
lop, v.t. *tēta* (-*tētele*), *punda* (-*pundile*).
loquacious, a. -*akulakāka*.
lord, n. *sikulu* (*ŋa*-), *imfumu*, *icilime* (*ifi*-); Jehovah, *ŋaYawe*.
lorry, n. **loli* (*ŋa*-), *icimbayambaya* (*ifi*-).
lory, n. cf. "lourie."
lose, v.t. *lufya* (-*lufisye*).
loss, n. *ukulufiwa*.
lost, a. -*luŋwile*.
lot, n. quantity, -*inji* (with appropriate class concord); lots, *icipa* (*ifi*-); cast lots, draw lots, *cite'cipa* (-*citile*), *pōse'fipa* (-*pōsele*).
loud, a. *acipūpa*.
loudly, adv. speak l., *laŋwiliŋya* (-*laŋwiliŋye*), *ŋilicisiya* (-*ŋilicisiye*).
lourie, n. *induŋwa*, *ciŋkolobwe* (*ŋa*-), *muykolobwe* (*ŋa*-); (slate-coloured) *mukwe* (*ŋa*-).
louse, n. *inda*.
lovable, a. -*akutemiwa*.
love, 1. n. *ukutemwa*, *uŋutemwe*.
 2. v.t. *temwa* (-*temenwe*); l. passionately, *temucila* (-*temucile*).
lovely, a. -*weme*, -*aŋwulombe*.
lover, n. *uwakwambisiya*.
loving-kindness, n. *injkumbu sya-kulelesa*.
low, 1. v.i. (of cattle) *ŋoŋwa* (-*ŋoŋwele*).

2. a. (not high) -*ipi*, -*apansi*; poor, -*pengele*.
lower, v.t. *selusya* (-*selwisye*), *tūla* (-*tūlile*).
lowly, a. -*akulicēfya*.
loyal, a. -*akucetekelwa*, -*tēkenye*.
lubricate, v.t. *sufya nemafuta* (-*sufisye*).
luck, n. good, l. *isyuko* (*ama*-); bad l., *akasyamo* (*utu*-).
lucky, a. -*syucile*.
lucrative, a. -*akunonsya*, -*aŋunonsi*.
lucre, n. *uŋunonsi*; filthy l., *indalama*.
ludicrous, a. -*akusekesya*.
lug, v.t. *tinta* (-*tintile*), *kulumuna* (-*kulumwine*).
luggage, n. *ifipinto*.
lukewarm, a. -*kaŋwucile*.
lullaby, n. *ulwimbo lwakusunsa*.
luminous, a. -*akutŋwa*.
lump, n. *icimpwampwa* (*ifi*-); (in food) *icipumputu* (*ifi*-); swelling, *ulupumba* (*im*-), (in groin) *umufumba* (*imi*-); have a l. in the throat, *kakata* (-*kakete*).
lunacy, n. *uŋusihu*, *ukusihuka*.
lunar, a. -*akumwensi*.
lunatic, n. *isilu* (*ama*-).
lunch, n. *ukulya akasuŋwa pakati keulu*.
lung, n. *palapafwe* (*ŋa*-), *sapa* (*ŋa*-); l. trouble, *akalwani*, *akamukombosi*.
lurch, v.i. *talanjila* (-*talanjile*).
lure, v.t. *oygola* (-*oygwele*).
lurk, v.i. *ŋelama* (-*ŋeleme*).
lust, 1. n. *uŋucencemesi*, *ulunjkumbwa*.
 2. v.i. *kunuka* (-*kunucile*); l. after, *kumbwa* (-*kumbilwe*).
lustily, adv. *nemakosa*.
lustre, n. *ukutula*.

M

machine, n. **muncini* (*ŋa*-).
mad, a. -*funtile*, -*silucile*.
madam, n. **lona* (*ŋa*-).
madden, v.t. *silusya* (-*silwisye*).
madman, n. *isilu* (*ama*-).
madness, n. *uŋusihu*.
magazine, n. periodical, **makasini* (*ŋa*-).
maggot, n. *itila* (*ama*-).
magic, n. *ifyakukanjika*, *ubwaŋga*; *uŋufwiti*.
magician, n. *uwabwaŋga*.
magistracy, n. **iŋoma* (*ama*-), **iboma* (*ama*-).
magistrate, n. *imfumu yeŋoma*, *umusololwesi* (*aŋa*-).
magnanimous, a. -*aŋupe*.
magnificence, n. *uŋumjino*, *uŋukulu*.
magnificent, a. -*aŋumjino*, -*akusasamuka*.
magnify, v.t. enlarge, *kusya* (-*kusisye*); praise, *lemya* (-*lemesye*).
magnitude, n. *uŋukulu*.
mahogany, n. (tree) *umupāpa* (*imi*-); (bean) *ulupāpa* (*im*-).
Mahometan, n. cf. "Mohammedan."
maid, **maiden**, n. *moye* (*ŋa*-); see under "girl."
maidenhood, n. *ŋumoye*.
maid-servant, n. *umupyujisi umwanakasi* (*aŋa*-); (of chief) *umulanda* (*aŋa*-); female slave, *umusyakasi* (*aŋa*-).
mail, n. post, *umutokoma* (*imi*-).
maim, v.t. *koma* (-*komene*), *lasa* (-*lasile*).
maimed, a. -*aŋulema*; m. person, *icilema* (*ifi*-).
main, a. -*kulu*.
mainly, adv. *tanje cine*.
maintain, v.t. hold, *ikatisya* (-*ikatisye*); support, *kosya* (-*kosesye*), *ofwa-ko* (-*ofwele*).

maize, n. *itaŋwa* (*ama*-), *insanjasi*; m. with mixed white and black grains, *cinsiŋwulungu* (*ŋa*-); hard, dry m., *ululokoto* (*ind*-); green m., *intontwela*.
majestic, a. -*kulu makosa*, *neŋuleme*.
majesty, n. *uŋuleme*.
majority, n. -*inji* (with appropriate class concord).
make, v.t. create, *leŋga* (-*leŋgele*); do, *cita* (-*citile*); m. in wood, *fika* (-*ficile*); m. door, mat, etc., *posa* (-*posele*); m. arrow, spear, etc., *kwika* (-*kwicile*).
maker, n. *umuleŋgesi* (*aŋa*-).
malachite, n. copper ore, *icifusya* (*ifi*-).
malady, n. *uŋukwele* (*ama*-).
malaria, n. **malalya* (*ŋa*-), *uŋukwele bwampepo*.
malale, 1. a. -*alalume*.
 2. n. *umwalalume* (*aŋa*-).
malefactor, n. *imbifi*.
malice, n. *icikani*.
malicious, a. -*acikani*, -*akufwayo' kukatasya*.
malingering, v.i. *lofwa* (-*lofwele*); *tumpaika ati mulwele*.
mallard, n. *icoso* (*ify*-).
mallet, n. **sando* (*ŋa*-).
malodorous, a. -*akufuka*.
malt, n. *amamena*.
maltreat, v.t. *pensya* (-*pensesye*).
mammal, n. *inama yakonsya' ŋa-na*.
mammon, n. *amaŋoni*.
man, n. person, *umuntu* (*aŋa*-); human being, *umuntunsi* (*aŋa*-); male person, *umwalalume* (*aŋa*-).
manacles, n. *amangweleŋwende*.
manage, v.t. *cita* (-*citile*), *ikalika* (-*ikalicile*).
manager, n. *icilolo* (*ifi*-).
mandrake, n. **dudayi* (*ŋa*-).
mane, n. (of hyena), *injala*; (of lion) *isense* (*ama*-); (of zebra) *umwansa* (*imy*-), *umwala* (*imy*-).

manger, n. *icililo* (ifi-).
manhood, n. *ubwalalume*, *uwukulu*.
mania, n. madness, *uwusilu*; keen desire, *ukukumbwa*.
maniac, n. *isilu* (ama-).
manifest, v.t. *bwenesya* (-*bwenesye*), *lanjisa* (-*lanjisy*).
manifestation, n. *ukuwoneka*, *ukufisuluka*.
manifold, a. -*inji*, -*amikoka* *namikoka*.
manik, n. *kamuntu* (*tuwantu*).
manioc, n. *tute* (wa-); see under "cassava."
manipulate, v.t. *cita kuminwe* (-*citile*); m. fraudulently, *tumpaika* (-*tumpaicile*).
mankind, n. *uwuntunsi*.
manliness, n. *ubwalalume*.
manly, a. *nebwalalume*, *nehupata*.
manna, n. **mana* (wa-).
manner, n. *amekalilo*; good manners, *umucinsi* (imi-); bad manners, *umupufyo* (imi-).
manse, n. *ijanda yakwe mimisitala*.
man-servant, n. *umupyunjisi umwalalume* (awa-).
mansion, n. *ijanda ikulu yawunonsi*, *akatānino* (utu-), *ilawililo* (ama-).
manslaughter, n. *umulandu wakwipayo'muntu*.
manslayer, n. *uwakwipayo'muntu*.
mantis, n. *simuykomuyko* (wa-).
mantle, n. **kaminsa* (wa-).
manual, a. -*akumaŵoko*.
manufacture, v.t. *lenga* (-*lengele*), *cita* (-*citile*).
manure, 1. n. *intimba*.
 2. v.t. (with ash) *pupa* (-*pupile*), *sensela-ko* (-*sensele*).
many, a. -*inji*; a great m., *mpangana mpangana*; how m. ? -*nga* ?
map, n. **mapu* (wa-).
mar, v.t. *wifya* (-*wifisy*).
marabout, n. *ikolongo* (ama-).

march, v.i. *enda* (-*endele*), *kala-kasa* (-*kalakasile*).
mare, n. *kafwalo umwanakasi* (wa-).
margin, n. *impelo*, *umukombelo* (imi-).
marine, 1. n. *uwabwato*, *umowesi* (aw-).
 2. a. -*akucisiwa*.
mariner, n. *uwabwato*.
marital, a. -*akuwūfi*.
mark, 1. n. *ilembo* (ama-), *akesi-wilo* (*utwi-*).
 2. v.t. *lemba* (-*lembele*), *tala* (-*talile*).
market, n. *apakūlila*.
market-place, n. *uhwānsa lwakūlila-po*.
marquee, n. *isema ilikulu*, **iciten-te* (ifi-).
marriage, n. *ukūpa*, *uwūfi*.
marrow, n. (vegetable) *umūnggu* (*imy-*); (of bone) *amafuta amwifupa*.
marry, v.t. (of man) *upa* (-*upile*); (of woman) *upwa* (-*upilwe*); give in marriage, conduct a wedding, *ufya* (-*ufisy*); intermarry, *upana* (-*upene*), *upansyanya* (-*upansyanye*).
marsh, n. *icimika* (ifi-); (non-drying) *uwunene* (ama-); m. water, *uwulelu*.
marshy, a. -*awunene*.
martyr, n. *imboni iyakusumino'kupōsa umwēo waiyo pakuti palucetekelo*.
marvel, 1. v.i. *kanḡamana* (-*kanḡamene*).
 2. n. *icakukanḡamika*.
marvellous, a. -*akukanḡamana*.
masculine, a. -*abwalalume*.
mash, 1. v.t. *nyojona* (-*nyojwene*).
 2. n. *ifyakulya ifinyoywenwe*.
mask, n. *icakaluwi*.
mason, n. *umuwāsisi wamabwe*.
mass, 1. n. *ubwinji*; *iwumba ilikulu*.

2. v.i. *wūnganina pamo*.
massacre, v.t. *ipayāla* (-*ipayawile*).
massage, v.t. *cina* (-*cinine*).
massive, a. -*kulu makosa*.
master, n. *sikulu* (wa-); my m., *sikulu wanj*; our m., (wa)wisikulufwe; thy m., (wa)wisokulu; your m., (wa)wisikulunwemi; his, her, m., (wa)wisikulu; their m., (wa)wisikulūwo.
mastery, n. *ukukomeka*.
masticate, v.t. *syeta* (-*syetele*).
mat, n. (of split reeds) *impasa*; (of large reeds) *umusengelo* (imi-); (of soft grass) *umuceka* (imi-); (of marsh grass) *isasa* (ama-), *icimbulwe* (ifi-).
match, 1. v.i. *lingana* (-*lingene*).
 2. v.t. *linganya* (-*lingenye*).
 3. n. (matches) *icikwamu* (ifi-), **iciwililitu* (ifi-).
mate, 1. n. *umwame* (awā-); my m., *umuwāyanji* (awā-); cf. "fellow."
 2. v. *lāla na-* (-*lēle*).
material, n. *icintu* (ifi-); cloth, *insalu*.
maternal, a. -*awūnyina*.
matrimony, n. *uwūfi*.
matron, n. *icimbela* (ifi-).
matter, 1. n. affair, *umulandu* (imi-), *icēwo* (ify-); What is the m. ? *Nindo ? pus, amafina*.
 2. v.i. concern, *wa licēwo* (-*wēle*); It does not m., *Pāpe'cēwo*.
mature, 1. v.i. *pya* (-*pile*), *kula* (-*kulile*).
 2. a. -*kulile*, -*pile*.
maul, v.t. *fokāla* (-*fokawile*).
maxim, n. precept, *icisimpi* (ifi-).
maybe, adv. *cipale*.
me, pron. *newo*; obj. concd. with verb, *n-* (*m-*, *ŋ-*, *ny-*).
meal, n. repast, *icakulya*; evening m., *umulāhilo* (imi-); flour, *uwūnga*.

mealle, n. *itaŵa* (ama-): see under "maize."
mealie-meal, n. *uwūnga bwamatawa*.
mealttime, n. *indilo*; evening m., *indāhilo*.
mean, 1. v.t. *ēwa* (-*ēwele*).
 2. a. stingy, -*awumama*.
meander, v.i. *enda-enda*.
meaning, n. *ukuwūlisisiwa*, *ukwēbwa*.
meanness, n. *uwumama*.
meantime, n. *impindi yapakati*.
measure, 1. v.t. *ēsya* (-*ēsesy*), *pima* (-*pimine*).
 2. n. *icakwēsya*.
measurement, n. *ukwēsira*, *ukupimwa*.
meat, n. *icinami* (ifi-), *inama*.
mechanic, n. *uwakulunjika wamuncini*.
mechanical, a. -*akuli wamuncini*.
mechanism, n. **wumuncini*.
medal, n. **imendulu*.
meddle, v.i. m. with, *fulunganya* (-*fulungeny*).
medial, a. -*apakati*.
mediate, v.i. *lamwina* (-*lamwimine*).
mediation, n. *uwulamwisi*.
mediator, n. *indamwisi*, *umulamwisi* (awā-).
medical, a. -*akuwūlaye*, -*akuli wūdokotela*.
medicinal, a. -*akumisamu*.
medicine, n. *umuti* (imi-), *umusamu* (imi-); charms, *ubwanḡa* (amā-).
medicine-man, n. *umulaye* (awā-), *inḡaḡa*.
meditate, v.i. *alakanya* (-*alakenye*).
meditum, n. spirit m., *mukamwami* (wa-).
meek, a. -*tekenye*, -*akulicēfya*.
meekness, n. *ukulicēfya*.
meerkat, n. *ipulu* (ama-).
meet, 1. v.t. *kumana na-* (-*kumene*); catch up to, fall in with, *sangḡa* (-*sanjile*), *sangḡana* (-*sangene*);

come together, *wungana* (-*wungene*); go to m., *cinsya* (-*cinsisye*).

2. a. -*elelwe*.

meeting, n. *ukuwungana*, *icitenje* (*ifi*-); m. place, *iwungano* (*ama*-).
meeting-house, n. *akawāwa* (*utu*-).
melancholy, a. -*wombomene*.
melon, n. *uhutanga* (*in*-), *icinamunwa* (*ifi*-), *akaitangalapūsa* (*utu*-).
melt, 1. v.i. *suṅguluka* (-*suṅgulucile*).

2. v.t. *suṅgulula* (-*suṅgulwile*).

member, n. (of body) *icilewa camwili* (*ifi*-); (of church) **uwekelesya*, **umucaci-memba* (*aḡa*-).
memory, n. *umulangwe* (*imi*-), *ukwamuka*, *umulandicila* (*imi*-).
menace, v.t. *sumba* (-*sumbile*).
mend, v.t. *lunda* (-*lundile*), *lungjika* (-*lungjicile*); m. nets, *sōsola* (-*sōswele*); m. cloth, *tawulula* (-*tawulwile*).

mendacious, a. -*awufi*.

mendicant, n. *uwakulomba-lomba*.
menial, n. *umusya* (*aḡa*-), *umupyunjisi* (*aḡa*-).

menses, n. *ukusēsa*; first m., *icisuṅgu*.

menstruate, v.i. *sēsa* (-*sēsele*); m. for first time, *we'cisungu* (-*wile*).

mention, v.t. *ēwa* (*ēwele*), *wīla* (-*wīlile*); *anuka* (-*anucile*).

merchandise, n. *uwūwoni* (*ama*-); *ifyakūla*, *uwūlisi*.

merchant, n. *umūlisi* (*aḡa*-), *umusulusi* (*aḡa*-).

merciful, a. -*aṅkumbu*.

merciless, a. -*akuwūle'ṅkumbu*, -*kaneme*.

mercy, n. *ṅkumbu*, *uluse*.

mercy-seat, n. *icifuniko cacifuto*.

merely, adv. *lukoso*.

merge, v.i. *lundana* (-*lundene*).

merit, v.t. *elelwa* (-*elelwe*).

meritorious, a. -*elēlwe ukutōtwa*.

merry, a. -*akusemba*, -*sanjgalele*.

mesmerize, v.t. *sinsya* (-*sinsisye*).

mess, n. confusion, *ukufulungana*; mud and dirt, *uwunani*.

message, n. *isivi* (*ama*-).

messenger, n. *ṅkalamba*, *namutokoma* (*wa*-).

Messiah, n. **Masaya* (*wa*-).

metal, n. *icēla* (*ify*-): brass, *uluwemba* (*imemba*); copper, *umukwā* (*imi*-); iron, *imfitwe*.

metallic, a. -*acēla*.

metamorphosis, n. *ukusangula*.

meter, n. *icakwēsa*.

method, n. *ukwansika*; use also deverbative nouns from applied stems, e.g. *imicitilo* (m. of doing), *imilimino* (m. of cultivation), *imikacilo* (m. of tying).

mew, v.i. (of cat) *lila* (-*lilile*).

mica, n. *ilyamba lyakwe Lēsa* (*amā*-).

microbe, n. *akantu kawukwele* (*utu*-).

micturate, v.i. *tunda* (-*tundile*).

mid, 1. a. -*apakati*.

2. prep. *pakati pa*-.

midday, n. *akawāwa pakati*; see under "noon."

midden, n. kitchen m., *isyala* (*ama*-).

middle, n. in the m., *mukati, pakati*.

midnight, 1. n. at m., *pakati kawusiku*.

2. a. -*apakati kawusiku*.

midst, n. in the m., *mukati, pakati*.

midway, adv. *pakati lukoso*.

midwife, n. *icimbela* (*ifi*-); act as m., *fyasya* (-*fyasisye*).

might, n. *amakosa*.

mighty, a. -*amakosa*.

migraine, n. *ukusōmenwo'kwakuti mamutwi*.

migrate, v.i. *yowoloka* (-*yowolokele*).

mild, a. -*nacile*.

mildew, n. *iwunde* (*ama*-).

mile, n. **imaili* (*ama*-).

militant, a. -*akulwa*.

military, 1. n. **awasilikani*, *ifita*.

2. a. **awasilikani*.

milk, 1. n. *amandili*.

2. v.t. & i. *kama'mandili* (-*kamine*); m. goats, *kame'mbusi*.

Milky Way, n. *umulālafuti*.

mill, n. *icimabwe* (*ifi*-), *icipelelo* (*ifi*-); *iyanda yakupelela-mo uwūnga*.

millennium, n. *impindi yamyaka isausande*.

millepede, n. *lyongoli* (*wa*-), *yongoli* (*wa*-).

miller, n. *umwine wayanda yakupelela-mo uwūnga*.

millet, n. *amasaka*; see under "sorghum"; finger m., *amawo*; see under "eleusine."

million, n. **imilyoni* (*ama*-).

millstone, n. (lower) *ibwe* (*ama*-); (upper) *impelo*.

mimic, v.t. *tenteka* (-*tenteketele*).

mimosa, n. (tree) *umiygaserije* (*imy*-).

mince, v.t. *sesāla* (-*sesawile*), *kopāla* (-*kopawile*).

mincemeat, n. *ifinani ifikopawilwe tunini tunini*.

mincer, n. *muncini wakukopāla*.

mind, 1. n. *umutima* (*imi*-), *amāno*, *imilangwe*; bear in m., *languluka* (-*langulucile*), *anuka* (-*anucile*).

2. v.t. attend to, *umfwisya* (-*umfwisye*); take care of, *lama* (-*lamine*).

mine, 1. n. *umukōti* (*imi*-).

2. a. -*anji*.

miner, n. *uwakupyungwa mumukōti*.

mineral, n. *icakupalana nefyēla*.

mingle, v.i. *sanjakana* (-*sanjakahene*).

minimize, v.t. *cēfya* (-*cēfesye*), *pu-fya* (-*pufisye*).

mining, n. *imilimo yamumikōti*.

minister, 1. n. *umupyunjisi* (*aḡa*-); *umusambisi* (*aḡa*-), **minisitala* (*wa*-).

2. v.i. serve, *pyunjila* (-*pyunjile*).

ministry, n. *uwusambisi*, **wumimisitala*; *ukupyunjila*.

minor, 1. a. -*nini*, -*cēpele*.

2. n. *umwanice* (*aḡa*-).

minstrel, n. *umulisi* (*aḡa*-).

mint, n. **imintia*.

minute, n. (of time) *akapindi* (*utu*-), **iminiti* (*ama*-); record, **iminiti* (*ama*-).

minute, a. tiny, -*tinti*.

miracle, n. *icimpēlampēla* (*ifi*-), *icincinsya* (*ifi*-); work a m., *pika* (-*picile*), *cite'cimpēlampēla* (*citile*).

miraculous, a. -*akukawkamana*, -*afincinsya*.

mirage, n. *icamicisi*, **icipuku*.

mire, n. *amatipa*, *uwulelu*.

mirror, n. *akalolelo* (*utu*-), *icilola* (*ifi*-).

mirth, n. *utuseko*, *inseko*.

miry, a. -*amatipa*.

misbehave, v.i. *wifya* (-*wifisye*), *wūlo'kutonda* (-*wūlile*).

miscarriage, n. *ukupulumusya*; *akafunga* (*utu*-).

miscarry, v.i. *pulumusya* (-*pulumwisye*), *lūsya* (-*lūsisye*).

miscellaneous, a. -*amikoka namikoka*.

mischievous, n. *ukupusya*.

mischievous, a. -*akupusya*, -*sicilwe*.

misconduct, n. *ukuwifya*, *ukupulisa*.

miser, n. *uwawumama*, *puṅgwa* (*wa*-), *pompo* (*wa*-), *pompwe* (*wa*-), *hatanawāwa* (*wa*-).

miserable, a. *nensoni*, -*wombomene*.

miserly, a. -*awumama*.

misery, n. *ukukululuka*, *ukupenja*, *ukuwombomana*, *amakawo*.

misfortune, n. *akasyamo* (*utu*-).

mislay, v.t. *lufya* (-*lufisye*).

mislead, v.t. *tumpaika* (-*tumpacile*), *pasusya* (-*pasusisye*).

misleading, a. -*akutumpaika*.

misrule, n. *ukwikalika ukuwipile*.

m., *insampasi*; long-eared m., *muselebe* (*wa-*), *simuombowamatwi* (*wa-*); jerboa-like m., *kasolo* (*wa-*), *sakala* (*wa-*), *mwansakala* (*wa-*); white-tailed m. (gerbillus) *pena* (*wa-*); spiny m. (acomys) *akasensimbeba* (*utu-*); tree m. (dendromys) *mambwe-nyongolosya* (*wa-*); bushy-tailed m., *akansendya* (*utu-*); shew mice: *lolo* (*wa-*), *simampolyo* (*wa-*); elephant shrew, *tondo* (*wa-*), (large) *polongwe* (*wa-*), (small) *pachyura* (*wa-*), *munungya* (*wa-*); mus colonis, *imfulwe*, *icitwitwi* (*ifi-*); steatomys, *imfumbé*; *legadilla* *minutoides*, *kantondi* (*wa-*), *akantondi* (*utu-*); other species: *akalendanyangu* (*utu-*), *ubwendelongo*, *ipulaculu* (*ama-*), *intu@alubasu*.

mouser, n. *mwanamanga* *uwakwikatisya* *imbéwa*.

moustache, n. *akaolioli* (*utu-*), *umwefu* (*imy-*).

mouth, n. *akanwa* (*utu-*).

mouthful, n. (of porridge) *umukusu* (*imi-*); (of boiled maize) *ulufundo* (*im-*); take a m. of liquid, *cibula-mo* (*-cibwile*).

move, 1. v.i. *tejkana* (*-tejkene*); m. along, away, *tela* (*-telele*); m. house or village, *kuka* (*-kucile*).
2. v.t. *tejkanya* (*-tejkenye*); m. along, away, *tesya* (*-tesesye*).

movement, n. *ukutejkana*.

mow, v.t. *mukula* (*-nukwile*), *cesa* (*-cesele*).

much, 1. a. *-inji*, *-akuti* *ubwinji*.

2. adv. *ukwakuti*.

muck, n. *ifwipile*.

mucus, n. *amafina*; phlegm, *icikösa*.

mud, n. *amatipa*.

muddle, 1. v.t. *fulunganya* (*-fulungenye*).

2. n. *ukufulungana*.

muddy, a. *-amatipa*, *nematipa*; m. water, *inykundwa*.

mug, n. **inykomeci*.

mulberry, n. **ibaka* (*ama-*); *umuti wamabaka* (*imi-*).

mule, n. **imyuli* (*ama-*).

multiply, 1. v.i. *fula* (*-fulile*), *funuka* (*-funucile*).

2. v.t. *fusya* (*-fususye*), *funusya* (*-funwisye*).

multitude, n. *iwumba* (*ama-*).

multitudinous, n. *-inji*, *mpangana* *mpangana*.

mum, adv. *celele*.

mumps, n. *inye*.

munch, v.t. *syeta* (*-syetele*), *bwesala* (*-bwesawile*).

murder, v.t. *ipaya* *umumbo* (*-ipeye*), *ipayo* *muntu*.

murderer, n. *umwipaisi* (*awé-*), *umukali* (*awá-*), *akapondo* (*utu-*).

murmur, v.i. whisper, *tepeta* (*-petetele*); grumble, *liywinwisya* (*-liywinwisye*).

muscle, n. *umusipa* (*imi-*), *umukafi* (*imi-*), *umusisa* (*imi-*), *akasinga* (*utu-*).

muscovy duck, n. **iwata* (*ama-*).

muscular, a. *-amisipa*, *-amakosa*.

muse, v.i. *alakanya* (*-alakenye*).

mush, n. *ifyakulya ifinacile koti wusungu*.

mushroom, n. *uwöwa* (*amöwa*). There are over thirty edible varieties, including *munya*, *akanykolejkole*, *telya*, etc.; and a number of inedible varieties, such as *cilivükungu* and *luweta-mbwa*.

music, n. *ulwimbo* (*iny-*), *ukwimba*, *ukulisya*.

musical instrument, n. *icakulisya*. Note the following: xylophone, *ilimba* (*ama-*); guitar-like (two strings), *isese* (*ama-*), *maniyema* (*wa-*), (single centre-hitched string) *akanykoto* (*utu-*); drum, *ingoma* (for varieties see

under "drum"); reed flute, *umusembe* (*imi-*); harp-like, *ubwesela* (*ame-*); hand piano, *akalimba* (*utu-*), *indimba*, (varieties) *umukuriyungwa* (*imi-*), *akalimba kamaswao*, *akanykówele* (*utu-*); trumpet, *ulupeyga* (*im-*), tusk for blowing, *insengo*.

musician, n. *umulisi* (*awá-*).

musket, n. *imfuti*.

mussel, n. *ulwili* (*injili*).

must, v. be necessary, fitting, *ukwelelwa uku-*.

muster, 1. v.i. *wungana* (*-wungene*).

2. v.t. *wunganya* (*-wungenye*).

mute, a. *-sincile* *amasivi*, *-sinsimene*.

mutilate, v.t. *lasála* (*-lasawile*).

mutiny, v.i. *akucila* (*alucile*).

mutter, v.i. *liywinwisya* (*liywinwisye*).

mutton, n. *ifinani* *fyambebele*.

muzzle, 1. n. (of animal) *akanwa* (*utu-*); (of gun) *apapebele* *umululi*; guard over mouth, *icakukaka kukanwa*.

2. v.t. *kaka kukanwa* (*-kacile*).

my, a. *-anji*.

myriad, n. *mpangana* *mpangana*.

myrrh, n. **mola* (*fi-*).

myself, pron. *nemwine*; (reflexive) *li-* (e.g. I tripped myself, *Nalilitwile*).

mysterious, a. *-akukanyamana*, *-amfiso*.

mystery, n. secret, *icamfiso*; wonderful thing, *icakukanyamika*.

myth, n. *icisimicisyo* (*ifi-*).

N

nail, 1. n. (of finger, toe) *ilyala* (*amála*); (metal) **umusumali* (*imi-*); (wooden) *ulupöpo* (*im-*).

2. v.t. *pöpa* (*-pöpele*).

naked, 1. adv. *amatako lukoso*, *wulondwa*.

2. a. *-awulondwa*; ill-clad, *-awusakula*, *newusakula*; an ill-clad person, *umukawá* (*awá-*).

nakedness, n. *wulondwa*.

name, 1. v.t. *ilika* (*-ilicile*); pronounce, *simbula* (*-simbwile*).

2. n. *isina* (*ama-*).

namesake, n. (one who takes name of dead relation) *impyani*.

napkin, n. *icitambala* (*ifi-*).

narrate, v.t. *londa* (*-londele*), *wulisisya* (*-wulisisye*).

narration, n. *icéwo* (*ify-*), *ukulonda*.

narrow, a. *-finine*.

nasal, a. *-akumona*.

nasty, a. *-wipile*.

nation, n. *umusyoöwo* *wawantu*.

native, n. *inyikale*.

nativity, n. *ukufyalwa*.

natural, a. *-acifyalilo*.

nature, n. *amekabilo*, *icifyalilo* (*ifi-*).

naught, n. *päpa*, *mömu*, *köku*.

naughty, a. *-wipile*, *-akupusya*, *-sicitwe*.

nausea, n. *ukunekäka*.

nauseate, v.t. *nekäsya* (*-nekäsise*).

nauseating, a. *-akunekäsya*.

naval, a. *-akumäto* *anykondo*; *-akucisüwa*.

navel, n. *ikombo* (*ama-*); n. cord, *inykowa*, *umukowa* (*imi-*).

navigate, v.t. *ensya* *ubwato* (*-ensesye*).

navy, n. *amäto* *anykondo* *newantu* *wakuli o*.

nay, interj. *köku*.

Nazarene, n. **umuNasaleti* (*awá-*).

Nararite, n. **umuNasali* (*awá-*).

near, adv. *apepi*; very n., *apepipipi*; be n. together, *wambakana* (*-wambakene*), *kumanykana* (*-kumanykene*); draw n., *palamina* (*-palamine*).

neatly, adv. *apepi pä-*.

neat, a. *-lungeme*.

necessary, a. -elélwe.
necessity, n. ukwelelwa, ukupenge-la; icakufwaikwa.
neck, n. umukosi (imi-); bones of n., injkoti.
necklace, n. icinjhole (ifi-); collar of beads, umutumba (imi-).
necktie, n. *necitai (wa-), *tai (wa-).
necromancer, n. uwakupupe' mipasi.
need, 1. v.t. fwaile (-fwaile), pengela (-pengéle), pensela (-penséle).
 2. n. ukupenga.
needful, a. -akupengelwa.
needle, n. *insingano; Lamba wooden n., inyenda.
needy, a. -pengele.
nefarious, a. -wipile.
negation, n. ukukāna.
negative, a. -akukāna.
neglect, v.t. leka (-lekele), citila wūngwa (-citile).
negligence, n. uūngwa.
Negro, n. (umuntu) umufitile waku Afilika.
neigh, v.i. semaila (-semāile).
neighbour, n. (my) umuwyanji (awa-); (thy) umuwiyōwe; (his, her) umuwiyakwe; (our) umuwiyēsu; (your) umuwiyēnu; (their) umuwiyawo.
neighbourhood, n. umutala (imi-).
neighbouring, a. -apepi, -wambakene.
neighbourliness, n. wuciwusa.
neither, 1. pron. pāpa neli -mo.
 2. conj. n. .. nor, neli .. neli (with negative).
nephew, n. (i) to male: child of sister, umwipwa (awe-); child of brother, umwana (awā-).
 (ii) to female: child of sister, umwana; child of brother, umwipwa or umwana.
nerve, n. akasinga (utu-).
nervous, a. -akutina, -susilwe.

nest, n. (of bird) icinsa (ifi-); (of domestic fowl) icifuka (ifi-); (of mouse) umufutu (imi-); (of mud wasp) lwūmbanongo (wa-); build a n., pika (-picile), alika (-alicile).
net, 1. n. akombe (uto-).
 2. v.t. ikasya (-ikesye).
nettle, n. stinging n., ulumba-wangwa (im-).
neuralgia, n. akasinga.
never, adv. neli limo (preceded by negative).
nevertheless, conj. nangawē'fyo, nangawa nifyefyo.
new, a. -awukumo.
news, n. icēwo (ify-); spread n., tulisya (-tulisye).
newspaper, n. *inyisipepela, ipepela lyamasivi (ama-).
New Testament, n. Ukulayana Kwaŵukumo.
next, 1. adv. (of time) pōpele apo, kawili; (of place) apawambakene.
 2. a. -londene, -koykene, -wambakene.
nib, n. *niwu (wa-).
 nibble, v.t. syotāla (-syotawile), syēwāla (-syēwawile).
nice, a. -weme.
nicely, adv. hwino.
nickname, n. icilikēlike (ifi-).
nicotine, n. amakondyo, umusunji, icinjholo.
niece, n. terms same as for "nephew," q.v.
niggardly, a. -awumama.
nigh, adv. apepi, apepipepi.
night, n. uŵusiku (ama-).
nightjar, n. lwāfwa (wa-).
nightmare, n. iciloto (ifi-).
nimble, a. -puwile.
nine, a. -sanu na-ne.
nineteen, a. ikumi na-sanu na-ne.
ninety, a. amakumi asanu naane.
nip, v.t. suma (-sumine).
nipper, n. (of crab) ituto (ama-); (of centipede) ilino (amēno).

nipple, n. ulusota (in-).
no, adv. & interj. (i) kōku, yo, tau, i.
 (ii) strong expressions of dissent (1st & 2nd pers.); not I! neŵone, newaswe, nemulanda; not we! fweŵone, fwewaswe, fweŵalanda; not you? (s.) weŵone, wewaswe, wamulanda; not you? (p.) mweŵone, mwewaswe, mweŵalanda.
 (iii) negative pronominal copulatives, corresponding to all classes of the third person: not he, not she, not it, not they, wōyu, wāŵa, yēyi, cēci, fyēfi, kaha, tōtu, syēsi, āya, lōlu, ŵōŵu, lyēli, kōku, mōmu, pāpa.
noable, 1. a. -awuleme.
 2. n. icileme (ifi-).
nobleman, n. icileme (ifi-), imfumu.
nobody, n. pāpo'muntu.
nocturnal, a. -awusiku.
nod, v.t. & i. n. the head, pukumya umutwi (-pukumisye); (with sleep) sipula (-sipwile).
noise, n. icipūpa (ifi-), ingwēle; (of animals running) umupukutu (imi-); (of people running) umulukutu (imi-).
noiselessly, adv. celele.
noisily, adv. necipūpa.
noisome, a. -akufuka.
noisy, a. -akwangala, -akucite'cipūpa, -aygwēle.
nomad, n. umutūsu (awa-), uwakwenda-enda.
nominate, v.t. ēwa (-ēwele), salulula, (-salulwile).
none, n. pāpa neli -mo.
nonentity, n. uwalukoso.
nonsense, n. ifyalukoso, ukutumpa.
noon, n. akasūwa pakati kamutwi, akasūwa pakati keulu; ili kata-ykamaana akasūwa.
noose, n. umwando (imy-).
nor, conj. neli; see under "neither".
normal, a. -ansiku syōnse.

north, n. *nofu; n. of Lambaland, kumAusi.
nose, n. umona (imy-); bridge of n., imisasesale; n. button ornament, icipini (ifi-).
nostril, n. umona (imy-).
not, adv. ta-, te-, nsi-, (with 1st pers.s.); not I, etc., cf. "no."
notable, a. -ampupo.
notably, adv. ukwakuti.
notch, 1. n. uluwāngo (imango).
 2. v.t. wanga (-wānjile).
note, 1. n. letter, *inykalata; (on musical instrument) uluyela (ingela), uluŵeleŵele (imb-); fame, impupo.
 2. v.t. wona (-bwene), kutika (-kucicile); n. down, lemba (-le-mbele).
noted, a. -ampupo.
nothing, n. pāpa, kōku, mōmu.
notice, 1. v.t. wona (-bwene).
 2. n. give n., laya (-laile); take n., wona (-bwene), kutika (-kucicile).
notify, v.t. ŵula (-ŵulile), isiŵisya (-isiŵisye).
notorious, a. -ampupo isiŵipile.
notwithstanding, conj. nangawā (ati), nangawē'fyo, nangawā nifyefyo.
nought, n. pāpa neli -mo.
nourish, v.t. lisya (-lisisye).
nourishment, n. ifyakulya.
novel, a. -awukumo.
novelty, n. injkaka, icanjkaka.
novice, n. utāngasambila.
now, adv. pano, pano lino; ŵukumo, ŵumo-ŵukumo.
nowadays, adv. isi-nsiku.
noxious, a. -akuŵifya, -akwipaya.
nude, a. & adv. matako lukoso; see under "naked."
nudge, v.t. swika (-suncile).
nuisance, n. icakukatasya, ulwafyo; uwakukatasya.
numb, 1. v.t. timbisya (-timbisye).
 2. a. -timbile.

number, 1. n. figure, **inyambala* (*ama*); quantity, *-inji* (with adj. concords).

2. v.t. *penda* (-*pendele*), *pendo*'*bwinji*.

numerous, a. *-inji*.

nuptial, a. *-akukūpa*.

nurse, 1. v.t. *lela* (-*lelele*), *fukata* (-*fukete*); n. sick person, *lwasya* (-*lwasisye*).

2. n. *umulelesi* (*aḡa*-).

nut, n. ground n., *umuniŋga* (*imi*-), *uwūleya* (*ama*-); (metal) **inati* (*ama*-).

nutriment, n. *ifyakulya*, *ifyakukosyo*'*muwili*.

nutshell, n. *iciwōḡo* (*ifi*-), *icipofwa* (*ifi*-).

O

O, voc. interj. *we*-.

oak, n. **umveloni* (*imy*-).

oar, n. *iykafi*.

oarsman, n. *uwakōwa*.

oath, n. *icilapo* (*ifi*-); take an o., *lapa* (-*lapile*).

obduracy, n. *icitāla*.

obdurate, n. *-acitāla*, *-akukāninina*.

obedience, n. *icumfwilo*, *ukūmfwisyā*, *ukukutika*.

obedient, a. *-tumcilwe*, *-akūmfwisyā*, *-akukutika*.

obeisance, n. *ukwinamisya*.

obese, a. *-inine*, *nemafuta*.

obesity, n. *ukwina*.

obey, v.t. *umfwa* (-*umfwile*), *kutika* (-*kuticile*), *londa* (-*londele*).

object, n. *icintu* (*ifi*-).

object, v.i. *leŋgulula* (-*leŋgulwile*), *kāna* (-*kēne*), *picisyā* (-*picisyē*).

objection, n. *icakukānyā*, *umuleŋgululo* (*imi*-).

objectionable, a. *-akunekāsya*; *-akuwūsyē*'*mileŋgululo*.

objective, n. *icilandakano* (*ifi*-).

oblation, n. *umulambu* (*imi*-).

oblige, v.t. compel, *panjila* (-*panjile*), *kakatisya* (-*kakatisye*); do service to, *citile*'*ŋkumbu* (-*citile*), *temwesya* (-*temwēsye*), *ofwa-ko* (-*ofwele*).

obliging, a. *-aḡutende*, *-aŋkumbu*.

obliterate, v.t. *simanjanya* (-*simanjnyē*).

oblivion, n. *iluwilila* (*ama*-).

oblivious, a. *-akuluwilila*, *-akuwūlo*'*kwisiwā*, *-akuwūlo*'*kwūwona*.

obnoxious, a. *-akunekāsya*, *akufitisyā* *mumutima*.

obscene, a. *-amatuka*, *-akutukana*; *-akunekāsya*; *-aḡucencemesi*.

obscure, 1. v.t. *cicila* (-*cicile*), *sita* (-*sitile*); (as cloud the sun) *selemucila* (-*selemucile*).

2. a. *-sitilwe*, *-fitile* *panini*, *-akuwūlo*'*kwisibwa*.

obscurity, n. *ukusitwa*, *wumfiso*.

observance, n. *ukucitwa*.

observation, n. *ukuwona*.

observe, v.t. notice, *wona* (-*bwene*); watch, *ceta* (-*cetele*); remark, *ēwa* (-*ēwele*).

observer, n. *imboni*, *uwakuwona*.

obstacle, n. *icicicilo* (*ifi*-), *icakuta-wa*.

obstinacy, n. *icikhāka*, *icitāla*.

obstinate, a. *-acikhāka*, *-naneme*.

obstruct, v.t. *cicila* (-*cicile*), *taḡa* (-*taḡile*), *siŋka* (-*sincile*); o. light, *sita* (-*sitile*).

obstruction, n. *icicicilo* (*ifi*-), *icakuta-wa*, *icakusiyhka-ko*.

obtain, v.t. *poka* (-*pokele*), *pēlwa* (-*pēlwe*).

obvious, a. *-bwenেকে*, *-swetele*.

occasion, n. *impindi*; opportunity, *iciwālisyo* (*ifi*-).

occasionally, adv. *pambi napambi*.

occident, n. *imboni*.

occult, a. *-fiseme*, *-siteme*, *-akuwūlo*'*kwūwona* *kumēno*.

occupant, n. *injikale yamuyanda*, *umwime* (*aḡe*-).

occupation, n. *imilimo*, *ukupyuynga*.

occupied, a. *-pyunjile*, *nemilimo*.

occupy, v.t. *ihala-mo* (-*ikele*).

occur, v.i. *ēa-po* (-*ēle*); *citwa* (-*citilwe*), *citika* (-*citicile*).

occurrence, n. *ukucitika*, *imicitilisyo*.

ocean, n. *icisiwā icikulu* (*ifi*-).

ochre, n. (red) *ulusila* (*in*-).

o'clock, adv. *impindi*. Note the following Lamba descriptions:

4 a.m. *uḡusiku wulukutwala mukuca*.

4-5 a.m. *uḡusiku bwatoḡeka*.

5 a.m. *kucinyāmaca*.

5-30 a.m. *kumaca*, *macamaca*, *ulucēlocēlo*.

6-30 a.m. *bwaca*, *pakusasula akasūwa*.

morning, *ulucēlo* (*in*-).

8 a.m. *akasūwa kalucēlo*.

9 a.m. *akasūwa katuntumuka*, *akasūwa katula*, *akasūwa kasasamuka*.

10 a.m. *akasūwa kalundumuka*, *akasūwa kanina*.

12 mid-day, *noon*, *akasūwa pakati kamutwi*, *nili katan kamana akasūwa*, *uluwose* (*ŋgose*), *akasūwa pakati keulu*, *akasūwa pakati*.

2-4 p.m. *akasūwa katayama*.

3 p.m. *pacanahasi-ciluya*.

5 p.m. *akasūwa kalukutwala mukuwā*, *akasūwa kasendama*, *akasūwa kasāma*.

afternoon, *icinyulo* (*ifi*-).

6 p.m. *akasūwa kawa*, *icinyulo*.

7 p.m. twilight, *icinyulo caḡw-siku*, *iciswesya* (*ifi*-).

7-8 p.m. *munuygulya*.

8 p.m. *uḡusiku bwaila*.

12 midnight, *pakati kawusiku*.

black darkness, *akafinjilima* (*utu*-).

ocular, a. *-akumēno*, *-akuwōnwa*.

oculist, n. *dokotala wamalwele amēno*.

odd, a. *-akukanykamika*.

odious, a. *-akukalipisya*, *-akunekāsya*.

odium, n. *ukufitilwa*, *impupo isiwipile*.

odour, n. *ukunuyhka*, *ubwema*; emit o., *nyhka* (-*nuncile*); lose o., *nyhkuha* (-*nyhkucale*).

odourless, a. *-akuwūlo*'*bwema*.

of, prep. *-a*; *-aku*, *-akuli*.

off, prep. sometimes expressed by enclitic *-po*, e.g. *fumya-po* (take o.), *sotōka-po* (jump o.), *leka-po* (leave o.).

offal, n. *ifinanywa*.

offence, n. *icakuwifisya*, *umulandu* (*imi*-); attack, *ukuwūcila*.

offend, 1. v.i. *cite*'*camulandu* (-*citile*).

2. v.t. *kalipisya* (-*kalipisye*), *tonyāla* (-*tonyawile*).

offended, a. *-fitilwe*.

offensive, 1. a. attacking, *-akuwūcila*; insulting, *-akutonnyāla*, *-akutuka*; disgusting, *-akunekāsya*.

2. n. *ukuwūcila*.

offer, v.t. *pōsela* (-*pōsēle*), *pēla* (-*pēle*); o. sacrifice, *pōso*'*mulammbu* (-*pōsele*); proffer, *tambicila* (-*tambicile*).

offering, n. *umulambu* (*imi*-), *impese*; ceremonial o., *impupwe*.

offertory, n. *ukupōswa kwamulammbu*.

office, n. employment, *imilimo*; place of business, **iofisi* (*ama*-).

officer, n. *icilolo* (*ifi*-); o. of the church, *uwakutanjilile*'*kelesya*.

official, n. *icilolo* (*ifi*-).

off-load, v.t. *tulika* (-*tulicile*).

offscouring, n. *ipofu* (*ama*-).

offspring, n. *umwana* (*aḡa*-), *kamufyalwa* (*ḡa*-).

oft, often, adv. *liḡili liḡili*, *impindi isinji*.

ogre, n. *sisimwe* (*ḡa*-), *sisimuykulu* (*ḡa*-).

oh ! interj. ulu !
 oil, n. amafuta.
 oily, a. nemafuta, -tesimine.
 ointment, n. amafuta akusufya.
 old, a. not new, -akale ; aged, -kulu, -cekulu ; o. person, umukulu (awā-), umucekulu (awā-) ; o. age, uwucekulu.
 olive, n. *ilyolife (ama-) ; o. tree, umuti wamaolife.
 omen, n. good o., umupasi (imi-), umusimu (imi-) ; evil, ill o., imbiko, umwiko (imi-) ; (take omens, pēsya (-pēsesyē).
 ominous, a. -ambiko, -akutimisya.
 omission, n. ukuleka, ukusya, ukwūla.
 omit, v.t. wūla (-wūlile), sya (-sile).
 omnipotent, a. -amakosa ōse.
 omnipresent, a. -apantu pōnse.
 omniscient, a. -akwisīwa fyōnse.
 omnivorous, a. -akulya fyōnse.
 on, 1. prep. upon, peulu pa-.
 2. adv. forward, kuntanjile.
 once, adv. limo, kamo, impīndi imo ; at o., wuno-wukumo, pano lino.
 one, a. -mo ; o. and the same, -mo (with pl. concls.), pamo ; o. by o., -mo -mo.
 onerous, a. -lemene.
 oneself, pron. li- (reflexive prefix with verb), e.g. to see o., ukuli-wona.
 onion, n. icituygulu (ifi-), *ianya-nse (ama-).
 only, 1. a. -ēnka ; an o. child, umwana uli ēnka ; an only-begotten child, umwana ufyelwe ēnka.
 2. adv. lukoso ; o. a child, umwanice lukoso.
 onto, prep. ku- pa- ; peulu pa-
 onus, n. umulandu (imi-).
 onward(s), adv. kuntanjile.
 onyx, n. *isyoyami (ama-).
 ooze, v.i. swa (-swile), pompa (-pompele).
 opaque, a. -tikeme.

open, 1. v.i. isuka (-isucile) ; come unstopped, sinjuka (-sinjucile) ; come uncovered, ifunuka (-ifunucile) ; o. out, funguluka (-fungulucile), (of corn heads) sōpāla (-sopawile).
 2. v.t. isula (-iswile) ; unstop, sinjula (-sinjwile) ; uncover, ifununa (ifunwine) ; o. to, iswila (-iswile) ; o. out, fungulula (-fungulwile) ; o. mouth, cenama (-ceneme) ; o. eyes, tapuka (-tapucile), siwuka (-siwucile) ; o. another's eyes, siwula (-siwile).

3. a. -isucile, -sinjucile, -ifunucile, -ceneme ; o. doorway or room, umucenamo (imi-).
 opening, n. umwisucilo (imi-), umulyango (imi-), icilyangwa (ifi-).
 openly, adv. apaswetele.
 operate, v.t. cite'milimo (-citile) ; (surgically) kopola (-kopwele).
 operation, n. (surgical) ukukopowā.
 operator, n. uwakucite'milimo.
 ophthalmia, n. uwūlwe bwamēnsu, ukutenda amēnsu.
 opinion, n. ukulanguluka.
 opponent, n. akapondo (utu-), umupāte (awā-).
 opportune, a. -elēlwe.
 opportunity, n. incitilo, iciwālisyo (ifi-).
 oppose, v.t. cicila (-cicile), sitila (-sitile).
 opposite, a. (in position) -tontonykene, -sinjamene.
 oppress, v.t. kululusya (-kululwisyē), pensya (-pensesyē), katasya (-katesyē).
 oppression, n. uwukulusi, ulupensyo.
 oppressor, n. umukulusi (awā-).
 opprobrious, a. -akusensa.
 opprobrium, n. uwusensesi.
 optic, a. -akumēnsu.
 optician, n. uwakucita amandala.

optional, a. -akusaluluka koti mutima.
 opulent, a. -wile, -sambasi.
 or, conj. neli, kani.
 oracle, n. ilawililo (ama-).
 oral, a. -akulanwa ; -akulawilwa.
 orange, n. *iolenji (ama-).
 oration, n. ukusimika, icakulawilikwa pawenji.
 orator, n. uwakulawilila.
 orchard, n. iwāla lyamiti yafisēpo.
 orchid, n. (lissochilus) ykatya (wā-), sikanakasi (wā-).
 ordain, v.t. ikalika (-ikalicile) ; ansika (-ansicile).
 ordeal, n. ulupensyo (im-) ; trial by o., umwafi (imy-).
 order, 1. n. arrangement, ukwanisika ; regularity, umukuku (imi-) ; command, isiwī (ama-), ifunde (ama-) ; in o. that, in o. to, mu- (with infinitive) or ati (with subjunctive) ; put in o., ansika (-ansicile), longela (-longēle).
 2. v.t. wūla (-wūlile), funda (-fundile).
 ordinance, n. ifunde (ama-), icawūlilwe ; the Ordinances, amafunde apekelesya.
 ordinary, a. -ansiku syōnse.
 ordination, n. ukwikalika pakutintila-po iminwe.
 ordure, n. utufi.
 ore, n. icēla icicipatanykene nebwe.
 organ, n. (for music) *ogami (wā-) ; (of body) icilewā camuwili (ifi-).
 organize, v.t. ansika (-ansicile).
 oribi, n. kwalampakwalēsa (wā-), senya (wā-), nyinakatungu (wā-), nakantinjili (wā-).
 orient, n. umutulēsūwā.
 oriental, a. -akumulēsūwā.
 origin, n. ukwafumine ; source, intulo.
 original, a. -akutanga.
 originally, adv. pakutanga.

originate, v.i. tatika (-taticile), tulila (-tulile), fuma (-fumine).
 originator, n. umulengesi (awā-).
 ornament, n. itaygalo (ama-).
 orphan, n. umwana-wansīwa (awā-), umusyala (awā-), ilande (ama-).
 orphanhood, n. ubwana-bwatēne.
 oscillate, v.i. pelāka (-pelācile).
 ostentation, n. ukulitōtela, icimeko.
 ostrich, n. *impye.
 other, a. -mbi ; others, wāmbi ('persons), fimbi (things), etc.
 otherwise, adv. in another way, kumbi.
 otter, n. umusingo (imi-) ; ciwāwe (wā-).
 ought, aux. v. elelwa (-elēlwe).
 our, a. -ēsu.
 ours, pron. awēsū, ifyēsū, etc.
 ourselves, pron. fwevēne.
 ous, v.t. fumya (-fumisyē), tamfya (-tamfisyē).
 out, adv. o. of doors, posonde, pesonde ; come o., go o., fuma (-fumine) ; put o., fumya (-fumisyē).
 outbreak, n. ukuwūka.
 outcast, n. uwakupōsiwa.
 outcry, n. ukulila ukwakulengulula ; umusowa (imi-).
 outdo, v.t. cila (-cilile).
 outdoor, a. -aposonde.
 outdoors, adv. posonde.
 outer, a. -aposonde.
 outfit, n. ifyakusāmika.
 outlay, n. indalama syamūlo.
 outlet, n. imfumino.
 outrage, n. ukukululusya.
 outside, 1. adv. pesonde, posonde, kwisonde.
 2. prep. pesonde lya-, posonde pa-.
 3. a. -aposonde.
 outspan, v.t. kakuhula (-kakulwile).
 outstanding, a. -ampupo, -cinde-me.
 outstretched, a. -tambicilwe, -olwelwe.

outstrip, v.t. *cilo'luwilo (-cilile)*, *cila pakuwutuka*.
outward, a. *-aposonde*.
outweigh, v.t. *cilo'kulema (-cilile)*.
outwit, v.t. *cēnjēlela (-cēnjēlele)*.
oval, a. *-wūluygene panini*.
ovation, n. *ukulisisiwa amapi*.
oven, n. *isiko (ama-)*.
over, 1. adv. *peulu, mwiulu, kwiulu*; be o., (i) finished, *sila (-silile)*. (ii) remaining, *syala (-syele)*.
 2. prep. *peulu pa-*.
overalls, n. **satana (wā-)*.
overawe, v.t. *tinisa (-tīnisiye)*.
overcast, a. *necikumbi*.
overcharge, v.t. *cilusya-po umūlo (-cilwisye)*.
overcoat, n. *ikoti lyampepo (ama-)*.
overcome, v.t. *cila (-cilile)*.
overdo, v.t. *cisya-ko (-cisisye)*.
overeat, v.i. *lya ukwakucisya-ko (-lile)*.
overflow, 1. v.i. *sempāka (-sempācile)*.
 2. n. *insempācilo*.
overgrown, a. *-akusacisya*; *-sacile*.
overhead, adv. *peulu*.
overhear, v.t. *kutika kumfiso (-kutticile)*.
overjoyed, a. *-akusembo'kwakuti*.
overlook, v.t. *superintend, ceta (-cetele), cencenta (-cencentele)*; let pass, *sula (-sulile)*; forget, *laŵucila (laŵucile)*.
overlord, n. *imfumu*.
overmuch, 1. a. *-akucila*.
 2. adv. *ukwakuti ukucila*.
overrun, v.t. *sakamucila (-sakamucile)*.
overseas, adv. *pesilya lyacisiŵa*.
oversee, v.t. *ceta (-cetele)*.
overseer, n. *icilolo (ifi-)*, **kapitau (wā-)*.
overshadow, v.t. *sesemucila (-sesemucile)*.
overtake, v.t. *sanja (-sanjile)*.
overthrow, v.t. *wisya (-wisisiye)*.
overtly, adv. *apabwenekele*.

overturn, 1. v.i. *wa (-wile)*; (of railway train, car) *wūnda (-wūndile)*, *comba (-combele)*.
 2. v.t. *wūnsya (-wūnsisiye)*, *wī-sya (-wīsisye)*.
overwhelm, v.t. *komeka (-komekele)*, *onona (-onwene)*, *pūta (-pūtīle)*.
owe, v.t. *apula (-apwile)*, *ŵa nemwapu (-wēle)*.
owing, a. *nemwapu*; o. to, *pakuti pa-*.
owl, n. *kutukutu (wā-)*, *pululwe (wā-)*; hornless o., *kapwansenygo (wā-)*; horned o., *mwina (wā-)*, *sikungulu (wā-)*, (small) *fikuhuncita (wā-)*, (large) *swelelele (wā-)*.
own, 1. v.t. possess, *-kwete, -li na-*; confess, *fisulula (-fisulwile)*, *sumina (-sumine)*.
 2. a. my o., *-anji*, thy o., *-ōŵe*; his, her o., *-akwe*; our o., *-ēsu*; your o., *-ēnu*; their o., *-awo*.
owner, n. *umwine (awene)*.
ownerless, a. *-akuwulo'mwine*.
ownership, n. *ubwine*.
ox, n. *ijombe*; *umusune (awā-)*.
ox-pecker, n. *insande, insompa*.
oyster, n. *umukoka wakwili*.

P

pace, 1. n. *ukutanuka*; (slow, even) *umutembetembe (imi-)*, *ubwendanijimi*; (fast) *umukwikwi (imi-)*, *indukutu, ubwenda-ndukutu*.
 2. v.i. *tanuka (-tanucile)*, *tanāka (-tanācile)*.
pacific, a. *-awūtende, -aciwombe*.
pacify, v.t. *tekenesya (-tekenēsye)*, *fitulusya (-fitulwisye)*.
pack, 1. v.t. *longela (-longēle)*.
 2. n. *icipinto (ifi-)*, *icipe (ifi-)*.
package, packet, n. *icifunda (ifi-)*.
pact, n. *ukulayana*.

pad, n. (for load on head) *icayko-syanya*; (of arrow poison) *ilambilo (ama-)*, *ituta (ama-)*.
paddle, 1. v.t. (a boat) *oŵa (-oŵele)*.
 2. v.i. (in water) *enda mumēnda (-endele)*.
 3. n. oar, *iykafi*; (on end of spear) *coco (wā-)*.
paddler, n. rower, *umowesi (awo-)*; (in water) *uwakwenda mumēnda*.
paean, n. *ulwimbo kwakusemba*.
paġan, n. *utāsambisize ifyaŵuLēsa; umwinafyalo (awē-)*.
page, n. **ipeji (ama-)*.
pail, n. **indelema*.
pain, 1. n. *ukusōmenwa*; be in p., *sōmenwa (-sōmēnwe)*.
 2. v.i. be painful (of wound, illness) *sōmena (-sōmēne)*.
 3. v.t. hurt, harm, *sōmesya (-sōmēsye)*.
painful, a. *-akusōmena*.
paint, 1. v.t. *siŋga (-sinjile)*, *siŋgula (-siŋgwile)*.
 2. n. *umusombelesyo (imi-)*.
painting, n. *icisingwa (ifi-)*.
pair, n. *-wili (with concords)*.
pal, n. *icīŵusa (ifi-)*, *syamwali (wā-)*; see also under "fellow."
palace, n. *iyande'kulu yamfumu; akatānino (utu-)*, *ilawililo (ama-)*.
palatable, a. *-weme ukulya*.
palate, n. *icilakwila (ifi-)*.
palatial, a. *hōti niyanda yamfumu; -kulu ukwakuti*.
palaver, n. *umulandu (imi-)*.
pale, a. *-tūŵile*.
paling, pallsade, n. *ilinga (ama-)*, *ikoŵelo (ama-)*.
pallet, n. *uwūlo (ama-)*.
pallor, n. *ukutuŵuluka pamēno*.
palm, n. (of hand) *ulupi (amapi)*; raphia p., *ilala (ama-)*, *icisonje (ifi-)*, *icincindu (ifi-)*; bottle p., fan p., *akambili (utu-)*; borassus p., *ulupeko (im-)*; palmyra p., *icīwale (ifi-)*.

palpitate, v.i. *lukuta (-lukutile)*, *tunta (-tuntile)*, *kwandāka (-kwandācile)*.
palpitation, n. (of heart) *intuntwa (ama-)*.
palsied, a. *-kōnaicile, -konokele*.
palsy, n. *ukukonoka, ukukonaika; ulukankō*.
pan, n. (of shallow water) *umwala (imy-)*; (vessel) *umwipika (imī-)*, **pami (wā-)*.
panic, n. *ukususwa*.
pant, v.i. *penasika (-pemasicile)*, *esela (-esēle)*.
pantry, n. **pantili (wā-)*.
pants, n. *kaputula (wā-)*.
pap, n. nipple, *ulusota (in-)*; thick porridge, *insima*.
paper, n. **ipepela (ama-)*.
papyrus, n. *icipepetu (ifi-)*; *uluko (iyko)*, *ipuyga (ama-)*.
par, n. *ukulingana, ukwelana*; on a p. with, *lingene na-*, *-elene na-*.
parable, n. *ukupalanya, icakupalanya*.
Paraclete, n. *Iykusi*; *Umupasi U-swetetelele*.
parade, v.i. *folosya (-folwesye)*.
paradise, n. **paladaiso*.
paraffin, n. **palafini*.
parakeet, paroquet, n. *candwe (wā-)*; see under "parrot."
parallel, a. *-tanteme, -lingene*.
paralyse, v.t. *lēngesyo'kukonaika*.
paralysis, n. *ukukonoka, ukukonaika*.
paramount, a. *-kulu ukucila lukoso*.
parcel, n. *icifunda (ifi-)*.
parch, v.t. *umya (-umisye)*.
parched, a. *-umine, -pejigeme*.
parchment, n. *iciseŵa icakulembapo, *ipepela ilyakulembapo*.
pardon, 1. n. *ukuluŵuka, ukufitulucilwa*.
 2. v.t. *hūwula (-hūwile)*, *fitulwila (-fitulwile)*, *fitulucila (-fitulucile)*.

pare, v.t. (nails) *semba* (-sembele).
parent, n. *uwafyele* (e.g. *uwamufyele*, his parent; *awatufyele*, our parents).
parliament, n. **palamenti* (wa-).
parrot, n. (small green) *candwe* (wa-), *ncece* (wa-); (large wild) *nyelemfu* (wa-).
parry, v.t. *yacila* (-yacile).
part, 1. n. *icintemantema* (ifi-), *icipeswa* (ifi-); partial view, *insi-nyansimya*.
 2. v.i. *lekana* (-lekene).
 3. v.t. *lekanya* (-lekenye).
partake, v.i. *awana* (-awene); p. of food, *lya* (-lile).
participate, v.i. *awana* (-awene).
particle, n. *akantu kanini lukoso, katinti* (tu-).
particularly, adv. *icine*; *tanje cine*.
parting, n. *ukulekana, amalekano*; p. of the ways, *amansilampindwe, amampandwa*.
partition, 1. n. *icipinda* (ifi-); *ukulekanisawa*.
 2. v.t. *lekanya* (-lekenye), *awa* (-awile).
partner, n. *uwakofwa-ko, uwakwawana na*.
partnership, n. *ukofwana*.
partridge, n. *icintalantala* (ifi-).
parturition, n. *ukufyala*.
party, n. company, faction, *iwumba* (ama-); social gathering, *icitenje* (ifi-).
pass, 1. n. *defile, uwumpatike* (ama-), *umupata* (imi-); permit, **pasu* (wa-).
 2. v.t. go past, *pita* (-pitile), *sesya* (-sesesy); be successful in, *cila* (-cilile).
passenger, n. *umulwendo* (awa-), *umuyendo* (awa-).
passion, n. suffering, *ukusomenwa*; anger, *ukufitwa, ukupata*.
passive, a. *tontwele*.
passover, n. *umuciluko* (imi-).

passport, n. *pasu wakwenda*.
past, 1. a. *akale, amailo, pitile*.
 2. n. *insiku syakale*; in the p., *akale, pantanjile*.
paste, n. *ifyakulēmuka*.
pastime, n. *amapukuto, ukufukana*.
pastor, n. *umwembesi* (aw-), **minisitala* (wa-).
pasture, n. *icembelelo* (ify-), *ulwawulo*.
pat, 1. n. small mass, *icimpwampwa* (ifi-).
 2. v.t. *tutusya* (-tutwisye), *pamala* (-pamawile).
patch, 1. n. (on garment) *iciwambi* (ifi-), *icikamba* (ifi-); p. of ground, *icipimo* (ifi-).
 2. v.t. *wambika* (-wambicile).
paternal, a. *akuli wawisi*.
path, n. *insila*; wide, cleared p., *umusewo* (imi-), *umukwakwa* (imi-).
pathway, n. *insila*.
patience, n. *icifwe, umutimanteka*.
patient, 1. a. *acifwe, amutimanteka, akuteko* mutima.
 2. n. *umulwele* (awa-), *umulwasi* (awa-).
patiently, adv. *umutimanteka*.
patriarch, n. *awacisfwe wakale* (also for other persons, *wawisi-mwe* and *wawisiwo*); *wawisikulu-fwe*, etc.
patrimony, n. *ifyawupyani*.
patrol, v.t. *singuluka ukulukulama* (-singulucile).
patter, patterning, n. (of feet) *imitutu, imiliciti, imilukutu*.
pattern, n. *amekalilo*.
paucity, n. *ukucepa*.
paunch, n. *icifulu* (ifi-).
pauper, n. *umupengele* (awa-), *umwibusu* (awa-).
pause, 1. n. *ukucileka panini*.
 2. v.i. *pemba* (-pembele), *cileka panini* (-cilekele).
pavement, n. *uluwansa ulukosele to*.

pavilion, n. *ingomi ikulu, isema ilikulu*.
paw, n. *icipanta* (ifi-).
pay, v.t. *lambula* (-lambwile), *sapila* (-sapile).
payment, n. *ilambulo* (ama-); (for dancing) *imfupo*.
peace, n. *wutende*; make p., *ambalo wutende* (-ambawile), *lamwina* (-lamwimine).
peaceable, peaceful, a. *awutende*.
peacemaker, n. *umulamwisi* (awa-), *indamwisi*.
peacock, n. **ipikoko* (ama-).
peak, n. *akapili* (utu-), *umutwi walupili*.
peal, n. *ukulila kwawabelu*.
peanut, n. *umunigga* (imi-).
pearl, n. **magalite* (wa-).
pebble, n. *akabwe* (utu-).
peck, v.t. *folota* (-fotwele); (of bird in anger) *suma* (-sumine); (at food) *wombala* (-wombawile); (at eggs, to assist hatching) *tonyola* (-tonywele).
pectoral, a. *akucifuwa*.
peculate, v.t. *iwa-iwa*.
peculiar, a. *akukarjkamika*.
peculiarity, n. *icilawo* (ifi-), *iwelo* (ama-).
pedestrian, n. *uwakwenda pansi*.
peel, 1. v.i. *anguka* (-angucile), *wuka* (-uwucile); (of scab, skin) *wuluka* (-wulucile).
 2. v.t. *angula* (-angwile), *wula* (-ubwile); p. scab from wound, *wulula* (-wulwile).
 3. n. *icipapwa* (ifi-).
peelings, n. *ifipapwa*.
peep, v.i. (from hiding place) *lingamisa* (-lingamisye); (from half-closed eyes) *wimbimye* nyokope (-wimbimisye).
peep-hole, n. *indolo*.
peer, v.i. *lingama* (-lingeme).
peewit, n. *ponyoponyo* (wa-).
peg, 1. n. *ulupopo* (im-).
 2. v.t. *popa kulupopo* (-popole).

pelican, n. *ikulawando* (ama-).
pellet, n. **ilisawa* (ama-).
pell-mell, adv. *mpolompompi*.
pelt, 1. n. *icisewa* (ifi-).
 2. v.t. *posala* (-posawile).
pelvis, n. *akakojko* (utu-).
pen, 1. n. enclosure, *icimpata* (ifi-); (for writing) **peni* (wa-), **ipeni* (ama-).
 2. v.t. *isalila* (-isalile).
penal, a. *akumilandu*.
penalty, n. *umulandu* (imi-).
penance, n. *ukucitwo mulandu*.
pence, n. **amakobili*.
pencil, n. **ipensulu* (ama-).
pendulum, n. *icakupelaka*.
penetrate, v.t. *tiwula* (-tibwile), *pula* (-pulile).
penis, n. *wukala* (ama-).
penitence, n. *ukusasa*.
penitent, a. *akusasa*.
penknife, n. *akawesi* (utu-).
penny, n. **ikobili* (ama-).
pensive, a. *akwalakarya*.
pent up, a. *fundeme*.
Pentateuch, n. *amalemo awa-Mose osamu*.
Pentecost, n. **Pentekosite*.
penury, n. *ukupenga, uwuwusu*.
people, n. *awantu*; nation, *umukoka wawantu, umusyowo* (imi-).
pepper, n. **pepa*.
peradventure, conj. *cipale*; *-ingesa ku-*.
perambulate, v.i. *enda-enda*.
perambulator, n. **palamu* (wa-).
perceive, v.t. *wona* (-bwene).
perceptible, a. *bwenekele*.
perch, v.i. *ikala pamutano* (-ikele).
perchance, adv. *cipale*.
percolate, v.i. *swa* (-swile).
perdition, n. *ukonakwa*.
'perfect, a. *waminine*.
perfect, v.t. *lengesyokuwaminina, konsya* (-konsesy).
perfection, n. *ukuwaminina*.
perfectly, adv. *icine, lukoso*.
perforate, v.t. *tiwula* (-tibwile).

perform, v.t. *cita* (-*citile*), *konsya* (-*konsesye*).

performance, n. *ukucitwa*; *imi-limo*.

perfume, n. *ukunuyka*; *ubwema bwanse*.

perhaps, adv. *cipale*; *neli, kani*.

peril, n. *ilofyo*.

perilous, n. *nelofyo, -elofyo*; *-akukulika*.

period, n. *impindi*.

periodical, n. **makasini (wa-)*.

periodically, adv. *pampindi simbi nasimbi*.

perish, v.i. *fwa* (-*fwile*), *onälwa* (-*onawilwe*).

perjure, v.t. p. oneself, *lapa ifyakuwêpa* (-*lapile*).

perjury, n. *umulandu wakulapa ifyakuwêpa*.

permanent, a. *-ansiku syônse, -amuyayaya*.

permeate, v.t. *pimbana* (-*pimbene*).

permissible, a. *-ansuminino, -akusuminwa*.

permission, n. *ukusumina*.

permit, n. **pasu (wa-)*; **icete (ifyete)*.

permit, v.t. *sumina* (-*sumine*).

pernicious, a. *-akonâla, -wîpîle*.

perpendicular, a. *-tonteme peulu, -akwima ukusicimene lukoso*.

perpetrate, v.t. *cita* (*ifwîpîle*).

perpetual, a. *-akulukuyayaya*.

perplex, v.t. *kaykamika* (-*kaykamicile*).

perplexity, n. *uwukaykamisi*.

persecute, v.t. *kulusuya* (-*kululwisye*), *pensya* (-*pensesye*), *fyente-ka* (-*fyentekele*).

persecution, n. *ukukululuka, ulupensyo*; *ulukansa (iy-)*.

perseverance, n. *icitâla, umuykowsya*.

persevere, v.i. *konsya* (-*konsesye*), *cite'citâla* (-*citile*).

persist, v.i. *cite'citâla* (-*citile*).

persistence, n. *icitâla*.

person, n. *umuntu (awa-)*.

personality, n. *uwuntu*.

perspiration, n. *amatukuta*.

perspire, v.i. *tukuta* (-*tukutile*).

persuade, v.t. *tekenesya* (-*tekenesye*).

persuasion, n. *uwutekenesi*.

pertain, v.i. p. to: use possessive construction, *to-, -aku-*.

perturb, v.t. *tinisa* (-*tinisye*).

perturbed, a. *-susilwe*.

peruse, v.t. *penda* (-*pendele*).

pervade, v.t. *pimbana* (-*pimbene*).

perverse, a. *-amilengululo*.

perversity, n. *umulengululo, umwalululo, uwulongofoyo*.

pervert, v.t. *weyeka* (-*weyekele*).

pest, n. *wûli (amali)*; see under "vermin."

pester, v.t. *katasya* (-*katesye*), *pensya* (-*pensesye*).

pestilence, n. *umwalo (imy-)*.

pestle, n. *umunsi (imi-)*.

petition, 1. v.t. *kombetela* (-*kombetêle*), *lomba* (-*lombele*).

2. n. *injâlata yakulomba*.

petrol, n. **petilo*.

pettiness, n. *uwuce*.

petty, a. *-nini, -ce*.

pew, n. *umupando wamwicaliji*.

phantom, n. *impisi, *icipuku*.

Pharisee, n. **umuFalisi (awa-)*.

pheasant, n. *kwale (wa-), injkwale, mukwale (wa-); musasye (wa-), musokosi (wa-)*.

philosopher, n. *uwakutemwa' māno*.

philosophy, n. *ukutemwa-māno*.

phlegm, n. *icikosya (ifi-)*.

phone, 1. n. **foni (wa-), umwaku-lawilila*.

2. v.i. *lawilila-mo muli foni*.

phonograph, n. *umulenga (imi-)*.

photograph, 1. n. *icinsingwa (ifi-), *fotogalafu (wa-)*.

2. v.t. *kope'cinsingwa* (-*kopele*).

phylactery, n. **fulaciteli (wa-)*.

physician, n. *umulaye (awa-), *dokotala (wa-)*.

piano, n. **piyano (wa-)*.

pick, 1. n. **pici (wa-)*.

2. v.t. gather, *swa* (-*swile*), *pon-sola* (-*ponswele*), *sêpa* (-*sêpele*); choose, *saluhula* (-*salukwile*); p. up, *tôla* (-*tôlele*), *wûla* (-*wûlile*); p. to pieces (sewing) *tuygulula* (-*tuygulwile*); p. teeth, *tongola* (-*tongwele*).

pickaback, adv. carry p., *pāpa* (-*pāpile*).

pick-axe, n. **pici (wa-)*.

picture, n. *icinsingwa (ifi-), icitun-situnsi (ifi-)*.

piece, n. *icipimfi (ifi-), icipimfwa (ifi-), icipāsu (ifi-); icintemante-ma (ifi-); p. of pumpkin, etc., icipeswa (ifi-); p. of meat, umnefu (imi-); p. of fish, icisinsa (ifi-)*.

piecework, n. *icipimo (ifi-)*.

pierce, v.t. *pula* (-*pulile*), *tiwula* (-*tibwile*); cause to p., *pusya* (-*pusisye*).

piety, n. *ukutékanya*.

pig, n. domestic p., *injumba*; bush p., river hog, *iguluwê* (see under "hog"); wart hog, *injili* (see under "hog").

pigeon, n. *injukulimba*; (fledgling) *icinykanda (ifi-)*.

pigeon cote, n. *icikulimba (ifi-)*.

pigmy, n. *akalâlāmafswa (utu-), akanyukamafumo (utu-), akalyamakumbi (utu-)*.

pile, n. *umupili (imi-)*.

pilfer, v.t. *iwa-iwa*.

pilgrim, n. *umulwendo (awa-)*.

pill, n. **pilu (wa-)*.

pillage, v.t. *tapa* (-*tapile*).

pillar, n. (of wood) *ulupumpu (im-), ulupanda (im-)*; (of wood, brick or stone, e.g. holding verandah) *ilincilincili (ama-)*.

pillow, n. (wooden) *umutāmino (imi-), umusāmino (imi-)*; (soft) **pilo (wa-)*.

pilot, n. *uwakulanjisa*; air p., *uwakwensya indeke*.

pimple, n. *ulupusu (im-)*.

pin, n. **pimi (wa-)*; (wooden) *umusonga (imi-)*; safety p., **sefutipimi (wa-)*.

pinafore, n. **epulo (wa-)*.

pincers, n. **pincesi (wa-)*.

pinch, 1. v.t. *syotola* (-*syotwele*).

2. n. *icinsyoto (ifi-)*.

pine, 1. n. (tree) **umutidala (imi-)*.

2. v.i. *fungga* (-*funjile*); p. away, *nacilila* (-*nacilile*).

pinion, n. *ipindo (ama-)*.

pink, a. *-kasicile panini*.

pinnacle, n. (of roof) *icinsuswa (ifi-), sunsa (wa-), icitungutwigu (ifi-)*.

pious, a. *-têkenye*.

pip, n. (of fruit) *umucefu (imi-)*; (of pumpkin, etc.) *ulutetele (in-)*.

pipe, n. (i) (for conveying water) **umupaipi (imi-)*.

(ii) for smoking: (with water calabash) *imbokoma*, (with reed stem, clay bowl) *impoli*, (bowl connected to side of reed) *umutete (imi-)*, (reed containing tobacco) *akasanga (utu-), akatete (utu-)*; clay bowl of p., *intuntu (ama-)*; wooden bowl of p., *umumpansa (imi-), iciwokoma (ifi-)*; water calabash for p., *umucinda (imi-)*.

piss, v.i. *tunda* (-*tundile*).

pistol, n. *akafuti (utu-)*.

pit, n. *icilindi (ifi-), ikanda (ama-)*; abyss, *icikanda (ifi-)*; game-p. *uwucinga (ama-)*.

pitch, 1. n. *ifmanana ifffitile*.

2. v.t. throw, *pōsa* (-*pōsele*); erect, *koma* (-*komene*), *iwaka* (-*iwêke*).

pitcher, n. *umutondo (imi-)*.

pitfall, n. *uwucinga (ama-)*.

pith, n. *icikūtukwa* (if-), *uwūngulu-lu*.

pitiful, a. *-ansonu*.

pitiless, a. *-akuwūle'nykumbu*.

pity, 1. n. *inykumbu*.

2. v.t. *wēle'nsuni* (-wēlele).

placate, v.t. *tekenesya* (-tekenesye).

place, 1. n. *pantu*, *kuntu*, *muntu*; *umupunda* (imi-).

2. v.t. *wika* (-wīcile), *ikalika* (-ikalicile), *tēka* (-tēkele); p. in the midst, *teŋga pakati* (-teŋgele); p. lengthways one on another, *lundakanya* (lundakenye), *lundanyanya* (-lundanykenye); p. crossways, *cilinganya* (-cilingenye).

placenta, n. *ifinsangwe*.

placid, a. *-aciwombe*.

plague, n. *umwalo* (imy-).

plain, 1. n. *iciselewēle* (ifi-); p. bordering river, *icinika* (ifi-), *iwesa* (ama-).

2. a. evident, *-bwenekete*, *-swetele*.

plainly, adv. *apaswetele*, *apabwenekele*.

plaintiff, n. *uwakuwūsiyo'mulandu*.

plait, v.t. *posa* (-posele), *pyata* (-pyatile).

plan, 1. v.i. & t. *fundana* (-fundene), *alika* (-alicile), *alakamisisa* (-alakamisiseye).

2. n. *icakufundana*; p. of building, **pulani* (wā-).

plane, 1. n. *aeroplane*, *indeke*.

2. v.t. *pala* (-palile), *kwesa* (-kwesele).

planet, n. *akawāngawānga akasi-nguluka akasuwā*.

plank, n. **itābwa* (ama-), **ipulanğa* (ama-).

plant, 1. n. *uhūwuto* (imb-).

2. v.t. *wyala* (-wyele); transplant, *limba* (-limbile); p. wall poles, *simpa* (-simpile), *simpika* (-simpicile).

plantain, n. *ikonde* (ama-).

plantation, n. *iwāla lyamiti*.

plaster, 1. v.t. *singula* (-singwile), *masa* (-masile).

2. n. *umutōto*; (of mud) *amaita*; (medical) *icamuti icakuwēka-po pacilonda*.

plate, n. **palatu* (wā-), **ipelete* (ama-), *imbale*.

platform, n. *icitupa* (ifi-); (for foodstuffs) *akapingwe* (utu-).

play, 1. v.i. (games) *fukana* (-fukene), *pukuta* (-pukutile).

2. v.t. (music) *lisya* (-lisisye).

3. n. *ipukuto* (ama-); (of animals) *ulumpelengwe*.

playground, n. *uluwānsa lwakupukutula-po*.

plaything, n. *icakufukanya*.

plea, n. *ukukombetela*.

plead, v.t. *kombetela* (-kombetēle).

pleasant, a. *-weme*, *-akutemwesya*.

please, v.t. *tōtesya* (-tōtēsye), *temwesya* (-temwēsye); be pleased, *tōta* (-tōtele), *temwa* (-temenwe).

pleasure, n. *uwutemwe*.

pleat, v.t. *konya* (-konylene).

pledge, 1. v.t. *layana* (-layene).

2. n. *umukole* (imi-); *wūnykusi* (ma-).

Pleiades, n. **Peleadis*; *utuwāngawānga tusamu natuwili*.

plenary, a. *-wūluwulu*.

plenteous, **plentiful**, a. *-inji*, *-akufula*, *-akukamba-mo*.

plenty, n. *ubwinji*; p. of, *-inji* (with appropriate concords).

pleurisy, n. *akalwani*, *akamukombosi*.

pliable, a. *-akukowēka*, *-nacile*, *-alutafu*; p. person, *icilūwi* (ifi-).

pliability, n. *ulutafu*.

pliant, a. *nelutafu*.

pliers, n. **pulayasi* (wā-).

plight, n. *ukwikala kwelofyo*.

plot, 1. n. (of ground) *iwāla* (ama-), *iciputi* (ifi-), *akasewēla* (utu);

conspiracy, *ukwalika*, *ukufundana*.

2. v.i. *alika* (*alicile*), *fundana* (-fundene), *piŋgulo'mulandu* (-piŋgwile).

plough, 1. v.t. *lima* (-limine).

2. n. *icakulimina-ko*.

plover, n. *akaykolejhole* (utu-), *ponyoponyo* (wā-); stilt p., *lwendela-masiwā* (wā).

pluck, 1. v.t. (flowers) *swa* (-swile); (feathers) *mwansa* (-mwansile), *nukula* (-nukwile), *fūsula* (-fūswele); p. away, *sompola* (-sompwele).

2. n. *courage*, *ulupata*.

plucky, a. *-alupata*, *-amutima ukosele*.

plug, 1. v.t. *siŋka* (-sincile).

2. n. *insinjo*.

plumage, n. *amasako*.

plumb line, n. *umwando wakupima-ko*.

plume, n. *isako lyacūni ilitali*; *umumpampa* (imi-).

plummet, n. *icakupima-ko*.

plump, a. *-amafuta*, *-inine*.

plunder, v.t. *tapa* (-tapile).

plunge, v.i. *iwila* (-iwile).

pneumonia, n. *akalwani*, *akafulamitambo*, *akamukombosi*.

pocket, n. *ifukuta* (ama-), *inykomwe*.

pock-mark, n. *akasemba kacinygwali*.

pod, n. seed p., *icinwalakasya* (ifi-).

poem, **poetry**, n. *amaswi alwimbo*.

poet, n. *umutatwisi* (awā-).

point, 1. n. sharp end, *umulomo* (imi-).

2. v.i. (with finger) *sona* (-sonetele).

3. v.t. sharpen, *songola* (-songwele), *sweepula* (-sweepwile), *swangula* (-swangwile); p. out, *wūla* (-wūhile), *lanjisyā* (-lanjisyē), *bwenesya* (-bwenēsye).

pointed, a. *-songokele*, *-swepucile*.

poise, v.t. balance, *teŋgesya* (-teŋgelēsye); (ready to strike) *sumbula* (-sumbwile); be poised in air (bird) *wakama* (-wakeme).

poison, 1. n. *umwafi* (imy-); **uwūti*; arrow p., *uwūleme*; pad of arrow p., *ilambilo* (ama-), *ituta* (ama-); p. plant, *uwūwā* (ama-); fish-p. bush, *umunyenene* (imi-).

2. v.t. *mwinsya umwafi* (-mwinsisye).

poisonous, a. *-akwipaya*, *nemwafi*, **newūti*; (of snakes) *-akukūlila*.

poke, v.t. *tuykula* (-tuykwile), *conkola* (-conkwile).

poker, n. *icēla cakuwīsisiya-ko umulilo*.

poky, a. *-finine*.

pole, 1. n. *iciti* (ifi-); (for carrying by two) *umutembo* (imi-); forked p., *ulupanda* (im-); roofing p., *isono* (ama-); central house p., *ulupumpu* (im-).

2. v.t. *punt*, *cincila* (-cincile).

police, n. **awapolisiya*; p. runner, **masinja* (wā-).

policeman, n. **umipolisiya* (awā-).

polish, v.t. *tūwūla* (-tūbwile).

polite, a. *-amucinsi*, *-cinsicile*.

politeness, n. *umucinsi* (imi-).

politics, n. **amapolitici*.

poll, n. *umutwi* (imi-).

poll-tax, n. *umusungo wapamitwi yōnse*.

pollute, v.t. *wifya* (-wifisyē).

polygamist, n. *uwakūpe'mpali*, *uwakupalika*; *uwakūpe'mpata*.

polygamy, n. *impali* (ama-), *uwūpali*; *impata* (ama-).

pomegranate, n. **limono* (wā-).

pomp, n. *ukutangala*, *amatangalo*.

pompous, a. *-akulitōta*, *-akutanygala*.

pond, n. *isiwā* (ama-).

ponder, v.i. *alākanya* (-alakenye).

ponderous, a. *-lemene*.

pontoon, n. *icikwepe* (ifi-).

pony, n. **kakafwalo* (*tu-*).
pool, 1. n. *isiwa* (*ama-*).
 2. v.t. *saykanya* (*-saykenye*).
poor, a. *-pengele*, *-wusu*; p. person, *umuwuwa* (*aŵa-*), *umukawibi* (*aŵa-*).
pop, v.i. (of sound) *tulukwa* (*-tulukile*); (of fish in water) *bwa* (*-bwile*); p. out, *apuka* (*-apucile*); p. up, *suntuka* (*-suntucile*), *pwalamuka* (*-pwalamucile*).
pope, n. **popo* (*ŵa-*), **papa* (*ŵa-*).
popular, a. *-temenue kuwantu*.
populate, v.t. *isusya nekwantu*.
population, n. *ubwini bwaŵantu*.
populous, a. *-iswile aŵantu*.
porch, n. *icansense*.
porcupine, n. *inunji*; p. quill, *umununji* (*imi-*).
pore, n. *pantu patinti apakuswamo amatukuta*.
pork, n. *ifnani fyanjkumba*.
porous, a. *-akuswa*.
porridge, n. *uwusuyga* (*ama-*); stiff pap, *insima*; p. left over, cold, *icimbala* (*ifi-*).
port, n. *icito* (*ifi-*).
portable, a. *-ampintilo*.
portal, n. *umulyayo* (*imi-*).
portent, n. *umwiko* (*imi-*).
porter, n. doorkeeper, *ciswila* (*ŵa-*), *uwakulamo mulyango*; carrier, *umupintisi* (*aŵa-*), *uwacipe*.
portion, n. *icakwaŵana*.
portly, a. *-inine*.
portrait, n. *icinsiigwa* (*ifi-*).
portray, v.t. *tala* (*-talile*).
Portuguese, n. (person) **umu-Putucisi* (*aŵa-*); (language) **ici-Putucisi*.
position, n. *ukwikala*; *apakwikala*, *umupunda* (*imi-*); status, *icikalo* (*ifi-*).
posse, n. *insoko*, *ikoto* (*ama-*).
possess, v.t. *-kwete*; *-li na-*.
possessed, a. *-wililwe*.
possessions, n. *ifintu*, *amaŵoni*, *ulupango* (*im-*).
possessor, n. *umwine* (*awē-*).

possibility, n. *ukucitika*.
possible, a. *-akucitika*, *-isiwilewe*.
possibly, adv. *neli*, *cipale*, *kani*.
post, 1. n. *iciti* (*ifi-*); door p., *uwupilingu* (*ama-*); bundle of letters, *umutokoma* (*imi-*), **posita* (*ŵa-*).
 2. v.t. *tuma kuli posita*, **posita* (*-positile*).
postage stamp, n. **isitampa* (*ama-*).
post-box, n. *ibokosi lyaposita*.
postcard, n. **positikati* (*ŵa-*).
posterity, n. *kamuyalwa* (*ŵa-*).
postman, n. *namutokoma* (*ŵa-*), *umuntu waposita*.
post office, n. **posita-ofisi* (*ŵa-*).
postpone, v.t. *lundulula* (*-lundulwile*).
postponement, n. (of journey) *lalilali* (*ŵa-*).
posture, n. *ukwikala*.
pot, n. *inoogo* (*ama-*); p. for ablutions: (large-mouthed) *icimfwembe* (*ifi-*), (small) *umukate* (*imi-*); p. for cooking "insima," *intalo*, (large) *ulutalo*; p. for cooking meat, *umuykombe* (*imi-*); p. for relish, *umumfwembe* (*imi-*), *icisanji* (*ifi-*), *umuselo* (*imi-*), *uluŵya* (*imbya*); large p. for brewing beer, *icisansilo* (*ifi-*), *iciselo* (*ifi-*), *icisenselo* (*ifi-*), *icisimpwilo* (*ifi-*); water p., *umutondo* (*imi-*); child's cooking p., *ingolwa*; earthenware finger bowl, *insukuso* (*ama-*).
potable, n. *-anwino*.
potato, n. (Irish) **uluŵatata* (*imb-*); sweet p., *kandolo* (*ŵa-*), varieties: (red) *cilolwe* (*ŵa-*), *lwanda* (*ŵa-*), (worthless) *icifoyi* (*ifi-*).
pot-clay, n. *iŵumba*, *umutumba*, *umutoto*.
potent, a. *-amakosa*.
potentate, n. *injumu yamakosa*.
potion, n. *icakunwa*.
potsherd, n. *icinyinga* (*ifi-*).
potter, n. *umuwumfi* (*aŵa-*).
pottery, n. *ifnykoloŵkolo fyeŵumba*.

pouch, n. *ifukuta* (*ama-*), *iŵeti* (*ama-*).
poultice, 1. v.t. *cina* (*-cinine*).
 2. n. *icacucina-ko*.
poultry, n. *insumbi nefyuni fimbifitikelwe ifyakulya*.
pounce, v.i. p. on, *sotokela-po* (*-sotokēle*).
pound, 1. n. (money) **impondo*; (weight) **ipaundi* (*ama-*).
 2. v.t. *pumpunta* (*-pumpuntile*), *pumpala* (*-pumpawile*); (in mortar) *twa* (*-twile*).
pour, 1. v.i. (as rain) *pokomoka* (*-pokomokele*), *lokesya* (*-lokēsyē*); issue forth, *itika* (*-iticile*), *ituluka* (*-itulucile*).
 2. v.t. *itila* (*-itile*); p. away, out, off, *itulula* (*-itulwile*).
pout, v.t. & i. *ŵulumana* (*-ŵulumene*), *pumpumana* (*-pumpumene*).
poverty, n. *ukupeyga*, *uwukawibi*, *uwuwusu*.
powder, 1. n. *uwūyga*; gunpowder, *imfundanga*.
 2. v.t. (by grinding) *pela* (*-pelele*); (by pounding) *twa* (*-twile*).
powder-horn, n. *impembe*.
power, n. *amakosa*, *uwukulu*.
powerful, a. *-amakosa*.
pox, n. smallpox, *icinygwalu*; kafir-pox, **akawokosi*.
practical, a. *-akucitika*; *-akofwa-ko*.
practice, n. *ulwisiŵila*.
practise, v.t. *cita* (*-citile*); *sambila* (*-sambile*).
praise, 1. v.t. *lemya* (*-lemesyē*), *cindika* (*-cindicile*), *tōta* (*-tōtele*).
 2. n. *uŵuleme*, *ukucindika*.
praiseworthy, a. *-elēlwe ukucindikwa*.
pray, v.t. (in worship) *tembela* (*-tembēle*), *pempela* (*-pempēle*); beg, *lomba* (*-lombele*), *kombetela* (*-kombetēle*).
prayer, n. *ukutembela*, *itembela* (*ama-*).

preach, v.t. *ŵulisisya* (*-ŵulisisyē*), *tulisya* (*-tulisyē*), *simika* (*-simicile*).
preacher, n. *umusambisi* (*aŵa-*), *uwakutulisya*.
prearrange, v.t. *ansicila limo* (*-ansicile*).
precarious, a. *-elofyo*.
precaution, n. *ukucēnjela*.
precede, v.t. *tanjilila* (*-tanjilile*).
precept, n. *ifunde* (*ama-*).
precinct, n. *iceni* (*ify-*), *imitala*.
precious, a. *-amakweŵo apatali*.
precipice, n. *umukolo* (*imi-*).
precipitate, v.t. *lengesya ukwa-nyufya*.
precipitous, a. *nemukolo*.
precisely, adv. *icine*.
preclude, v.t. *isalila* (*-isalile*), *kānya* (*-kēnye*).
precocity, n. *ŵukantanga*.
precursor, n. *inykalamba*, *intanjisi*.
predetermine, v.t. *salulwila limo* (*-salulwile*).
predict, v.t. *simika* (*-simicile*).
predominant, a. *-akucila-po*.
predominate, v.i. *cila-po* (*-cilile*), *fula* (*-fulile*).
pre-eminence, n. *ukucilo'wukulu*, *ukutanga mufintu fyōnse*, *uwukulu ubwakucila*.
preen, v.t. p. feathers, *-lisonsoŵola* (*-lisonsobwele*).
prefect, n. *umwana wesukulu uli cilolo pawawakwe*.
prefer, v.t. *tinamina* (*-tinamīne*).
preferable, a. *-fwaicilwe*, *-tinamīnwe*, *-elēlwe*.
pregnancy, n. *icipōsela* (*ifi-*), *ukwimita*.
pregnant, a. *-imitile*, *-ambwile*, *nepafu*; (of animals, birds) *-sannjicile*.
prejudice, v.t. set against, *lwisyanya* (*-lwisyenyē*), *pātanya* (*-pātēnyē*).
premeditate, v.i. *alakanisisya limo*.
preoccupied, a. *-ililwe*.
preordain, *damicila* v.t. *lilimo*.

preparation, n. ukwansika, ukulu-njika.
 prepare, v.t. ansika (-ansicile), hunjicila limo.
 prepossessing, a. -awulombe.
 preposterous, a. -akutumpa.
 presage, n. imbiko.
 presbytery, n. iwumba lya wakulu wekelesya.
 prescribe, v.t. wula (-wulile), funda (-fundile).
 presence, n. ukulukuli-po; pamēnso.
 present, 1. a. at hand, -apapano, -no; now existing, -awukumo.
 2. n. gift, impese, icakupa, icakuloso; (of time) impindi yawukumo.
 present, v.t. pa (-pēle), pēla (-pēle); p. gift for dancing, fupa (-fupile), taila (-taille).
 presently, adv. pantanjile panini; wukumo.
 preservation, n. ukulamwa.
 preserve, v.t. lama (-lamine).
 preside, v.t. ikalika ukuwugana.
 president, n. umwikalicisi pebu-ngano.
 press, 1. v.t. squeeze, fina (-finine), cina (-cimine); p. down, sindaila (-sindaille); throng, sinincisya (-sinincisye).
 2. n. throng, iwumba lya wantu; printing machine, muncini wakupilinta; (for beer making) ulusanso (in-).
 pressure, n. ukusindaisya.
 prestige, n. uwuleme, impupo.
 presume, v.i. languluka (-langulucile); be forward, pulumuka (-pulumucile).
 presumption, n. ukulanguluka; effrontery, uwupulumusi.
 presumptuous, a. -awupulumusi; p. person, impulumusi.
 pretence, n. uwutumpaicisi.
 pretend, v.t. tumpaika (-tumpaicile), wepesya (-wepesye).

pretty, a. -weme, -awulombe pamēnso.
 prevail, v.i. cila (-cilile), koselela (-koselele).
 prevent, v.t. kānya (-kēnye), kanja (-kanjile).
 previous, a. -apitile.
 prey, n. inama yakulikwa; beast of p., icitwani (ifi-).
 price, n. umūlo (imy-), *intengo.
 prick, v.t. sōsola (-sōswele), swikula (-swikwile).
 prickly, v.t. sōsala (-sōsawile).
 prickly, a. -amyugga.
 pride, n. ukulitōta, ukutangala.
 priest, n. umupāpatilisi (awā-).
 priesthood, n. uwupāpatilisi.
 primary, a. -akutanja.
 primer, n. ibuku lyakutanja.
 primeval, a. -akalekale lukoso.
 prince, n. imfumu, icileme (ifi-); umwana wamfumu umwalalume.
 princess, n. umwana wamfumu umwanakasi.
 principal, 1. a. -kulu.
 2. n. umusambisi umukulu wesukulu.
 principality, n. uwufumu (ama-).
 principally, adv. tanje cine.
 principle, n. ifunde (ama-); ifyakhwikalikwa.
 print, 1. v.t. *pilinta (-pilintile); lemba kuli muncini.
 2. n. printed matter, amasizi apilintilwe; (cloth) luto wamano-ngo (wā-).
 printer, n. *uwakupilinta.
 prior, a. -apantanjile.
 priorly, adv. akale.
 prison, n. ikati (ama-).
 prisoner, n. kailli (wā-); injulikwa.
 privacy, n. wumfiso.
 private, a. -amfiso; in p. kumfiso.
 privation, n. ukupenga.
 privilege, n. isyuko (ama-).
 prize, n. icakubwena-po, ilambulo (ama-).
 probably, adv. tanje cine cipale.

problem, n. icēwo (ify-).
 procedure, n. insila yakucita.
 proceed, v.i. advance, ya kuntanjile (-ile); p. with work, puwa (-puwile).
 process, n. ukucita, ukucitika.
 procession, n. umukuku (imi-).
 proclaim, v.t. tulisya (-tulisye).
 proclamation, n. ukutulika kwacēwo; icēwo (ify-), impupo.
 procrastinate, v.i. tantāsya (-tantāsise), cilāsya (-cilāsiseye).
 procrastination, n. icisimbwe (ifi-), uwusimbwe.
 procreate, v.t. fyala (-fyele).
 procure, v.t. poka (-pokele).
 prod, v.t. tunjāla (-tunjawile).
 prodigal, 1. a. -akupōsaila.
 2. n. uwakupōsaila.
 prodigious, a. -kulu ukwakuti.
 produce, v.t. exhibit, bwenesya (-bwenesye), fumya (-fumisye); give birth, fyala (-fyele); cause result, make, cita (-citile), lengesya (-lengesye).
 produce, n. uwulimi, imimeno.
 product, n. icakucitwa.
 profane, 1. v.t. pusyanya (-pusyanye), kowesya (-kowesye).
 2. a. -akukowesya, -akupufya.
 profess, v.t. suminina (-suminine), fisulula (-fisulwile).
 profession, n. avowal, ukusuminina, ukufisulula; vocation, imilimo.
 professor, n. uwakusuminina; teacher, umusambisi umukulu.
 proficiency, n. wumfundi.
 profit, 1. v.i. syuka (-syucile), bwenapo (-bwenene).
 2. n. isyuko (ama-), icakubwenawa-po.
 profitable, a. -esyuko.
 profligacy, n. uwiungwa; ukuccencema.
 profligate, 1. a. -awungwa.
 2. n. icungwa (ify-).
 profound, a. -apatali.

profusion, n. ubwinji.
 progenitor, n. kapa wakale (wā-).
 progeny, n. awana, wakamufyawa.
 programme, n. umucitilisy (imi-).
 progress, v.i. ya kuntanjile (-ile).
 progress, n. ukuya kuntanjile.
 prohibit, v.t. kāna (-kēne), kānya (-kēnye), silika (-silicile).
 prohibition, n. umusilikō (imi-).
 project, v.i. protrude, tuntuka (-tuntucile).
 project, n. icilandakano (ifi-).
 prolific, a. -akufyalisya, nelufyalo; (of animals) -akutungulula; (of plants) -akwikato tuseleka.
 prolong, v.t. kusya (-kusisye), talimfyala (-talimfisye).
 prominent, a. -akuwoneka bwanngu; (of person) -acitulicisi, -ampupo; standing out, -pa weme.
 promise, 1. v.t. laya (-laile), layana (-layene).
 2. n. icilayi (ifi-); make a p., laya (-laile); keep a p., cita koti kulaya, londēcilayi (-londele); break a p., pulaisya (-pulaiseye), pusya (-pusisye).
 promote, v.t. pyanika (-pyanicile).
 prompt, 1. a. -akwangufya.
 2. v.t. amisya (-amwisye).
 promptly, adv. uluwilo.
 promulgate, v.t. tulisya (-tulisye), isiwisya (-isiwisye).
 prone, adv. face downwards, ubwinfuneme.
 pronounce, v.t. enunciate, simbulala (-simbwile); declare, lawila (-lawile); p. judgment, piniko mulandu (-pinicile).
 pronunciation, n. isimbwilo (ama-).
 proof, n. ukulanjisyala, ukusanawila.
 prop, 1. v.t. cincila (-cincile), cinka-mo (-cincile).
 2. n. umucincilo (imi-), ulupanda (im-).
 propagate, v.t. tulisya (-tulisye); fyalisya (-fyalisye).

propel, v.t. *ensya* (-*ensesye*).
proper, a. -*elèlewe*, -*luygeme*.
properly, adv. *bwino*, *ukwelèlewe*.
property, n. *ifintu*, *uwuwōmi* (*ama*-).
prophecy, n. *ifyakusimika*.
prophecy, v.t. & i. *simika* (-*simicile*).
prophet, n. *uwakusimika*.
prophetess, n. *umwanakasi uwakusimika*.
propitiate, v.t. *luwula* (-*lubwile*), *futa* (-*futile*), *lipa* (-*lipile*).
propitiation, n. *umuluwūlo* (*imi*-), *icifuto* (*ifi*-).
propitious, a. -*syucile*.
proportion, n. *icilangene* (*ifi*-); *icakwaŵana*.
proposal, n. *ukwēŵa*.
propose, v.t. *ēŵa* (-*ēwēle*); p. *marriage*, *ēŵa umwanakasi*.
proposition, n. *icēŵo* (*ify*-).
proprietor, n. *umwine* (*aŵē*-).
propriety, n. *ifyelèlewe*.
propulsion, n. *ukwensywa*.
prosecute, v.t. *pindo mulandu* (-*piindle*).
prosecutor, n. *umupindisi* (*aŵa*-).
proselyte, n. *uwakwaluka ukucelekela*.
prospect, n. *ifyakuŵonwa kumēnsō*; *ulucetekelo*.
prospective, v.i. *fwaisya amabwe aŵyela kami amakwēŵo*.
prospector, n. *mwendangulu* (*ŵa*-).
prosper, v.i. *syuka* (-*syucile*).
prosperity, n. *isyuko* (*ama*-).
prosperous, a. -*akusyuka*, -*syucile*.
prostitute, n. *umwanakasi umucencemesi*.
prostitution, n. *uwucencemesi*.
prostrate, 1. a. -*ifuneme*.
 2. adv. *ubwifuneme*.
prostrate, v.t. p. oneself, *ifunama* (-*ifuneme*).
protagonist, n. *uwakulwila*.
protea, n. (white) *akambōlo* (*utu*-); (red) *umulemu* (*imi*-), *icisyokoto* (*ifi*-).

protect, v.t. *lama* (-*lamine*).
protector, n. *uwakulama*.
protest, v.i. *kāna* (-*kēne*), *lenggula* (-*lenggulwile*).
protestant, n. **umuPolotesitanti* (*aŵa*-).
protracted, a. -*talimpile*.
protrude, v.i. *tuykuka* (-*tuykucile*).
proud, a. -*akulitōta*, -*akulilemya*, -*akulicindika*; -*akutangala*.
prove, v.t. test, *ēsya* (-*ēsesyē*); make certain, *lanjisyā* (-*lanjisye*), *sinawila* (-*sinawilile*).
proverb, n. *icisimi* (*ifi*-), *icisimicisyo* (*ifi*-).
provide, v.t. *pēla* (-*pēle*), *teŵeta* (-*teŵetele*).
providence, n. *ukwansika*, *ukuteŵeta*.
provident, a. -*akuŵicila limo*.
province, n. region, *akālo* (*utw*-); department, function, *umupunda* (*imi*-), *imilimo*.
provision, n. *ukwansika*; provisions, *ifyakulya*, *imiteŵeto*.
provisional, a. -*akumpindi ino*.
provocation, n. -*akukalipisiwa*.
provoke, v.t. *kalipisiya* (-*kalipisye*).
prow, n. (of boat) *insanga*.
proress, n. *ulupata*.
proximity, n. *ukupalamina*.
prudence, n. *uwucenjese*.
prudent, a. -*cēnjēle*, *nemilangwe*.
prune, v.t. *sakula* (-*sakwile*), *leŵula* (-*lebwile*), *tēta* (-*tētele*).
pry, v.i. *ceta* (-*cetele*).
psalm, n. **isamo* (*ama*-), *ulwimbo kwaŵaŵaŵa*.
psalmist, n. *umwimbisi wamasamo*.
psaltery, n. *umukoka wakanykoto*.
puberty, n. (of girls) *icisyungu*.
pubes, n. *icinena* (*ifi*-).
pubic, a. p. hair, *amaso*.
public, a. -*apamēnsō*, -*apaswetele*; in p., *pamēnsō*, *apaswetele*.
publican, n. tax-collector, *umusoŵkesi* (*aŵa*-), *uwamusoŵko*; liquor seller, *umwine wabala* (*aŵē*-).

publicity, n. *ukutulisiya kuŵantu ōnse*.
publicly, adv. *apaswetele*.
publish, v.t. *tulisiya* (-*tulisye*), *isiwisiya* (-*isiwisye*).
pudding, n. **puđinji* (*ŵa*-).
puddle, n. *akasiŵa* (*utu*-).
puff, 1. v.i. *esela* (-*esēle*), *pemasika* (-*pemasicile*).
 2. v.t. p. up, *fimfiya* (-*fimfisye*); be puffed up, -*litōta* (-*litōtele*).
pugnacious, a. -*aluŵo*.
puku, n. *inseŵula*; (male) *kapaya* (*ŵa*-), *kapeta* (*ŵa*-).
pull, v.t. *kula* (-*kulile*), *kulumuna* (-*kulumwine*); p. taut, *tinta* (-*tinntile*); p. down, *toŵolola* (-*toŵolwele*); p. out, up, *imuna* (-*imwine*), *suŵkumuna* (-*suŵkumwine*); p. out (tooth) *sokola* (-*sokwele*).
pullet, n. *umutende* (*imi*-), *umukumbu* (*imi*-).
pulp, n. *ifumu* (*ama*-).
pulpit, n. *apakusimicila*, *icakusimicila-po*.
pulverize, v.t. *ficisa* (-*ficisile*).
pummel, v.t. *pamāla* (-*pamawile*).
pump, 1. n. **pompi* (*ŵa*-).
 2. v.t. **pompa* (-*pompbele*).
pumpkin, n. *cipusi* (*ŵa*-); common species: *cipusi-ŵusya* (*ŵa*-); early p., *mwana-musungu* (*ŵa*-); fresh young p., *mbwesela* (*ŵa*-); small sweet p., *akampanda* (*utu*-); relish of dried p., *ilinjkolobwe* (*ama*-), *ifuntula* (*ama*-).
punch, v.t. *pama kwikofi* (-*pamine*).
punctual, a. -*ahwangufyanya*.
puncture, 1. v.t. *tiŵula* (-*tibwile*).
 2. n. *ukutiŵuka*, *icipense* (*ifi*-).
pungent, a. -*fucile*, -*sasile*.
punish, v.t. *pēlo mulandu* (-*pēle*), *cenjesyā* (-*cēnjēsye*), *limusya* (-*limwisye*).
punishment, n. *umulandu* (*imi*-).
punt, 1. v.t. *cincila* (-*cincile*).
 2. n. *ubwato bwakwensywa ku-muwāle*.

punting-pole, n. *umuwāle* (*imi*-), *umuwāndo* (*imi*-).
pup, n. *umwense* (*aŵē*-); (half-grown) *umupempela* (*aŵa*-).
pupil, n. (of eye) *uluwōmi* (*imb*-); scholar, *umusambile* (*aŵa*-), *umwana wesukulu* (*aŵā*-).
puppy, n. *umwense* (*aŵē*-); see under "pup."
purchase, v.t. *ula* (-*ulile*), *sita* (-*sitile*).
purchaser, n. *uwakūla*.
pure, a. -*swetele*.
purge, v.t. *swesya* (-*swesesyē*).
purification, n. *ukuswesywa*.
purify, v.t. *swesya* (-*swesesyē*).
purity, n. *ukusweta*.
purloin, v.t. *iŵa* (-*iŵile*).
purple, a. -*kasicile panimi*.
purpose, 1. v.t. *landakanya* (-*landakenye*).
 2. n. *icilandakano* (*ifi*-); on p., *nemutima*, *umūmbo*, *umusicila*.
purposely, adv. *umūmbo*.
purrr, v.i. (of cat) *kuluma* (-*kulumine*).
purse, n. *icipokolo* (*ifi*-), *icikwama* (*ifi*-), *umukopa wandalama* (*imi*-).
pursuance, n. *ukucita*.
pursue, v.t. *londa* (-*londele*), *tamfiya* (-*tamfisye*).
pursuit, n. *ukulonda*, *ukutamfiya*.
pus, n. *amafina*.
push, 1. v.t. *sindika* (-*sindicile*), *tanykula* (-*tanykwile*); p. about, *sindaika* (-*sindaicile*); p. backwards and forwards, *kwesyanya* (-*kwesyenye*); p. along roughly, *talaika* (-*talaicile*); p. away, *funyula* (-*funykwile*), *funyala* (-*funykwile*), *sukata* (-*sukete*), *tesya* (-*tesesyē*); p. in, *kwika* (-*kwicile*).
 2. n. *ukusindika*.
put, v.t. *wika* (-*wicile*); p. all together, *sanyanya* (-*sanyenye*), *wambakanya* (-*wambakenye*); p. ashore, *tuntusya* (-*tuntwisye*); p.

aside, away, *wika*; p. down, *tula* (-*tulile*), degrade, *tentula* (-*tentwile*), write down, *lemba* (-*lembele*); p. forth (leaves) *sonsa* (-*sonsele*); p. in, *wika-mo*; p. on, *wika-ko*, *wika-po*, (clothes to self) *fwala* (-*fwite*), (clothes to another) *fwika* (-*fwicile*), (food to cook) *téka-po* (-*tékele*), (wood to fire) *lasa-ko* (-*lasile*); p. out, *fumya* (-*fumisye*), (fire, light) *simya* (-*simisye*); p. together, *fika* (-*ficile*).

putrefy, v.i. *wola* (-*wolele*).

putrid, a. -*wolele*, -*nuncile*.

puzzle, 1. n. *icimpélampéla* (*ifi*-), *icakukanykamika*.

2. v.t. *kanykamika* (-*kanykamicile*).

pygmy, n. see under "pigmy."

python, n. *ulusato* (*in*-), *lumwengo* (*wá*-).

Q

quack, v.i. *lila koti coso*.

quadruped, n. *inama ili nemólu ane*.

quagmire, n. *uwulelu* (*ama*-).

quail, 1. v.i. *suswa* (-*susikwe*).

2. n. *akaundu* (*utú*-).

quake, v.i. *sakana* (-*sakene*), *tenkana* (-*tenkene*).

qualifications, n. *imilangwe*, *wumfundu*, *ulwisiwila*; *akesiwilo kakusambisiwa*.

qualify, v.i. *cila pakusambisiwa*.

quality, n. *amekalilo*.

quantity, n. *ubwinji*.

quarrel, 1. v.i. *tósyá* (-*tósesye*), *wáalana* (-*wáalene*), *pátana* (-*pátene*).

2. n. *ukutósyá*, *ukupátana*.

quarrelsome, a. -*akutósyá*.

quarry, 1. n. (of chase) *inama yakupalukwa*; stone q., *apakutuli amabwe*.

2. v.t. *tula amabwe* (-*tulile*).

quarter, n. ($\frac{1}{4}$) *icakwabwa cacimo pali fine*; (of year) *impindi yamyensi itatu*.

quartz, n. *umwala* (*imy*-), *ingulu*.

queen, n. **kuwini* (*wá*-), *imfumu yanakasi*; *umusamu* (*awá*-).

queer, a. -*akusekesya*.

quell, v.t. *komeka* (-*komekele*).

quench, v.t. *simya* (*simisye*).

query, 1. v.t. question, *ipusya* (-*ipwisye*); doubt, *kanika* (-*kanicile*).

2. n. *icakwipusya*.

quest, n. *ukufwaya-fwaya*.

question, 1. v.t. *ipusya* (-*ipwisye*); q. in turn, *pendulula* (-*pendulwile*).

2. n. *icakwipusya*.

queue, n. *umukuku wawantu*.

quick, a. -*aluwilo*, -*puwile*; living, -*lawi*.

quicken, v.t. make alive, *wúsyá* (-*wúsisye*), *sinsimuna* (-*sinsimwine*), *sinsimusya* (-*sinsimwisye*); hasten, *lengesyó'kwangufya*.

quickly, adv. *bwangu*, *bwangu-bwangu*, *uluwilo*.

quickness, n. *uluwilo*, *ukwangufya*.

quicksand, n. *inticili* (*ama*-).

quiet, a. -*kutumene*, -*sowokele*; be q. ! *celele* !

quieten, v.t. *kutumika* (-*kutumicile*); (a crying child) *sunsa* (-*sunsile*); (noise, rabble) *ikalika icisinsi* (-*ikalicile*).

quietly, adv. *sobwe*, *celele*, *kututu*.

quietness, n. *icisinsi*, *ukukutumana*.

quill, n. porcupine q., *umununjí* (*imi*-).

quinine, n. **kwini*.

quit, v.i. *fuma* (-*fumine*), *leka* (-*lekele*).

quite, adv. *icéne*, *lukoso*.

quiver, 1. v.i. *tenkana* (-*tenkene*), *sakana* (-*sakene*), *bwemba* (-*bwembele*).

2. n. (for arrows) *insumbilo*.

R

rabbi, n. **Labi* (*wá*-), *umusambisi* (*awá*-).

rabbit, n. *umukoka wakalulu*.

rabble, n. *insoko yawóyngwa*.

race, 1. n. (of people) *umukoka* (*imi*-), *umusyoówo* (*imi*-); contest, *icakwésya* *ukwúutuka*.

2. v.i. *esyanya* *ukwúutuka* (*ésyenyé*).

racket, n. *icipúpa* (*ifi*-).

radiant, a. -*akutula*.

radio, n. **ledio*.

raffia, n. see under "raphia."

raft, n. *umupo wafiti uwakutumpuka paménda*.

rafter, n. *umutanti* (*imi*-).

rag, rags, n. *inguówo isantaicile*, *icifusya* (*ifi*-), *umusacila* (*imi*-).

rage, v.i. *púputwa* (-*púputilwe*).

ragged, a. -*amisacila*, -*awusakula*.

raid, v.t. *tapa* (-*tapile*), *wúčila* (-*wúçile*).

rail, v.i. *scoff*, *tongála* (-*tongawile*), *páta* (-*pátile*).

railway, n. r. line, **injanji*, *umulaisyo* (*imi*-).

raiment, n. *icakufwala*.

rain, 1. n. *imfula*; set-in drizzle, *umuloce* (*imi*-); heavy r., *umuntompe* (*imi*-), *umutówa* (*imi*-);

downpour, *cipumpwe* (*wá*-).

2. v.i. *loka* (-*lokele*); (in torrents) *pokomoka* (-*pokomokele*).

rainbow, n. *inykongolo* (*ama*-).

rainy season, n. *amanjinsa*; (early) *umuwundo*.

raise, v.t. arouse, *wúsyá* (-*wúsisye*); produce, *cita* (-*çitile*); lift up, *suntula* (-*suntwile*), *imya* (-*imisye*);

r. out of water, *tumpula* (-*tumpwile*); erect, *imika* (-*imicile*); increase, *kusya* (-*kusisye*).

rake, 1. v.t. *palulula* (-*palulwile*).

2. n. (implement) **leci* (*wá*-); dissolve man, *umwalalume umucencemesi*.

rally, 1. v.t. *wúnganya* (-*wúnygenye*), *wúsyá* (-*wúsisye*), *bwesya* (-*bwesesyé*).

2. v.i. *wúngana* (-*wúngene*); *wúka* (-*wúçile*), *poka'makosa* (-*pokéle*).

3. n. *ukwúwngana*.

ram, 1. n. sheep r., *imbelele iyalalume*; goat r., *pépe* (*wá*-).

2. v.t. *sindaila* (-*sindaile*).

ramble, v.i. *enda-enda*; (in speech) *lafawila* (-*lafawile*).

ranch, n. *ifamu lyangombe ilikulu*.

rancid, a. -*sasile*.

rancour, n. *ukufitwa*.

rank, n. row, *umulongo* (*imi*-), *umutande* (*imi*-); social r., *umukoka* (*imi*-); ranks of chiefs:

(Lamba north) *umwinamisisi*, (Lamba south) *umwinampumpi*, (Lenje) *umwinatemo*, (Kaonde) *umulembo*, (Wulima) *umwinanéndwa*, (Awenambonsi) *umwinanswi*, (Bemba) *umwinakalungu*, (Aushi) *umwinangulúwe*.

ransom, 1. v.t. *luwula* (-*lubwile*).

2. n. *umuluwúlo* (*imi*-).

rap, v.t. *kojkonस्या* (-*kojkonseesyé*).

raphia, n. r. palm, *ilala* (*ama*-), *icisonje* (*ifi*-), *icincindu* (*ifi*-).

rape, v.t. *panyilisyá* (-*panyilisyé*).

rapid, 1. a. -*aluwilo*; r. flow, *ukukuluykuntika*.

2. n. rapids, *amambilima*, *amapóta*.

rapidity, n. *uluwilo*, *ukwangufya*.

rapidly, adv. *uluwilo*.

rapier, n. *impóko*.

rapture, n. joy, *ukusemba*; being caught up, *ukusompolwa*, *ukusompoka*.

rare, a. -*ponaile*.

rarely, adv. *pambi napambi lukoso*.

rascal, n. *umúngwa* (*awó*-).

rash, 1. a. -*awulúyá*, -*líyá*; r. person, *icingangai* (*ifi*-), *umulúyá* (*awá*-).

2. n. nettle r., *uwūnykulutu (ama-), uwūnykwaŋya*.
rashly, adv. *nebulūya*.
rashness, n. *uwūlūya, uwūlemba, ukulakuka*.
rat, n. (generic term) *imbeŋa*; house r., *koswe (ŋa-)*; black r. (otomys) *cisye (ŋa-)*; pouched r. (saccotomys) *matuta (ŋa-)*; giant r. (cricketomys) *tunga (ŋa-), tungandasēpa (ŋa-)*; cane r. (thyranomys) *insensi, iŋkumbulu, (small) akapolobwe (utu-)*.
rate, v.t. *pātīla (-pātīle)*.
rates, n. *imisonko*.
ratel, n. *kambole (ŋa-), ciwinda (ŋa-), mufuli (ŋa-), iŋkwanjwa (ŋa-), pesa (ŋa-), iwāyŋwe (ama-)*.
rather, adv. moderately, *panini*; preferably, *tanje cine*, use of verb *ŋwaya (-ŋwaye)*.
ratify, v.t. *suminina (-suminine)*.
ration, 1. v.t. *folesya (-folēsyē), elekela (-elekēle)*.
 2. n. rations, *ifyakulya ifyaku-fola*; receive r., *folā (-folele)*.
rational, a. *nemilayŋwe, nekalayŋgo*.
rattle, 1. v.t. *koŋkomwena (-koŋkomwēne), koloykōnsya (-koloykōnsesyē)*.
 2. v.i. (of termites) *wēla (-wēlele)*.
 3. n. *ulusayŋwa (in-), umusewē (imi-), iciwaya (ifi-); insai*.
rattling, n. *nykoloykoyfo (ŋa-)*.
ravage, v.t. *onāla (-onawile)*.
rave, v.i. *lakāka (-lakācile)*.
raven, v.i. *monsāla (-monsawile)*.
raven, n. *cikwaygala (ŋa-)*.
ravenous, a. *kumuka (-kumucile)*; eat ravenously, *fōmāla (-fōmawile)*.
ravine, n. *umukolo (imi-)*.
ravings, n. *ifindawindawī*.
ravish, v.t. *panjilisyē (-panjilisyē)*.
raw, a. *-ŋisi*; (of meat) *-amulopya*.
ray, n. (of light) *ulusasamwenje (insasamyenje)*.

raze, v.t. *wīsyā (-wīsisyē)*.
razor, n. *ulucembe (in-), ulwembe (in-)*; (primitive type) *icimeto (ifi-), akamo (utu-)*.
reach, 1. v.i. *kumana (-kumene)*; r. up, *nanamuka (-nanamucile)*.
 2. v.t. arrive at, *fiku (-ficile)*.
read, v.t. *pēnda (-pēnde)*.
readable, a. *-pēndekele*.
readily, adv. *nemutima*.
reading, n. *ukupēnda*.
ready, a. *-ansicilwe, -lungeme*.
real, a. *-ine, -acine*.
reality, n. *ŋucine*.
realize, v.t. *wōna (-bwene), isiŋa (-isiŋile)*.
really, adv. *icīne, kansi*.
realm, n. *uwūfumu (ama-)*.
reap, v.t. *konona (-konwene), te-wūla (-tebwile), cesa (-cese)*.
reaper, n. *uwakutewūla, uwakucesā*.
rear, 1. v.t. bring up, *lēla (-lelele), r. animals, tēka (-tēkele)*.
 2. v.i. r. up, *liŋlōla (-liŋlōwele)*.
 3. n. *inuma (ama-)*; in the r., *kunuma, panuma, munuma*; r. of hut, *ulukolo (iŋ-)*.
rearrange, v.t. *ansika liwīli (-ansicile)*.
reason, 1. v.i. *picisyā (-picisyē)*.
 2. n. intellect, *amāno, imilayŋwe, akalayŋgo*; cause, *icēwō (ify-), umulandu (imi-)*; by r. of, *pakuti pa-*; for what r.? *pakuti pando? mbanindo?*
reasonable, a. *-amilayŋwe, -elēlwe*.
reassure, v.t. *wūsisyā ulucetekelo*.
rebel, v.i. *aluka (-alucile)*; r. against, *alucila (-alucile)*.
rebel, n. *mwaluka (ŋa-)*.
rebellion, n. *iŋkondo yakwalucilwa*.
rebellious, a. *-akwaluka*.
rebirth, n. *ukufyaltwa liwīli*.
rebound, v.i. (of ball) *landuka (-landucile)*; (of stick) *paŋwuka (-paŋwucile)*.

rebuild, v.t. *iŋwakulula (-iŋwakulwile)*.
rebuke, v.t. *kānya (-kēnyē), pātīla (-pātīle), ŋūla (-ŋūlile)*.
recall, v.t. call back, *bwesya-ko (-bwesesyē), alulula (-alulwile)*; remember, *anuka (-anucile), layguluka (-laygulucile)*.
recede, v.i. *bwelela inuma (-bwelele)*.
receipt, n. reception, *ukupoka, ukufika*; acknowledgement, **lisiti (ŋa-)*.
receive, v.t. *poka (-pokele)*; r. gladly, *pokelela (-pokelēle)*; r. rations, *folā (-folele)*.
receptacle, n. *icintu cakwēcīlamō*.
reception, n. *ukupokwa; ukusekēlela*.
recipient, n. *uwakupoka, umupewa (awā-)*.
reciprocate, v.t. *pēlana (-pēlene), pana (-pene)*.
recite, v.t. *wūlisisyā (-wūlisisyē)*.
reckon, v.t. *pēnda (-pēnde), ēsyā (-ēsesyē)*; r. together, *saŋkanyā (-saŋkenyē), pendaŋkanyā (-pendaykenyē)*.
reckoning, n. *ukupendeka*.
recline, v.i. *eyamina (eyamine)*.
recognize, v.t. *isiŋa (-isiŋile)*.
recollect, v.t. *anuka (-anucile), iwūcila (-iwūcile)*.
recommend, v.t. *lawīlila ukuweme, cindika (-cindicile)*; entrust, *sisyā (-sisisyē)*.
recompense, v.t. *lambula (-lambwile)*.
reconcile, v.t. *lamwina (-lamwinine), futa umulandu (-futile)*.
reconciliation, n. *ukulamwinwa*.
reconnoitre, v.t. & i. *ceta (-cetele), cententa (-cententele)*.
reconsider, v.t. *languluka liwīli (-langulucile)*.
record, v.t. *lemba (-lembele)*.
record, n. *icēwō icilembelwe*.
recorder, n. *umwanusi (awā-)*.

recount, v.t. *tuŋa (-tuŋile)*.
recover, 1. v.t. get back, *poka liwīli (-pokele), bwesitwa (-bwesesiwe)*; r. consciousness, *sinsimuka (-sinsimucile)*.
 2. v.i. get well, *wūka (-wūcile), tenduluka (-tendulucile), lwaluka (-lwalucile)*.
recovery, n. *ukulwaluka*.
recreation, n. *ukupukuta*.
recruit, 1. v.t. *folā (-folele)*.
 2. n. *uwakufolwa*.
rectify, v.t. *lumjika (-lumjicile); sembulula (-sembulwile)*.
rectum, n. *inyenu (ama-)*.
recumbent, a. *-lēle pansī*.
recuperate, v.t. *poka amakosa (-pokele)*.
recur, v.i. *bwela-mo (-bwelele)*.
red, a. *-kasicile, cē*.
redde, v.t. *kasicisyā (-kasicisyē)*.
redem, v.t. *lūwūla (-lūbwile)*.
redeemed, a. *-luwūcile*; r. person, *induwūlwa*.
redeemer, n. *induwūla*.
redemption, n. *ukuluwūlwa, umulwūlo*.
redolent, a. *nebwema*.
reduce, v.t. *cēfyā (-cēfesyē), puŋgula (-puŋgwile)*.
reed, n. *itete (ama-)*.
reed-buck, n. *impoyo*; (male) *makōwe (ŋa-)*; (young male) *musope (ŋa-)*; (female) *nīyinalufwi (ŋa-)*.
reek, v.i. *nuyko'kwakuti (-nuncile)*.
reel, n. (danc) *umukoka wamasyā; cotton r., *lilu (ŋa-)*.
refer, 1. v.t. *sisyā (-sisisyē)*.
 2. v.i. r. to, *ēwā (-ēwēle)*.
referee, n. **lifali (ŋa-)*.
reference, n. testimonial, *iŋkalata yamekalilo*; with r. to, *ifyakulwile*.
refine, v.t. *waminisyā (-waminisyē), swesya (-swesesyē); suwūlula (-suwūlwile)*.
reflect, 1. v.t. (of light) *tesyā (-tesesyē)*.

2. v.i. ponder, *alakanya* (-*alakenye*), *languluka* (-*langulucile*); r. light rays, *wa necilola* (-*wéle*).

reflection, n. *icinsingwa* (-*ifi*-); *icilola* (-*ifi*-).

reform, 1. v.t. *lunjika* (-*lunjicile*), *wamya* (-*wamisye*).

2. v.i. *lihunjika*.

refrain, v.i. *leka* (-*lekele*), *wula* (-*wulile*).

refresh, v.t. *tontosya* (-*tontwesye*), *tontosyo'mutima*, *katulusya* (-*katulwisye*).

refreshment, n. *ukulya*.

refuge, n. *icakupulucila-mo*; city of r., *icipembwe* (-*ifi*-).

refund, v.t. *bwesya indalama* (-*bwesesyey*).

refusal, n. *wukāno*, *ikānino* (-*ama*-). For negative phrases and words of refusal, see under "no."

refuse, v.i. & t. *kāna* (-*kēne*); r. to give, *kānya* (-*kēnye*), *tana* (-*tanine*), *wililisyā* (-*wililisyey*); r. to accept, *takata* (-*takete*).

refuse, n. *ifyalukoso*, *icinanjwa* (-*ifi*-).

refute, v.t. *picisya* (-*picisye*).

regain, v.t. *poka liwili* (-*pokele*).

regal, a. -*awufumu*.

regard, 1. v.t. consider, *ēwa* (-*ēwele*); esteem, *temwa* (-*temenwe*); view, *wona* (-*bwene*).

2. n. respect, *ukutemwa*, *ukucindika*.

regarding, prep. *ifya-*, *ifyaku-*; *mba-*.

regency, n. *icipembwe* (-*ifi*-).

regenerate, a. -*fyekwe liwili*.

regeneration, n. *ukufyalwa liwili*.

regiment, n. *insoko yawasilikani*.

region, n. *icālo* (-*ify-*).

register, 1. n. *ibuku lyamasina*.

2. v.t. *lemba isina* (-*lembele*), *fola* (-*folele*).

registration, n. *ukulembwa*.

regret, v.i. *sāsa* (-*sāsile*), *ana* (-*amine*).

regular, a. -*akwangufyanya*.

regulate, v.t. *lunjika* (-*lunjicile*).

regulation, n. *ifunde* (-*ama*-).

rehearse, v.t. recount, *tuwa* (-*tuwile*).

reign, 1. v.i. r. over, *ikalika* (-*ikalicile*).

2. n. *ukwikalika*.

reins, n. kidneys, *imfyo*.

reject, v.t. *kāna* (-*kēne*).

rejection, n. *ukukānwa*, *uwukāno*.

rejoice, 1. v.i. *semba* (-*sembele*), *sāla* (-*sālile*), *sangalala* (-*sangalale*), *anga* (-*anjile*).

2. v.t. *sangalasya* (-*sangalesye*).

relate, v.t. *tuwa* (-*tuwile*).

relation, n. (i) recital, *ukutuwa*, *ukuwulwa kwacēwo*.

(ii) relative, *umukwawēsu*, etc.; see under "kinsman."

relative, n. *imfyalwa*, *umukwawēsu*, etc.; see under "kinsman."

relax, v.i. *lēwula* (-*lēwile*).

release, 1. v.t. *kakulula* (-*kakulwile*), *fyusya* (-*fyusisye*).

2. n. *ukukakululwa*.

relent, v.i. *naka mumutima* (-*nacile*).

relentless, a. -*alukansa*.

reliable, a. -*tēkenye*.

reliance, n. *uhucetekelo*.

relief, n. succour, *uwulamwisi*.

relieve, v.t. *lamwina* (-*lamwinine*), *ofwa-ko* (-*ofwele*).

religion, n. *ukupupa*, *ipupwe* (-*ama*-), *ukutonda waLēsa*.

religions, a. -*akupupe'cine*, -*akutonda waLēsa*.

relinquish, v.t. *leka* (-*lekele*).

relish, 1. v.t. *temwa* (-*temenwe*).

2. n. *icakutowela*; (of leaves) *uwucisa* (-*ama*-).

reluctant, a. -*akulipanjila*, -*akuwulo'kufwaya*.

rely, v.i. r. on, *cetekela mu-* (-*cetekēle*), *pema-mo* (-*pemene*), *sukama* (-*sukeme*).

remain, v.i. *syala* (-*syele*).

remainder, n. *ifyakusyala-po*.

remains, n. dead body, *icitumbi* (-*ifi*-).

remark, 1. v.i. *lawila* (-*lawile*).

2. n. *icakulawila*, *isiwi* (-*ama*-).

remarkable, a. -*akukanjamana*.

remedy, n. *icintu cakulunjika*; *icakulwalusya*, *umuti* (-*imi*-).

remember, v.t. *languluka* (-*langulucile*), *anuka* (-*anucile*), *sunnga mumutima* (-*sunjile*).

remembrance, n. *uwulangulusi* (-*ama*-).

remind, v.t. *langulusya* (-*langulwisye*), *anusya* (-*anwisye*).

reminder, n. *icakwanusya*.

remission, n. (of sentence) *ukulekelwa*; (of sins) *ukufitulucilwa*.

remit, v.t. (money) *tumina* (-*tumine*); (sins) *fitulucila* (-*fitulucile*); (sentence) *lekela* (-*lekēle*).

remnant, n. *icakusyala-po*.

remonstrate, v.i. *lenjgulula* (-*lenjgulwile*), *pāta* (-*pātile*).

remote, n. *ilinjeya* (-*ama*-), *ijkoto*.

remorse, a. -*apatali*.

remove, v.t. *fumya* (-*fumisye*), *tuntulula* (-*tuntulwile*); r. plaster from wall, *masulula* (-*masulwile*), *pumumuna* (-*pumunwine*); r. grass from roof, *fmbulula* (-*fmbulwile*), *polomona* (-*polomwene*), *sāmuna* (-*sāmwine*).

remunerate, v.t. *lambula* (-*lambwile*), *sapila* (-*sapile*).

remuneration, n. *ilambulo* (-*ama*-).

rend, v.t. *pandula* (-*pandwile*), *kwamuna* (-*kwamwine*).

render, v.t. effect, *cita* (-*citile*); give, *pēla* (-*pēle*); r. down, melt, *sungulula* (-*sungulwile*), *enjgulula* (-*enjgulwile*).

renew, v.t. *wūsya* (-*wūsisyey*), *wamya* (-*wamisye*).

renounce, v.t. *kāna* (-*kēne*), *leka* (-*lekele*).

renovate, v.t. *lunjika* (-*lunjicile*), *wamya* (-*wamisye*).

renown, n. *impupo*, *ukūmfwanika*.

renowned, a. -*tunduwele*, *nempupo*, -*umfwanicile*, -*isiwile*.

rent, 1. n. tear, *icidwongolwa* (-*ifi*-), *apakwamwinwe*, *icipense* (-*ifi*-); payment, *amalipilo* (-*akuyanda*); pay r., *lipila* (-*iyanda*).

2. v.t. *lipila iyanda kani liwala*.

renunciation, n. *ukukāna*.

repair, v.t. *lunjika* (-*lunjicile*), *wamya* (-*wamisye*); (as nets) *sōsola* (-*sōsele*).

repay, v.t. *lambula* (-*lambwile*), *bwesesya* (-*bwesesyey*).

repeat, v.t. *bwesesya-po liwili* (-*bwelesyey*); *lawila liwili* (-*lawile*).

repeatedly, adv. *liwili liwili*.

repel, v.t. *tamfya* (-*tamfisyey*).

repent, v.i. *sāsa* (-*sāsile*), *lapila* (-*lapile*).

repentance, n. *ukusāsa*, *ukulapila*.

repetition, n. *ukubwesesya-po*.

replace, v.t. *bwesya* (-*bwesesyey*), *bwesesya* (-*bwelesyey*).

replenish, v.t. *isusya liwili* (-*iswisye*).

replete, a. -*iswile*, -*ikutile*.

reply, 1. v.i. *asuka* (-*asucile*), *itawā* (-*itewe*).

2. n. *ukwasuka*.

report, 1. v.t. *londa* (-*londele*), *tuwa* (-*tuwile*).

2. n. rumour, *impupo*, *icēwo* (-*ify-*); explosion, *ukulila*.

repose, 1. v.i. *lāla* (-*lāle*), *tusya* (-*tusisyey*).

2. n. *ukutusya*.

reprehend, v.t. *sinina* (-*sinine*).

represent, v.t. be in place of, *tenetekwa-po* (-*tentekelwe*); (in drawing) *andika* (-*andicile*), *tuntulula* (-*tuntulwile*).

representation, n. *icinsingwa* (-*ifi*-).

representative, n. *uwakutente-kwa-po*.

repress, v.t. *kukulula* (-*kukulwile*), *cicila* (-*cicile*).

reprise, v.t. *leka* (-lekele), *fitulucila* (-fitulucile).
reprisand, v.t. *pātīla* (-pātīle), *sinina* (-sinine).
reproach, 1. v.t. *tongāla* (-tongwawile).
 2. n. *uwutongāsi*, *imitongālo*.
reprobate, 1. n. *umupūpa* (awā-).
 2. a. -*awupūpa*.
reproduce, v.t. *cita liwili* (-citile); copy, *tuntulula* (-tuntulwile); beget, *fyala* (-fyele).
reproduction, n. *icinsingwa* (ifi-); *ukufyala*.
reproof, n. *ukupāta*, *ukucēnjjesya*.
reprove, v.t. *pātīla* (-pātīle), *cēnjjesya* (-cēnjjesye).
reptile, n. *inama ikalawā*.
repudiate, n. *kāna* (-kēne).
repulse, v.t. *tamfya* (-tamfisyē).
repulsion, n. *ukunekāka*.
repulsive, a. -*akunekāsya*.
reputation, n. *impupo*; good r., *umulemyo*; bad r., *umupufyo*.
request, 1. v.t. *lomba* (-lombele), *kombetela* (-kombetēle).
 2. n. *icakulomba*.
require, v.t. *fwaya* (-fwaile).
requisite, v.t. *lambula* (-lambwile), *bwesesyā* (-bwesesyē).
rescue, 1. v.t. *pulusya* (-pulwisye), *wembula* (-wembwile).
 2. n. *ukupulusya*.
rescuer, n. *uwakupulusya*.
resemblance, n. *ukupalana*, *icipasyo* (ifi-), *icipalapala* (ifi-).
resemble, v.t. *pala* (-palile), *palana na-* (-palene); r. one another, *pelanwa pamo* (-pelenwe), *pelelwa pamo* (-pelēlwe).
resent, v.t. *fitilwa* (-fitilwe), *kali-pila* (-kalipile).
resentment, n. *ukufitwa*, *ukukalipa*.
reserve, 1. v.t. *lama* (-lamine).
 2. n. *icalo icilaminwe*.
reservoir, n. *icilamino camenda*.
reside, v.i. *ikala* (-ikele).

residence, n. *apakwikala*; *inanda*.
resident, n. *injikale*, *umwikasi* (awē-).
residue, n. *icakusyala-po*.
resign, v.i. *laya* (-laile).
resist, v.t. *lwa* (-luile), *kānya* (-kēnye), *cicila* (-cicile), *pemba* (-pembele).
resistance, n. *ukucicila*, *ukulwa*.
resolute, a. -*alupata*.
resolution, n. *ukulandakanya*; *ulupata*.
resolve, v.t. *landakanya* (-landakenyē).
resound, v.i. *itawakana* (-itawakene).
respect, 1. v.t. *lemya* (-lemesyē), *cindika* (-cindicile).
 2. n. *umulemyo*; with r. to, *ifyaku-*, *mba-*.
respectable, a. -*weme*, *nempupo isiweme*.
respectful, a. -*amucinsi*, -*cinsicile*.
respiration, n. *ukupema*.
respite, n. *ukutusya*; *akapindi* (utu-).
respond, v.i. *asuka* (asucile), *ita-wā* (-itewē); *sumina* (-sumine).
responsibility, n. *icēwō* (ify-).
responsible, a. -*cetekelwe*, -*akupe-mwa-mo*.
rest, 1. v.i. be placed, *ikala* (-ikele); take rest, *tusya* (-tusisyē); leave off work, *kotoka* (-kotokele); r. on, against, *eyamina* (-eyamine), *kungama* (-kungeme), *sāmīna* (-sāmīne).
 2. n. repose, *ukutusya*; remainder, *icasyele-po*.
resting-place, n. *icitusisyo* (ifi-), *apakutusisya*.
restitution, n. *ukubwesya*.
restless, a. -*akuwāya-wāya*, -*akutelententa*, -*akusolonsonota*.
restoration, n. *ukubweswiwa*; *ukuwūka*.
restore, v.t. give back, *bwesya* (-bwesesyē); heal, *wūsya* (-wūs-

sye), *tendulula* (-tendulwile), *lwalusya* (-lwaluwisyē).
restrain, v.t. *kānya* (-kēnye).
restrict, v.t. *cicila* (-cicile).
result, n. *icakuwā-po*.
resurrect, v.t. *wūsya* (-wūsisyē).
resurrection, n. *ukuwūka pamfwa*.
resuscitate, v.t. *wūsya pamfwa* (-wūsisyē).
retain, v.t. *lama* (-lamine).
retainer, n. *umulanda* (awā-).
retaliator, v.i. -*liana* (-lianine); *bwesesyē' mpota* (-bwesesyē), *bwesesyē' mpumwa*, *bwesesyē' mbiko*.
retard, v.t. *kohosya* (-kokwesye).
retch, v.i. *luka* (-lucile).
retention, n. *ukulamwa*, *ukwikatwa*.
retinue, n. (of chief) *awenda nemfumu*.
retire, v.i. *bwela inuma* (-bwelele).
retort, v.i. *asuka newukali* (-asucile).
retreat, v.i. *bwela inuma* (-bwelele), *wutuka* (-wutucile).
retrench, v.t. & i. *cēfya ubwinji bwawamilimo*.
retrieve, v.t. *poka liwili* (-pokele), *bwesya* (-bwesesyē).
return, 1. v.i. *bwela* (-bwelele); r. to, *bwelela* (-bwelele).
 2. v.t. restore, *bwesya* (-bwesesyē).
 3. n. *ukubwela*.
reveal, v.t. *bwenesya* (-bwenesyē), *lanjisyā* (-lanjisyē), *fisuluka* (-fisulwile); r. oneself, *woneka* (-bwenekēle), -*lilanjisyā* (-lilanjisyē), *fisuluka* (-fisulucile).
revel, v.i. *angala* (-angele), *talāsya* (-talāsisyē).
revelation, n. *ukufisulula*, *ukufisuluka*.
revelry, n. *ukwangala*.
revenge, n. *ukuliana*.
revenue, n. *indalama ipokelwe*.
reverberate, v.i. *itawakana* (-itawakene).

revere, v.t. *lemya* (-lemesyē).
reverence, 1. v.t. *lemya* (-lemesyē), *cindika* (-cindicile).
 2. n. *umulemyo* (imi-).
reverent, a. -*akulemya*, -*akutonda*.
reverse, 1. v.t. *alula* (-alwile), *bwesya* (-bwesesyē).
 2. v.i. *aluka* (-alucile), *bwela* (-bwelele).
revert, v.i. *bwele'numa* (-bwelele).
review, v.t. *languluka liwili* (-langulucile); *wūlisisyā* (-wūlisisyē).
revile, v.t. *tongāla* (-tongwawile).
revise, v.t. *lumjika* (-lumjicile).
revival, n. *ukuwūsīwa kuMupasi Uswetelele*.
revive, 1. v.t. *wūsya* (-wūsisyē), *sinsimusyā* (-sinsimuwisyē).
 2. v.i. *wūka* (-wūcile).
revolt, v.i. r. against, *alucila* (-alucile).
revolting, a. -*akunekāsya*.
revolution, n. *ukwalucila*; revolving, *ukusyinguluka*.
revolutionize, v.t. *alula* (-alwile), *sangula* (-sangwile).
revolve, v.i. *syolāka* (-syolācile), *syana* (-syene), *alāka* (-alācile).
revolver, n. *akafuti* (utu-).
reward, 1. v.t. *lambula* (-lambwile).
 2. n. *ilambulo* (ama-).
rheumatic, a. -*konokele*.
rheumatism, n. *ukukonoka*.
rhinoceros, n. *kakwele* (wā-); (male) *silulyamyerje* (wā-).
rib, n. *uhwafu* (imb-).
ribbon, n. **liboni* (wā-).
rice, n. *umupuruga*.
rich, a. -*wihile*, -*sambele*; r. person, *umuwile* (awā-), *umusambasi* (awā-).
riches, n. *uwūwōni* (ama-), *uwusambasi*, *uwūwile*; great r., *akusubwi* (utu-).
richly, adv. *ukwakuti*.
rid, v.t. *fumisya* (-fumisyē).
riddle, 1. n. *icityōneko* (ifi-), *icipi-kanjikano* (ifi-); play at riddles,

tyōneka (-tyōnekele), pikanjanya (-pikanjenye).

2. v.t. (with shot) losāla (-losawile).

riddled, a. (with borer, weevil) -sumpilwe.

ride, v.t. & i. pāpwa (-pāpilwe).

rider, n. uwakupāpwa, uwakwenda pa-.

ridge, n. icakutantika.

ridicule, 1. v.t. tongāla (-tongawile), seka (-sekele), wēlulula (-wēlulwile).

2. n. ukuwēluluka.

ridiculous, a. -tumpile, -puneme.

riem, n. umwando wacisewa.

rifle, n. imfuti.

right, 1. a. true, -ine, -acine; good, correct, -weme, -lujgeme; opp. to left, -alwine, -akulwine.

2. n. the correct thing, icine, wucine; privilege, uwukulu; opp. to the left, ulwine, palwine, kulwine.

3. v.t. wamya (-wamisye), lunjika (-lunjicile).

4. interj. all right! ciweme!

righteous, a. -lujgeme, -sicimene, -tonteme.

righteousness, n. ukulujgama, ukusicimana.

rigid, a. -kosele.

rigour, n. ulukansa.

rile, v.t. kalipisya (-kalipisye).

rim, n. umukombelo (imi-), impelo, umulomo (imi-).

rind, n. icipapwa (ifi-).

ring, 1. n. finger r., insalamo, impeta, akalindaminwe (utu-); ear r., insala; nose r., icipini (ifi-); lip r., cinanda (fi-).

2. v.t. lisya (-lisisye).

ring-dove, n. injkambatiti.

ringhals, n. (snake) akafitisi (utu-).

ringworm, n. akanyayge (utu-).

rinse, v.t. (the mouth) sukusa (-sukusile).

rinsing bowl, n. insukuso.

riot, 1. n. ubwungwa (amō-), uwūpūpa (ama-).

2. v.i. cito'wupūpa (-citile).

rip, v.t. pandula (-pandwile), kwamuna (-kwamwine); r. up, itimbula (-timbwile).

ripe, a. -pile.

ripen, 1. v.i. pya (-pile).

2. v.t. pīsva (-pīsise).

ripple, n. akanykapa (utu-), ilintanci (ama-).

rise, v.i. get up, wūka (-wūcile), ima (-imine); (of sun) tuntumuka (-tuntumucile), nina (-ninine), fuma (-fumine), sasuka (-sasucile), sasula (-saswile); (of river) fuwatila (-fuwatile); (of ground) lunduka (-lunducile); increase, kula (-kulile); ferment, tutuluka (-tutulucile), fimba (-fimbile); r. up against, wūcila (-wūcile).

rising, n. ukuwūcila.

risk, 1. n. ukukulikwa; take r., -litakata (-litakete).

2. v.t. r. one's life, takata umwōo (-takete or -takatile).

ritual, n. amekalilo akupupa.

rival, n. umupāte (āwa-).

rivalry, n. ukupātana.

river, n. imika (ama-), umulonga (imi-).

river-hog, n. injguluwe; see under "hog."

rivulet, n. akanika (utu-).

road, n. African path, insila; cleared r., umuswōo (imi-), umukwakwa (imi-).

roam, v.i. enda-enda.

roan, n. (antelope) impelembe ikasicile, ciwucila (āwa-), itundubwi (ama-); (male) umutuswakwana (imi-), ipetwa (ama-).

roar, v.i. wuluma (-wulumine), (of lion) tonjeka (-tonjেকে); (of grass fire) kukuma (-kukumine).

roast, v.t. salula (-salwile), kwanyga (-kwanyile).

rob, v.t. iwa (-iwile), iwila (-iwile), swelula (-swelwile).

robber, n. umujjo (āwa-), silumfundi (āwa-).

robbery, n. ukwiwa.

robe, n. umwunjila (imi-), kaminsa (āwa-), umukanjo (imi-), itawula (ama-).

rock, 1. v.i. suwāna (-suwēne).

2. v.t. suwānya (-suwēnye).

3. n. ibwe (ama-), icibwe (ifi-); large flat r., icandansi (ify-), icandamo (ify-).

rock dove, n. injkungufuma; see under "dove."

rock rabbit, n. ciwila (āwa-).

rocky, a. -amabwe, nemabwe.

rod, n. indondo, akasako (utu-).

rogue, n. umungwa (awō-), umupūpa (āwa-).

roll, 1. v.i. alangana (-alangene), alamuka (-alamucile); r. in pain, fujgāka (-fujgācile); r. over, pilimuka (-pilimucile).

2. v.t. alanganya (-alangenyē), alamuna (-alamwine); r. up (mat) fujga (-fujgile), (string) wānga (-wānjile), (cloth) petanya (-petenye), petela (-petēle), peta (-petele); r. round, singulusya (-singulwisye); r. the eyes, fululusya (-fululwisye).
3. n. (of calico) umufuntu (imi-), umupetelo (imi-); scroll, icakupeta.

Roman, 1. n. *umuloma (āwa-).

2. a. -awuloma.

romp, v.i. fukana (-fukene).

roof, n. umutenje (imi-); r. of mouth, icilakwila (ifi-).

roofing-pole, n. isondo (ama-).

rook, n. umukoka wacikwāngala.

room, n. icipinda (ifi-), icipembe (ifi-); space, place, umupunda (imi-).

rooster, n. kombolwe (āwa-).

root, 1. n. umusyu (imi-); take r., limbuka (-limbucile).

2. v.t. & i. (of pig) funyāla

(-funyāwile); r. out, up, syulula (-syulwile), syulāla (-syulawile).

rope, n. umwando ukulu, *intambo.

rosy, a. -kasicile.

rot, 1. v.i. wola (-wolele).

2. v.t. wōsya (-wōsesye).

rotate, v.i. singuluka (-singulucile).

rotten, a. -wolele.

rough, a. -kosele, nefinjkolonto; violent, -awungwa, -awupūpa.

roughen, v.t. r. millstone, sona (-sonene).

roughness, n. (to touch) ifinjkolonto; violence, uwungwa.

round, 1. a. (as ball) -wulungene, -singulucile; bent, curved, -peteme; bevelled, -kumpeme.

2. adv. have r., on all sides, samanykana (samanykene); put r., singulusya (-singulwisye); turn r. (intr.) syoloka (-syolokele), aluluka (-alulucile), (tr.) alula (-alwile), alulula (-alulwile), syololola (-syololwile); go r., sesya (-sesesye), singuluka (-singulucile).

rounded, a. -kumpeme.

rouse, v.t. wūsva (-wūsisye).

route, v.t. tamfya (-tamfisyē), wūdumusya (-wūdumwisye).

route, n. insila.

rove, v.i. enda-enda.

row, n. noise, icipūpa (ifi-), injgwēle.

row, 1. n. line, umulonga (imi-), umundando (imi-), umutande (imi-); r. of houses, ndandanda (āwa-).

2. v.t. owa (-owele).

rowdiness, n. icipūpa (ifi-).

rowdy, a. -acipūpa, -akwāngāka.

rower, n. umōwesi (aw-).

royal, a. -awufumu.

royalty, n. imfumu, ifileme.

rub, 1. v.t. ficisa (-ficisile), kutāla (-kutawile); r. in the hands, nyokosa (-nyokosele); r. on, suwā (-suwile); r. out, samanyanya (-samanyenyē); polish, kutula (-kutwile).

2. v.i. r. together (trees) *cita inkokomena* (-*citile*).
- rubber**, n. *intafu*; (tree) *umuŵu-nygo* (*imi-*); *icakusimanganisisyako*.
- rubbish**, n. *icalukoso*, *icinanygwa* (*ifi-*).
- rubbish-heap**, n. *isyala* (*ama-*); (for burning) *icikuka* (*ifi-*).
- ruby**, n. **ipenini* (*ama-*).
- rudder**, n. *icakwalulula-ko*, *icakusyololola-ko*.
- ruddy**, a. -*kasicile*.
- rude**, a. -*akusālula*, -*amusālula*.
- rudely**, adv. talk r., *atāka* (-*atācile*).
- rudeness**, n. *umusālula* (*imi-*).
- ruffian**, n. *umūnygwa* (*awō-*).
- rug**, n. **ikumbesa* (*ama-*).
- ruin**, 1. v.t. *onāla* (-*onawile*), *sansamuna* (-*sansamwine*), *wifya* (-*wifisyey*).
2. n. disaster, *ukonālwa*; ruined building, *inanda itoŵaicile*; be in ruins, *tiŵāka* (-*tiŵācile*), *wosāka* (-*wosācile*), *sansamuka* (-*sansamucile*).
- rule**, 1. v.t. govern, *ikalika* (-*ikalicile*).
2. n. *ifunde* (*ama-*), *ubwikalici*.
- ruler**, n. governor, *imfumu*, *impe-mba*, *umwikalici* (*awē-*); foot rule, **lula* (*wa-*).
- rumble**, 1. v.i. (as wagon, thunder) *luluma* (-*lulumine*), *wulukuta* (-*wulukutile*).
2. n. *icilulumo* (*ifi-*).
- ruminant**, n. *inama iyakutikula*.
- ruminant**, v.i. chew the cud, *tikula* (-*tikwile*); consider, *alakananya* (-*alakenye*).
- rumour**, n. *icēŵo* (*ify-*), *impupo*; false r., *amawepane*, *isimicila* (*ama-*).
- run**, v.i. *ŵutuka* (-*ŵutucile*), *ŵundumuka* (-*ŵundumucile*); r. away, *fyuka* (-*fyucile*); r. to,

- ŵutucila* (-*ŵutucile*); r. out (outside) *fuma uluŵilo* (-*fumine*), (finish) *sila* (-*silile*), (leak) *swa* (-*swile*); r. over (of water) *sempāka sempācile*, (of horses) *nyantala* (-*nyantawile*).
- runaway**, n. *imfyusi*.
- runner**, n. *inykalamba yakuwutuka*.
- rupee**, n. **ulupiya* (*im-*).
- rupture**, 1. v.i. *uluygana* (-*uluygene*).
2. v.t. *ulunganya* (-*uluygenye*).
3. n. (umbilical) *umukoa* (*imi-*).
- ruse**, n. *iconyola* (*ify-*).
- rush**, 1. v.i. *endesa* (-*endēsyey*), *ŵundumuka* (-*ŵundumucile*); r. down, *kuykukuka* (-*kuykucile*), *fulumuka* (-*fulumucile*); r. off, *cilimuka* (-*cilimucile*); r. out, *lapāka* (-*lapācile*).
2. n. speed, *uluŵilo*; reed, *itete* (*ama-*).
- rust**, 1. n. *indalabwa*, *akaswandala*.
2. v.i. *likwa kundalabwa* (-*licilwe*).
- rustle**, v.t. (of cloth) *kuŵula* (-*kuŵwile*); (of grass) *tetema* (-*tetemene*), *pokosa* (-*pokosele*), *swāswāla* (-*swāswāwile*).
- rusty**, a. -*andalabwa*.
- rut**, n. *icifolo* (*ifi-*).
- ruthless**, a. -*akuŵule*'*nykumbu*.

S

- Sabbath**, n. **Sabata* (*wa-*).
- sable**, n. (antelope) *impelembe ifitile*, *lweygu* (*wa-*), *mutinekumbi* (*wa-*); (bull) *kantanta* (*wa-*), *iloko* (*ama-*), *mumamba* (*wa-*), *isimpiti* (*ama-*).
- sabre**, n. *impoko*.
- sack**, 1. n. *ulupafu* (*im-*), **isāka* (*ama-*), *itumba* (*ama-*), *icikundulu* (*ifi-*).
2. v.t. *tamfya kumilimo* (-*tamfisyey*).

- sackbut**, n. *umukoka wamanŵema*.
- sackcloth**, n. *ifyalupafu*, *ifyacikundulu*.
- sacred**, a. -*swetelele*, -*lekanisizwe*, -*bōselwe kuli ŵaLēsa*.
- sacrifice**, 1. n. *umulambu* (*imi-*).
2. v.t. *ipayo'* *mulambu* (-*ipeyey*).
- sacrilege**, n. *ukukowesya*.
- sad**, a. *nensoni*, -*akuŵombomana*.
- sadden**, v.t. *ansye'nseni* (-*ansisyey*), *lengesy'o'kuŵombomana* (-*lengēsēyey*).
- saddle**, 1. n. *icakwikalapo*.
2. v.t. *sāmika* (-*sāmucile*).
- sadness**, n. *insoni*.
- safe**, a. *nemakosa*, -*laminwe*, -*pulucile*.
- safeguard**, v.t. *lama* (-*lamine*).
- safety**, n. *ukulamwa*, *icikalo*.
- safety-pin**, n. **sefutipini* (*wa-*).
- sag**, v.i. *fwentuka* (-*fwentucile*).
- sagacious**, a. -*amāno*.
- sagacity**, n. *amāno*, *imilangwe*.
- sage**, n. *uwamāno*.
- sail**, 1. n. *insalu yakwensya-ko* -*bwato*.
2. v.i. *enda pabwato* (-*endele*).
- sailor**, n. *umōwesi* (*aw-*), *uwa-bwato*.
- saint**, n. *uluygeme* (*awa-*).
- sake**, n. for the s. of, *pakuti pa-*.
- salary**, n. *ilambu* (*ama-*).
- sale**, n. *umilo* (*imy-*).
- salesman**, n. *umilisi* (*awō-*).
- saline**, a. -*amucele*, -*lulile*.
- saliva**, n. *amate*.
- salt**, 1. n. *umucele*; s. lick, *imbu*.
2. v.t. *luyga* (-*lunjile*).
3. a. -*amucele*, -*kumine*.
- salt-pan**, n. *isyo* (*ama-*).
- salty**, a. -*lulile*, -*kumine*.
- salutation**, n. *ukusekelela*.
- salute**, 1. v.t. *sekelela* (-*sekelēle*).
2. n. **sulutu* (*wa-*).
- salvage**, v.t. *pulusya* (-*pulwiseyey*).
- salvation**, n. *ukupulusiwa*, *ukupuluka*.
- salve**, n. *amafuta akufilonda*.

- Samaritan**, n. **umuSamalya* (*awa-*).
- same**, a. -*ōpele*, -*mo*.
- sample**, n. *akesiŵilo* (*utwi-*); (of rock) *ilamba* (*ama-*), *umutapo* (*imi-*).
- sanctify**, v.t. *swesya* (-*swesesyey*), *lekanya* (-*lekenyey*).
- sanction**, 1. v.t. *sumina* (-*sumine*).
2. n. *ukusumina*.
- sanctuary**, n. *ukulyngama*.
- sanctuary**, n. holy place, *umuswetelele*, *umulenda uswetelele*; refuge, *umwakupulucila-mo*.
- sand**, n. *umusenga* (*imi-*).
- sandal**, n. *inkwaŵilo*; (of bark-*rope*) *intāsa*.
- sandbank**, n. *umupili wamusenga*.
- sandy**, a. -*amusenga*.
- sane**, a. -*awuntansi*.
- sanguinary**, a. -*akupokomosye'* *milopa*.
- sanguine**, a. -*alucetekelo ulukulu*.
- sanitary**, a. -*akumwōo ukosele*.
- sanity**, n. *uwuntansi*; *imilangwe*.
- sap**, n. (transparent) *amenda*; (milky) *amafina*.
- sapient**, a. -*amāno*.
- sapling**, n. *umupulampako* (*imi-*).
- sapphire**, n. **safila* (*wa-*).
- sarcasm**, n. *umucela*.
- sardine**, *sardius*, n. (gem) **say-dyo* (*wa-*).
- Satan**, n. **Satana* (*wa-*).
- satchel**, n. *itumba* (*ama-*).
- sated**, a. -*ikutile*.
- satiated**, v.t. *ikusya* (-*ikwiseyey*), *cima* (-*cimine*).
- satisfaction**, n. *ukutekanya*, *ukutemwa*.
- satisfactory**, a. -*weme*, -*akukumana*.
- satisfied**, a. -*tekenyey*, -*tememwe*; (with food) -*ikutile*.
- satisfy**, v.t. *tekenesya* (-*tekenēsēyey*); (with food) *ikusya* (-*ikwiseyey*).
- saturate**, v.t. *ikusya kumenda* (-*ikwiseyey*), *awika* (-*awicile*).

Saturday, n. akasūba kaciwelu.
satyr, n. icipalene neciwanda.
sauce, n. umuto; sweet s., umumfundwa.
saucapan, n. umwipika (imi-).
saucer, n. *sosala (wa-).
saunter, v.i. enda-enda.
sausage, n. *soseji (wa-).
savage, 1. a. -awukali.
 2. n. umukali (awa-).
savagery, n. uwulwani.
save, v.t. pulusya (-pulwisye).
savings, n. indalama isiwicilwe.
saviour, n. uwakupulusya (awa-).
savour, n. ubwema.
savoury, a. -anse.
saw, 1. n. icipandwisi (ifi-).
 2. v.t. pandula (-pandwile).
sawdust, n. uwungululu.
sawpit, n. *syepeti (wa-).
sawyer, n. umupandwisi (awa-).
say, v.t. lawila (-lawile).
saying, 1. n. isiwu (ama-), ukulawila, icēwo (ify-); axiom, icisimpi (ifi-).
 2. conj. ati.
scab, n. (of wound) icipopoto (ifi-); (disease) uwunukulutu (ama-), uwunkwanya (ama-).
scabbard, n. icūwo (ify-).
scaffold, n. umutaliko (imi-).
scald, v.t. pīya kumenda aciwe.
scalding, a. -aciwe.
scale, n. (of fish) iyamba (amā-); (for weighing) *isikelo (ama-).
scalp, n. iykanda yamisisi.
scaly, a. -amamba.
scamp, n. umungwa (awō-).
scamper, v.i. wutuka (-wutucile).
scan, v.t. ceta (-cetele).
scandal, n. disgrace, ukusaluka; malicious talk, uwutongāsi, imitongālo.
scandalize, v.t. tongāla (-tongawile).
scandal-monger, n. umutongāsi (awa-).
scandalous, a. -wipile ukwakuti.

scanty, a. -ce.
scar, n. umukofu (imi-).
scarab, scarabaeus, n. (beetle) mukulatufi (wa-), mukunykunya (wa-).
scarce, a. -ponaile; -ce.
scarcely, adv. panini lukoso.
scarcity, n. uwuponaisi; (of food) insala.
scare, v.t. tinisya (-tinisye); s. off, tamfya (-tamfisyē); s. birds, amina (-amine); s. pigs, monkeys, sema (-semene).
scarf, n. icitambala (ifi-).
scarify, v.t. lemba (-lembele).
scarlet, a. -kasicile cē.
scatter, 1. v.i. palangana (-palanygene).
 2. v.t. palanganya (-palanygye); s. seed, minsa (-minsile).
scattered, a. scarce, -ponaile.
scene, n. ukuwoneka.
scent, 1. n. (of animals) ubwema; perfume, *senti (wa-), ifinuncile bwino.
 2. v.t. umfwa (-umfwile).
sceptre, n. akasako kawufumu.
schism, n. umupaka (imi-).
scholar, n. pupil, umusambile (awa-); learned person, mfundi (wa-), uwamāno.
school, n. *isukulu (ama-); (of hippo) itanga (ama-).
schoolboy, schoolgirl, n. umwana wesukulu.
schoolmaster, n. umusambisi (awa-).
science, n. ukwisiwa kwafintu fypansi pano; amāno.
scintillate, v.i. wiyatāka (-wiyatācile).
scissors, n. *sisala (wa-).
scoff, v.i. s. at, tongāla (-tongawile), seka (-sekele).
scoffer, n. umutongāsi (awa-), umusekesi (awa-).
scold, pāta (-pātīle), pātīla (-pātīle).

scoop, v.t. s. out, celewula (-celebwile); s. up, tapula (-tapwile), kamuna (-kamwine).
scorch, v.t. wawula (-wabwile).
score, 1. v.i. penda (-pendele).
 2. n. ukupenda; twenty, amakumi awili.
scorn, 1. v.t. pufya (-pufisyē).
 2. n. umupufyo (imi-); umucela.
scornful, a. -akupufya.
scorpion, n. nyakaronygo (wa-); (small variety) akapilili (utu-), akamini (utu-).
scoundrel, n. umungwa (awō-), umupūpa (awa-).
scour, v.t. kutāla-mo (-kutawile).
scourge, 1. v.t. puma (-pumine), pamāla (-pamawile), notola (-notwile).
 2. n. whip, icikoti (ifi-); affliction, icakutūsāla, ipensyo (ama-).
scout, 1. v.i. ceta (-cetele).
 2. n. umucetesi (awa-), solwesolwe (wa-).
scowl, 1. v.i. kakawala (-kakawele).
 2. n. imikansa.
scrabble, v.i. fwenyāla (-fwenyawile).
scrabble, v.i. kalawā (-kalawile); s. for, tōlāla (-tōlawile), sālansyanya (-sālansyenye).
scrap, 1. n. icipeswa (ifi-), icakusyala-po.
 2. v.i. kwa (-lwile).
scrape, v.t. palāla (-palawile), palā (-palile); s. out, fukulula-mo (-fukulwile).
scratch, 1. v.t. (with claws) lende-wula (-lendebwile), fwanda (-fwandwile); (of hen) paleya (-paleye); (to allay itching) fwenyā (-fwenyēne), fwenyāla (-fwenyawile), fwaawāla (-fwaawawile); s. itself (as dog) kwanya (-kwanyēne), -likwanamuna (-likwanamwine); (of branches) fwaawulula (-fwaawulwile).

2. n. umufwaawulwula (imi-).
scream, v.i. lilisya (-lilisyē), kakamisa (-kakamisyē), yaāa (-yaawile).
screech, v.i. kakamisa (-kakamisyē).
screen, 1. n. icipembe (ifi-), icakucicila.
 2. v.t. cicila (-cicile).
screw, 1. n. *sukulu (wa-).
 2. v.t. syenka (-syenkele).
screwdriver, n. icinjisyayo casukulu.
scribble, n. icilembelembē (ifi-).
scribe, n. umulembē (awa-).
scripture, n. amalemo aswetelele.
scroll, n. icakupeta cebuku.
scrotum, n. iwōlo (ama-).
scrub, 1. v.t. samfya ukulukukutāla, kutāla (-kutawile).
 2. n. thick s. (bushes) icitefu (ifi-).
scrutinize, v.t. ceta (-cetele), centanya (-centenye).
scuffle, v.t. sewa (-setele).
sculptor, n. umuwasisi (awa-).
sculpture, n. icibasilwe (ifi-).
scum, n. ipofu (ama-), iwombo (ama-).
sea, n. icisiwa (ifi-), inyani.
seal, 1. v.t. cinjka-po (-cincile), isalisya (-isalisye).
 2. n. (animal) umukoka wanama yakucisiwa; (on document) akesiwilo akakucinjka-po.
sealing wax, n. *tinta (wa-).
seam, n. umulundo (imi-).
seaman, n. uwawato.
sear, v.t. wawula (-wabwile), oca (-ocele).
search, v.i. s. for, fwaya-fwaya.
season, 1. n. impindi; cold, dry s., umwela (imy-); dry s., icisalo (ifi-); spring s., akasabwa (utu-); early warm s., amanjkompa; hot s., dry to wet, ulusuwa (in-); s. of early rains, umuwundo (imi-);

rainy s. *amarĩnsa*. Honey seasons: *kumba* (*wa-*), *akanykobwe* (*utu-*), *umusamba* (*imi-*), *umutendefu* (*imi-*).

2. v.t. s. food, *lunga* (*-lungile*).
seasoning, n. *icilunda* (*ifi-*).
seat, n. *umupando* (*imi-*), *akandela* (*utu-*); stool, *icipuna* (*ifi-*), *itewé* (*ama-*).

secede, v.i. *fuma-po* (*-fumine*).

secluded, a. *-fiseme*.

seclusion, n. *imfiso*.

second, 1. a. *-aciwili*, *-awu-wili*.

2. n. (of time) *akapindi kamini*.

secret, 1. n. *icamfiso*.

2. a. *-amfiso*.

secretary, n. *umulembesi* (*awa-*).

secrete, v.t. *swa* (*-swile*).

secretly, adv. *kumfiso*.

section, n. *icipeswa* (*ifi-*).

secure, 1. a. *-kosele*, *-laminwe*.

2. v.t. *poka* (*-pokele*); *kosya* (*-kosesye*).

security, n. *ukulamwa*, *ukukosa*; pledge, *umukole* (*imi-*), *inykole*.

sediment, n. *isiwa* (*ama-*).

sedition, n. *ukwalucila*.

seduce, v.t. *onyola* (*-onywele*), *langa* (*-lanjile*), *nyenga* (*-nyeygele*).

seducer, n. *umulanjisi* (*awa-*).

seduction, n. *icoyola* (*ify-*), *uwulanjisi*.

see, 1. v.i. have sight, *lawá* (*-lawile*).

2. v.t. *wona* (*-bwene*); s. off, *sindicisya* (*-sindicisye*).

seed, n. (botanical) *uluwuto* (*imb-*); (of melon) *ulutetele* (*in-*); (of fruit) *umucefu* (*imi-*); progeny, *awana*.

seedling, n. *icitumba* (*ifi-*).

seedtime, n. *uwufya* (*ama-*).

seek, v.t. *fwaya* (*-fwaile*), *fwaya-fwaya*.

seem, v.i. s. to be, *palakana* (*-palakene*), *-li koti*, *woneka* (*-bwenekele*).

seemly, a. *-elékwe*.

seep, v.i. *swa* (*-swile*), *swila* (*-swilile*).

seer, n. *uwakwona*, *umusimicisi* (*awa-*), *uwakubwena limo*.

seethe, 1. v.i. *soma* (*-sómene*), *toma* (*-tómene*), *fwata* (*-fwatile*), *wila* (*-wíllile*), *bwata* (*-bwatile*).

2. v.t. *ipika* (*-ipicile*).

segment, n. *icipeswa* (*ifi-*).

segregate, v.t. *lekanya* (*-lekenye*).

segregation, n. *ukulekaniswa*.

seize, v.t. *ikata* (*-ikete*).

seldom, adv. *pambi napambi lukoso*, *impindi isice*.

select, 1. v.t. *sabulula* (*-sabulwile*).

2. a. *-sabulucile*.

self, n. (i) reflexive, *li-* (*ukulipaya*, to kill oneself).

(ii) individuality: myself, *newwine*; ourselves, *fwewene*; thyself, *wemwine*; yourselves, *mwe-wene*; himself, herself, *umwine*; themselves, *awene*; class forms: itself, etc., *icine*, *ifine*, *ulwine*, *aene*, etc.

(iii) by oneself: *-enka*; by myself (ourselves) *nēnka* (*fwēnka*); by thyself (yourselves) *wēnka* (*muwēnka*); by himself, herself (themselves) *enka* (*wēnka*); class forms: by itself, etc., *cēnka*, *fyēnka*, *kwēnka*, etc.

selfish, a. *-awumama*.

self-willed, a. *-acikāka*.

sell, v.t. *ula* (*-ulile*), *ulisya* (*-ulisye*), *sita* (*-sitile*).

seller, n. *umulisi* (*awō-*).

semen, n. *amalume*.

send, 1. v.t. *tuma* (*-tumine*); s. away, *tuma*, *tamfya* (*-tamfisyē*); s. out, *fumya* (*-fumisyē*).

2. v.i. s. for, *ita* (*-itile*).

senile, a. *-awucekulu*.

senior, a. *-kulu*.

sensation, n. *ukūmfwa*; excitement, *icakutulumusya*.

sense, n. *ukūmfwa*, *ukwiswá*; wisdom, *amāno*, *imilangwe*.

senseless, a. stupid, *-puneme*; unconscious, *-lesucile*.

sensible, a. *-amāno*, *-amilangwe*.

sensitive, a. *-akūmfwa* *bwangu*.

sensitiveness, n. (to touch) *uwuneyenesya*.

sensual, a. *-awucencemesi*.

sentence, 1. n. *amaswi*; judgment, *ukupimikwa kwamulandu*.

2. v.t. *sinina* (*-sinine*), *piniko'* *mulandu* (*-pinicile*).

sentiments, n. *ukulanguluka*.

sentinel, n. *uwakulonda*, *kalama* (*wa-*).

sentry, n. *mulonda* (*wa-*).

separate, 1. v.i. *lekana* (*-lelene*), *palangana* (*-palangene*).

2. v.t. *lekanya* (*-lekenye*), *awanya* (*-awēnyē*), *palanganya* (*-palangenyē*).

3. a. *-lelene*.

sepulchre, n. *icumbwe* (*ify-*).

sequel, n. *icakulonda-ko*.

seraph, n. **selafi* (*wa-*).

sergeant, n. **sajenti* (*wa-*).

serious, a. *-kulu*, *-lemene*.

sermon, n. *ukuwūlisisya*, *ukusimika*.

serpent, n. *insoka*.

serval, n. *kambale* (*wa-*), *imbale*, *inyonsi*.

servant, n. *umupyunjisi* (*awa-*), *umuntu* (*awa-*), *umutumisi* (*awa-*), *uwamilimo*.

serve, v.t. *pyunjila* (*-pyunjile*), *tawatawa* (*-tawatawile*); s. beer, *lumba* (*-lumbile*).

service, n. work, *imilimo*, *uwupyunjisi*; devotion, *ukupempela*.

servitude, n. *wukalume*, *wukaili*.

set, 1. v.i. down go, *wa* (*wile*).

2. v.t. *wika* (*-wícile*); s. aside, *lama* (*-lamine*), *wika*; s. before (food) *tēka pamēno a-*; s. down, *wika*, *tūla* (*-tūlile*); s. free, *kakulula* (*-kakulwile*), *fyusya* (*-fyusisye*); s. in order, *ansika* (*-ansicile*), *lunjika* (*-lunjicile*); s. on (dog) *sunzwila* (*-sunzwilile*), *koka* (*-ko-*

kele); s. teeth on edge, *wa newuwe* (*-wēle*); s. trap, *teya* (*-teyele*); s. up, *imika* (*-imicile*).

settee, n. *icitanda* (*ifi-*).

settle, 1. v.i. come to stay, *ihala* (*-ikele*); (as sediment) *katama* (*-kateme*); s. down (as wind) *kalika* (*-kalicile*).

2. v.t. *ansika* (*-ansicile*); s. a case, dispute, *sololola* (*-sololwēle*).

settlement, n. *apakwiwacila awantu*.

seven, a. *-sanu na-wili*.

sever, v.t. *lekanya* (*-lekenye*); *pinika* (*-pinicile*).

several, a. *-mbi*.

severe, a. *-akuti*; stern *-alukansa*.

severity, n. *ulukansa* (*iy-*).

sew, v.t. *pasila* (*-pasile*), *tungwa* (*-tunjile*).

sexual organs, n. (male) *ubwalalume*; (female) *ubwanakasi*, *inyendwa* (M).

shack, n. *akayanda* (*utu-*).

shackles, n. *iminyololo*.

shade, shadow, n. *icinto* (*ifi-*).

shaft, n. (of spear) *umusako* (*imi-*); (of arrow) *icilumbi* (*ifi-*).

shake, 1. v.i. *tenkana* (*-tenkene*); s. with fear, *tutuma* (*-tutumine*); s. from old age, *kaykasima* (*-kaykasimine*).

2. v.t. *tenkanya* (*-tenkenye*), *sumpanya* (*-sumpenye*); s. down (fruit) *punya* (*-punjile*); s. clothes, etc., *kunta* (*-kuntile*); s. together, *sunsa* (*-sunsile*); s. to arouse, *sunjanya* (*-sunjenye*); s. water in vessel to clean, *sunjunsya* (*-sunjunsisye*); s. out, *sukumuna* (*-sukumwine*); s. the head, *pukumya* (*-pukumisye*); s. hands, *sunsana* (*-sunsene*), *pakana* (*-pakene*).

shaky, a. *-akutenkana*, *-akukaykasima*.

shall, v. aux. (fut.) *-ka-*; (immed. fut.) *-aku-*.

shallot, n. *icitungulu* (*ifi-*).

shallow, a. *-ipi*, *-akuwulo'kutali-mpa pansi*.
sham, v.i. & t. *tumpaika (-tumpaicile)*; s. death, *wepesyo'kufwa (-wepesye)*.
shame, 1. n. *insoni*.
 2. v.t. *ansye'nsoni (-ansisy)*.
 3. interj. *shame! alaye!*
shameful, a. *-wipile*, *-anson*.
shamelessness, n. *icinyanga (ifi-)*.
shanty, n. *inykunya iwipile*.
shape, 1. n. *amekalilo*.
 2. v.t. *wumba (-wumbile)*.
shapely, a. *nemekalilo aweme*.
shard, n. *icinyinga (ifi-)*.
share, v.t. s. together, *awana (-awene)*; s. out, *awanya (-awenye)*, *awā (-awile)*, *awila (-awile)*, *pēlaika (-pēlaicile)*.
sharp, a. cutting, *-twile*; pointed, *-songokele*, *-sweepucile*; acid, *-sabile*.
sharpen, v.t. *swangula (-swangwile)*, *nōna (-nōnene)*, *twisya (-twisisye)*; point, *songola (-songwele)*.
shatter, v.t. *sansāla (-sansawile)*.
shave, v.t. *wēya (-wēyele)*, *meta (-metele)*.
shaven head, n. *umukunyu (imi-)*.
shaving, n. *icipampansya (ifi-)*.
shawl, n. **syawelo (wa-)*.
she, 1. pron. ye, yo (as referring to *inykasi*); subj. conds., *a-*, *i-*, etc.
 2. a. female, *-anakasi*.
sheaf, n. *umupo (imi-)*.
shear, v.t. *cesa (-cese)*, *wēya (-wēyele)*.
shearer, n. *umuwēyesi (awā-)*.
shears, n. *sisala wakūweya (wa-)*.
sheath, n. (for arrows) *insumbilo*, *icinykoloŋkombwa (ifi-)*; (for knife) *icūwo (ify-)*.
shed, 1. n. booth, *umutanda (imi-)*, *insama*.
 2. v.t. s. tears, *lila (-lilile)*; s. leaves, *kotāka (-kotācile)*, *pukumu-ka (-pukumucile)*; s. skin (of rep-

tiles), *-liuwula (-liuwile)*; s. blood, *pokomosya (-pokomwesye)*.
sheep, n. *imbelele*.
sheepfold, n. *icimpata cambelele*.
sheet, n. *ingūwo*.
shekel, n. **isyekeli (ama-)*.
shelf, n. *icitupa (ifi-)*.
shell, 1. n. (of nuts) *iciwōwo (ifi-)*, *icipofwa (ifi-)*; (of egg) *icipapwa (ifi-)*; (of snail) *inykofwa*; (of tortoise) *icikwamba (ifi-)*; s. ornament of chief, *impande (ama-)*.
 2. v.t. *toygola (-toygwele)*, *totowola (-totowele)*.
shellfish, n. *ulwili (inj-)*.
shelter, 1. v.t. *lama (-lamine)*, *cicila (-cicile)*, *sitila (-sitile)*.
 2. v.i. s. from, *uwā (-uwile)*.
 3. n. *icicicilo (ifi-)*.
shepherd, n. *umwembesi (aw-)*.
sherd, n. *icinyinga (ifi-)*.
shew, v.t. *bwenesya (-bwenēsye)*; see under "show".
shield, 1. v.t. *cicila (-cicile)*.
 2. n. **ingawo*.
shift, 1. v.i. *tela (-telele)*.
 2. v.t. *tesya (-tesesye)*, *tentulula (-tentulwile)*; s. house, *kūka (-kūcile)*.
shilling, n. **silimi (wa-)*, *indalama*.
shimmer, v.i. *nyenyesa (-nyenyese-sye)*, *wakama (-wakame)*.
shimmering, n. *iciwakawaka*.
shin, n. *umupandi (imi-)*.
shindy, n. *icipūpa (ifi-)*.
shine, v.i. *tula (-tulile)*, *engesima (engesimine)*; glitter, *mwēkaka (-mwēkacile)*, *sasamuka (-sasamucile)*, *sāmuka (-sāmucile)*.
shiny, a. *-sasamucile*.
ship, n. *uwato uwūkulu*.
shipwreck, n. *ukuwunda kwabwato*; disaster, *ukonaika*.
shirk, v.t. *ciluka-po (-cilucile)*.
shirt, n. **ilaya (ama-)*.
shiver, v.i. *tilimuka (-tilimucile)*, *tutuma (-tutumine)*.

shoal, n. (of fish) *icikuku (ifi-)*, *icikūsi (ifi-)*, *umukūsi (imi-)*; sand-bank, *umupili wamūseyga*.
shock, 1. v.t. *tilimūsyā (-tilimwisye)*, *nyekeka (-nyekekele)*.
 2. n. *ukulinnyekaka*.
shocking, a. *-wipile ukwakuti*, *-akutitilimūsyā*, *-akunekāsya*.
shoe, n. **insapato*.
shoot, 1. v.i. sprout, *sapuka (-sapucile)*.
 2. v.t. (arrow) *pōsa umufwi (-pōsele)*; (gun) *lisya imfuti (-lisisyē)*; kill with shot, *ipaya kumfuti (-ipeye)*.
shop, 1. n. *iculilo (ify-)*, **isitolo (ama-)*; keep a s., *ulisyā (-ulisye)*.
 2. v.i. *ya mukūla*.
shopkeeper, n. *umūlisi (awō-)*.
shore, n. land, *umutunta (imi-)*; bank, *imbali*.
short, a. *-ipi*; be s., *ipipa (-ipipile)*; be too s., *cēpa (-cēpele)*.
shorten, v.t. *ipifya (-ipifisyē)*, *cēfyā (-cēfesyē)*.
shortly, adv. *pakupita impindi inini*, *wūkumo*.
shortness, n. *ubwipi*.
shorts, n. *kaputula (wa-)*.
shot, n. gun discharge, *imfuti*, *ukuhila kwamfuti*; pellet, **ilisawa (ama-)*; s. cartridge, *icipōlo (ifi-)*.
shotgun, n. *imfuti yamalīsawa*, *imfuti yacipōlo*.
should, v. aux. *elēlwa (-elēlwe)*.
shoulder, n. *icifusi (ifi-)*, *icipeya (ifi-)*; (of bird's wing) *ipapatiko (ama-)*.
shoulder blade, n. *icipiciti (ifi-)*.
shout, v.i. *wilicisyā (-wilicisyē)*, *lawilisyā (-lawilisyē)*, *wilika (-wilicile)*, *wēla ingwele (-wēlele)*, *sowakana (-sowakene)*.
shouting, n. *ingwēle*.
shove, v.t. *sindika (-sindicile)*.
shovel, 1. n. **fosyolo (wa-)*.
 2. v.t. *laisya (-laisye)*.

show, 1. v.t. *bwenesya (-bwenēsye)*, *lanjisa (-lanjisyē)*, *langa (-lanjile)*; demonstrate, *fisulula (-fisulwile)*.
 2. v.i. s. off, *tangala (-tangele)*.
shower, 1. n. *akafula (utu-)*, *akafula kamawalala*.
 2. v.i. *minsaila (-minsailē)*.
shrew, n. *tondo (wa-)*.
shrewd, a. *-amāno*, *-cēnjēle*.
shriek, v.i. *lila (-lilile)*, *kakamisya (-kakamisye)*, *wilicisyā (-wilicisyē)*.
shrine, n. *uwulumbwalumbwa (ama-)*.
shrine, a. *umulenda (imi-)*.
shrink, v.i. (of cloth) *bwela (-bwelele)*; (with dislike, discomfort) *nyompakana (-nyompakene)*.
shrivel, v.i. *uma (-umine)*.
shrub, n. *icinskola (ifi-)*.
shrug, v.t. s. the shoulders, *kāna kumafusi (-kēne)*.
shudder, v.i. *tutuma (-tutumine)*.
shuffle, v.i. s. along, *likula (-likulile)*.
shun, v.t. *sesya (-sesesyē)*, *tonda (-tondele)*; *amuka (-amucile)*.
shunt, v.t. *tesya (-tesesyē)*, *sindika (-sindicile)*.
shut, v.t. *siyka (-sincile)*; s. door, *isala (-isele)*; s. mouth, *lumanya (-lumenyē)*, *fuwata (fuwete)*; s. eyes, *sinsiwata (-sinsiwete)*, *siwara (-siwete)*, *siipula (-siipwile)*; s. up, in, out, *isalila (-isalile)*.
shy, a. *-ambetwe insoni*.
shyness, n. *insoni*.
sick, a. *-akutenda*, *-lwele*; s. person, *umulwele (awā-)*, *umulwasi (awā-)*; be s., *tenda (-tendele)*, *lwala (-lwele)*, (vomited) *luka (-lucile)*.
sickle, n. *icikwakwa (ifi-)*.
sickness, n. *uwulwele (ama-)*.
side, n. (of animals) *akawēya (utu-)*, *imbafu*; (of things, river, etc.) *imumba*, *uluwali*, *imbali*, *impelo*; by the s. of, *kumbali ya-*, *pamumba ya-*, *kumpelo ya-*; on all

sides, *pambali pōnse*; on the other s., *bwisilya, pesilya, kwisilya*; on this s., *kuno bwisilya, pano pesilya* be s. by s., *tantama (-tanteme)*.
sideways, adv. *akaweya*.
siege, n. *ukusinguluka*.
sieve, n. *ulusanso (in-)*.
sift, v.t. *sansa (-sansile), puyga (-punjile)*; winnow, *ela (-elele)*.
sigh, v.i. *sisimuka (-sisimucile)*.
sight, n. *ukuwona, ukulawa*; (of gun) *kālunsi (tū-)*; have s. (see) *lawā (-lawile)*; come into s., *yayuka (-yayucile)*.
sightless, a. *-pofokele*.
sign, 1. n. *akesiwilo (utwi-)*; make signs, *cewāla (-cewawile)*.
 2. v.t. *lemba isina (-lembele)*.
signal, 1. n. *ukucewula*; *icakucebwi-la-ko*.
 2. v.i. *cewūla (-cebwile), cewāla (-cewawile)*.
signature, n. *isina ililembelwe*.
signify, v.t. *ēwa (-ēwele), wūlisisisya (-wūlisisisye)*.
signpost, n. *icilanjilo (ifi-)*.
silence, 1. n. *ukukutumana, icimuma*; in s. *sobwe, tante, celele, icimuma*.
 2. v.t. *kutumika (-kutumicile)*.
silent, a. *-kutumene*.
silk, n. **swala (wā-)*.
silly, a. *-akwangala, -silucile, -tumpile*.
silver, n. **isilifa*.
silversmith, n. *umufusi wesilifa*.
similar, a. *-palene*.
similarity, n. *ukupalana*.
simple, a. *easy, -apepi*; foolish, *-tumpile*.
simpleton, n. *iciluwī (ifi-)*.
simplify, v.t. *cēfya (-cēfesyē), pufya (-pufisyē)*.
simply, adv. *lukoso*.
simulate, v.t. *tenteka (-tentekele)*.
simultaneously, adv. *pamo, pampindi intu imo*.

sin, 1. n. *icakuwifya, iciwīpile, wumbi*.
 2. v.i. *wifya (-wifisyē)*.
since, 1. conj. from the time that, *ili*; because, *pakuti*.
 2. prep. *panuma pa-*.
sincere, a. *-tēkenye, -acine*.
sincerely, adv. *icīne*.
sincerity, n. *ukutēkanya, wucīne*.
sinew, n. *akasinga (utu-), umusipa (imi-)*.
sinful, a. *-wīpile*.
sing, v.t. *imba (-imbile)*; lead in song, *tatula (-tatwile)*.
sing, v.t. *wawūla (-wawwile)*.
singer, n. *umwimbisi (awē-)*; chief s., *umutatwisi (awā-)*.
single, a. *-ēnka, -mo*.
singleness, n. s. of heart, *ukutēkanya ukwamumutima*.
singlet, n. *inykausū, *inseengeleti*.
singly, adv. *-mo -mo (e.g. umo umo)*.
singular, a. *-akukankamana*.
sink, 1. v.i. *wūla (-iwūle), sīcilila (-sīcilile)*.
 2. v.t. *iwūsiya (-iwūsiye), sīcilisya (-sīcilisye)*.
sinless, a. *-akuwūlo'kuwifya*.
sinner, n. *imbifi, uwakuwifya, luwifya (wā-)*.
sip, v.t. *ciwāla (-ciwawile), pwita (-pwitile), sepāla (-sepawile), papāla (-papawile)*.
sir, n. *sikulu (wā-)*.
sisal, n. **saisolo (wā-)*.
sister, n. (i) to female: my, our s., *umukwasu (awā-), umukwawēsu (awā-)*; thy, your s., *umukwanu, umukwawēnu*; his, their s., *umukwawo, umukwawāwo*; elder s., *umukulu (awā-)*; eldest s., *umukulu-wāntu*; younger s., *umwanice (awā-)*; youngest s., *umwanice-wāntu*. (ii) to male: *inykasi*.
sister-in-law, n. *umulamu (awā-)*.

sit, v.i. *ikala (-ikele)*; s. on the ground, *ikala pansi*; s. on eggs, *fukamina (-fukamine)*; s. up, *anduka (-anducile)*; s. bent up, *wādamā (-wāndeme)*.
site, n. *apakwiwacila*.
situation, n. *pantu, umupunda (imi-)*.
six, a. *-sanu na-mo*.
sixpence, n. **susu (wā-)*.
size, n. *uwukulu*.
sizzle, v.i. *sosoma (-sosomene)*.
sjambok, n. **icikōti (ifi-)*.
skeleton, n. *amafupa*.
sketch, v.t. *tala (-talile)*.
skew, a. *-sendeme, -peteme*.
skid, v.i. *tesimuka (-tesimucile)*.
skilful, a. *-amilangwe, -amāno*.
skill, n. *imilangwe, amāno, wumfundī*.
skim, v.t. take off surface fat, scum, etc., *engā (-enyegele), engula (-enygwile)*.
skin, 1. n. *inykanda*; (of furred animals) *icisewā (ifi-)*; (of hippo) *icikayda (ifi-), *icikōti (ifi-)*; (of crocodile) *ilinykwambala (ama-)*; (of fruit) *icipapwa (ifi-)*.
 2. v.t. (an animal) *funda (-fundile)*; (fruit) *angula (-angwile)*.
skinny, a. *-ondele, -ondelo' mukanygo, -nyompakene*.
skip, v.i. *sotāka (-sotācile)*.
skirt, 1. n. **siketī (wā-), inguwō*; grass dancing s., *isamba (ama-), uwuyombo (ama-)*.
 2. v.t. *sēsya (-sēsesyē)*.
skull, n. *cranium, ikōwōngo (ama-)*.
skunk, n. *akandende (utu-)*.
sky, n. *iulu*.
slack, 1. a. *slow, -akuwūlo'kwangufya*; not taut, *-lēwēle*.
 2. v.i. *filwa (-fililwe), *lofwa (-lofwēle)*.
slacken, v.t. *tintulula (-tintulwile)*.
slag, n. *amāmba, icinyancēla (ifi-)*.
slake, v.t. *cēfya (-cēfesyē)*; s. thirst, *pesya icilaka (-pesesyē)*.

slam, v.t. *isala nemakosa*.
slander, 1. v.t. *ēfya (-ēfesyē), sensa (-sensele)*.
 2. n. *ulwēfyo (inj-), ubwēfyefi (amē-); uwusensesi*.
slanderer, n. *umususensi (awā-)*.
slanderous, a. *-akwēfya, -akusensā*.
slant, v.i. *selewēka (-selewēkele), talamika (-talamicile), timpuka (-timpucile)*.
slap, v.t. *pamo'lupi (-pamine)*.
slash, v.t. *tētāla (-tētawile), sesāla (-sesawile)*.
slate, n. **iseleti (ama-)*.
slaughter, 1. n. *ulufu, ukwipayā-lwa*.
 2. v.t. *ipaya (-ipeye), ipayāla (-ipayawile)*.
slave, 1. n. *umusya (awā-)*; male s., *kalume (wā-), kapōlo (wā-)*; female s., *umusyakasi (awā-)*.
 2. v.i. *pyungga koti musya*.
slavery, n. *wūsyā, wūkahume*.
slave-stick, n. *ulupanda (im-)*.
slay, v.t. *ipaya (-ipeye)*.
sleek, a. *-amafuta, -inine, -nonene*.
sleep, 1. n. *utulo*.
 2. v.i. *lāla (-lēle)*.
sleep, n. railway s., **isilipa (ama-)*.
sleeping-place, n. *apakulāla, u-wūlo (amalo)*.
sleepy, a. *-akusipula, -sinsiwēte*; s. talk, *umulemba watulo*.
sleeve, n. *icifulo cakuwoko (ifi-)*.
sleight, n. *ukucenjela*.
slender, a. *-nyengetele*.
slice, 1. v.t. *pampa (-pampile), kwesa (-kwelese), sawāla (-sawawile), kopāla (-kopawile)*.
 2. n. *ikawā (ama-), icipandawā (ifi-), icipeswā (ifi-)*.
slide, v.i. *tesimuka (-tesimucile)*.
slight, 1. a. *-nini*.
 2. v.t. *pufya (-pufisyē), nyansya (-nyansisyē)*.
slightly, adv. *panini*.

slim, a. slender, *-nyenygetele*; cute, *-cēnye*le).

slime, n. mud, *amatipa*; (of snail) *uhulensi*.

slimy, a. *-akutesima*.

sling, 1. n. bandage, *umupakato* (*imi*-); (for carrying baby) *icipā-po* (*ifi*-); (for throwing) *amalekeni*.
2. v.t. *pōsa* (*-pōsele*).

slip, v.i. *tesimuka* (*-tesimucile*); s. out, *kulumuka* (*-kulumucile*), *pusumuka* (*-pusumucile*).

slipper, n. **silipa* (*ā-*).

slipperiness, n. *uwūtes*i.

slippery, a. *-tesimene*, *-tekemene*.

slit, 1. v.t. *tiwūla* (*-tibwile*).
2. n. *umuūdyenge* (*imi*-).

slither, v.i. *tesimuka* (*-tesimucile*), *tekemya* (*-tekemisy*e).

slobber, v.i. *fyonta-po* (*-fyontele*).

slop, v.i. *sempuka* (*-sempucile*).

slope, n. *ukutuntuka*.

sloth, n. *uwūfila* (*ama*-).

slothful, a. *-āwūfila*, *-akūfilitwa*; s. person, *umufila* (*āwā*-).

slough, n. muddy pool, *umukūwūlo* (*imi*-).

slough, 1. v.i. & t. (skin) *fūwūka* (*-fūwūcile*); (rotten flesh), *yupuka* (*-yupucile*).
2. n. cast-off skin, *icifūwūlwa* (*ifi*-).

slovenliness, n. *uwūyamba*.

slow, a. *-akukokola*, *-akusinsya*, *-akuwūlo'luwūlo*.

slowly, adv. *bwino bwino*, *umukome*, *uwūtende*.

slowness, n. *umukome*.

slug, n. *kofwa wakūdūle'nanda*.

sluggard, n. *umufila* (*āwā*-).

slumber, v.i. *lembwasika* (*-lembwasicile*).

slush, n. *amatipa*.

sly, a. *-cēnye*le, *-akutumpaika*.

smack, v.t. *pama kulupi* (*-pamine*); d. the lips, *-litomāla* (*-litomawile*).

small, a. *-nini*, *-ce*, *-tinti*.

smallness, n. *uwūce*.

smallpox, n. *icinygwali* (*ifi*-).

smart, 1. a. *-sāmine*.
2. v.i. sting, *wāwā* (*-wāwāile*).

smarting, n. (of a sore) *uwūsunyusi* (*ama*-).

smartly, adv. *bwangu*, *ukulukwangu* (*nyguya*).

smash, v.t. *sansāla* (*sansawile*), *ficisa* (*-ficsile*).

smear, v.t. *singa* (*-sinjile*), *siyngula* (*-siyngwile*).

smell, 1. v.i. give forth smell, *nyuka* (*-muncile*), (of strong stench) *fuka* (*-fucile*), *sasa* (*-sasile*).
2. v.t. *umfwa* (*-umfwile*); scent (of animals) *pembeka* (*uwewama*) (*-pembekele*).
3. n. *ukunuyka*, *akafungo*; scent of animals, *uwewama*.

smelly, a. *-akunuyka*.

smelt, v.t. *sāmya* (*-sāmisye*); be melted, *sāma* (*-sāmine*).

smelting-house, n. *icintengwa* (*ifi*-).

smile, 1. v.i. *mwemwesya* (*-mwemwesesy*e), *mweta* (*-mwetele*).
2. n. *utuseko*.

smite, v.t. *pama* (*-pamine*).

smith, n. black-s., *umufusi* (*āwā*-); gun-s., *masili* (*āwā*-).

smithy, n. *icintengwa* (*ifi*-).

smoke, 1. n. *icusi* (*ify*-), *uwūsi*.
2. v.i. emit smoke, *tupulula* (*-tupulwile*), *futuma* (*-futumine*).
3. v.t. & i. s. a pipe, *pēpa* (*-pēpele*).

smoky, a. *ncusi*.

smooth, 1. a. *-tesimīne*, *-eleyenene*.
2. v.t. *tesimisy*a (*-tesimisy*e).

smother, v.t. (of smoke) *kawūla* (*-kabwile*); (as with pillow) *cita icimuma* (*-cītile*); (of weeds) *ta-wīlisy*a (*-ta-wīlisy*e).

smoulder, v.i. *fukuta* (*-fukutile*), *nyekuka* (*-nyekucile*).

smut, n. *umusyangalala* (*imi*-).

snail, n. *kofwa* (*āwā*-), *kafwanda* (*āwā*-).

snake, n. *insoka*; adder, *impini*, *ifwambwa* (*ama*-), *icikalamfwembe* (*ifi*-), *icifukufuku* (*ifi*-), *akapinisansa* (*utu*-); cobra (ringhals), *icifitisi* (*ifi*-), *akawambakuku* (*utu*); python, *ulusoto* (*in*-), *lumwengo* (*āwā*-); tree s., *lukungwe* (*āwā*-), *lukungwempofu* (*āwā*-), *lukonkola* (*āwā*-), *ulusāma* (*in*-); viper, *musumafilena* (*āwā*-), (Gaboon viper) *makata* (*āwā*-), *imboma*; water s., *lutukula* (*āwā*-), *umūngalunsi* (*imy*-), *imambe*; various: *umukanga*, *icilele*, *lunhululuma*, *nsiwō-namutenje*, *icinyko*, *icisambwe*, *icisanusamu*, *umususwema*.

snap, 1. v.i. *konoka* (*-konokele*), *putuka* (*-putucile*); (as dog) *cenula* (*-censwile*), *kawūka* (*-kawūcile*).
2. v.t. *konona* (*konwene*), *putula* (*-putwile*), *sutula* (*-sutwile*); s. the fingers, *lisya ulusota* (*-lisisy*e), *sotola* (*-sotwile*), *sota* (*-sotele*).
3. n. (of fingers) *ulusota* (*in*-); photograph, **fotogalafu* (*āwā*-).

snare, 1. v.t. *teya* (*-teyele*).
2. n. *icakuteya*; see under "trap."

snarl, 1. v.i. *yata* (*-yatile*).
2. n. *akanyingwi* (*utu*-).

snatch, v.t. *sompola* (*-sompwile*); s. up, *kwampula* (*-kwampwile*); s. out of fire, *lapula* (*-lapwile*).

sneeze, v.i. *atimuna* (*-atimwine*), *tyamuka* (*-tyamucile*), *tyamuna* (*-tyamwine*).

sniff, v.i. *pembeka* (*-pembekele*), *fūfūsy*a (*-fūfūsisy*e).

snigger, v.i. *tetefuka* (*-tetefucile*), *nyaya* (*-nyanine*).

snip, v.t. *cesa* (*-cese*le).

snivel, v.i. *fyononykwela* (*-fyononykwēle*).

snore, 1. n. *umuykwi* (*imi*-), *umuykonono* (*imi*-).
2. v.i. *pema* (*umuykonono*) (*-peme*ne), *kuluma* (*-kulumine*).

snort, v.i. *pūkula* (*-pūkūwile*).

snout, n. *umona* (*imy*-), *icona* (*ify*-).

snow, n. *ukuloka icandwa tū*.

snub, v.t. *puſya* (*-puſisy*e).

snuff, 1. n. *ulusonyko* (*in*-); take s., *kwela* *fwaka* (*-kwelele*), *suncila* (*-suncile*).
2. v.t. extinguish, *simya* (*-simisy*e).

snuff-box, n. *uluwako* (*imb*-).

snuffer, n. *icakusimisy*a-ko.

so, 1. adv. thus, *efi*, *efyo*, *fyōpele* *fiſya*; just so, *fyōpele'fyō*, *koti* *ni-fyōpele'fyō*.
2. conj. therefore, *pakuti pali* *fyefyo*, *pōpele* *apo*.

soak, v.t. *awika* (*-awīcile*).

so-and-so, n. *nanngwa* (*āwā*-).

soap, 1. n. **sopo* (*āwā*-), *kapofwe* (*āwā*-).
2. v.t. *singa-ko* *nasopo* (*-sinjile*).

soapsuds, n. *amapofu asopo*.

soar, v.i. *palala* (*-palele*).

sob, v.i. *sikāka* (*-sikācile*).

sober, a. *-kosele*, *-awūntunsi*; *-akūwūlo'kupendwa*.

sociable, a. *-awūtende*.

society, n. **sosaiti* (*āwā*-).

sock, n. **isokosi* (*ama*-).

socket, n. *akalindi* (*utu*-).

sod, n. *inykūle*.

sodden, a. *-tontwēle*.

sodomite, n. **umūsodoma* (*āwā*-).

sodomy, n. **uwūsodoma*.

sofa, n. **isofa* (*ama*-).

soft, a. *-nacile*, *-puwīle*, *-fumfucile*.

soften, v.t. *nasya* (*-nasisy*e), *lombola* (*-lombwēle*), *fumfula* (*-fumfwile*).

softly, adv. *bwino bwino*.

soil, 1. n. *ilowā* (*ama*-), *umusili* (*imi*-).
2. v.t. *wīfya* (*-wīfisy*e).

sojourn, v.i. *ikala imbi* *impindi*.

sojourner, n. *uwakwīkala* *lukoso*.

solace, v.t. *sangalasya* (*-sangalasy*e).

solar, a. *-akasuwā*.

solder, n. *umutofwe*.

soldier, n. **umusilikani* (a^wa-), *uwafita*.
soldiery, n. **a^wasilikani*, *ifita*.
sole, 1. a. -*ēyika*.
 2. n. (of foot) *mukati kalukasa*.
solely, adv. *lukoso*.
solemn, a. -*ansonni*.
solicit, v.t. *lomba* (-*lombele*).
solicitor, n. *inda^wisi*.
solid, a. -*ūwuluygene*, -*amutika*.
solidify, 1. v.i. *timba* (-*timbile*).
 2. v.t. *timbisya* (-*timbisye*).
solitary, a. -*akwikala* -*ēyika*; -*mo lukoso*.
solve, v.t. *ūwūlisisa* (-*ūwūlisiseye*).
some, a. -*mbi*.
somebody, **someone**, n. *umbi* (*ūwambi*).
somersault, 1. v.t. *fulamuka* (-*fulamucile*).
 2. n. *akamfula-mukonko* (utu-).
something, n. *icintu* (*ifi*-), *cimbi* (*fimbi*).
sometime, adv. *pambi*, *impindi imbi*.
sometimes, adv. *pambi napambi*.
somewhere, adv. *kumbi*.
son, n. *unwana umwalalume* (a^wa-).
song, n. *ulwimbo* (*imby*-).
son-in-law, n. *umuko* (a^wa-).
soon, adv. *ūwukumo*, *pantanjile panningi*.
soot, n. *imilale*.
soothe, v.t. *sangalasya* (-*sangalesye*), *tontosya* (-*tontwesye*).
soothsayer, n. *umuyambo* (a^wa-).
sop, n. *umukusu* (*imi*-).
soporific, a. -*akulengo^otulo*.
sopping, a. s. wet, -*tontwele tonto*.
sorcerer, n. *imfwiti*.
sorcery, n. *ūwūfwiti*.
sore, 1. n. *icilonda* (*ifi*-).
 2. a. -*akusōmena*.
sorely, adv. *ukwakuti*.
sorghum, n. *amasaka*; varieties: (brown) *cilunda* (a^wa-), (small) *injasi*, (dark-coloured) *kantonyga* (a^wa-).

sorrow, n. *insoni*, *ūwūlanda*, *amaka^wo*.
sorrowful, a. *nensoni*, -*wombomene*.
sorry, a. -*ansonni*, *nensoni*; be s., *sāsa* (-*sāsile*), *ana* (-*anine*).
sort, 1. n. *umukoka* (*imi*-).
 2. v.t. *lekanya* (-*lekenye*), *a^wanya* (-*a^wenye*).
sot, n. *umupendwesi* (a^wa-).
soul, n. *ubwine*, *umutima* (*imi*-); (of departed) *umupasi* (*imi*-).
sound, 1. n. *isizwi* (*ama*-).
 2. v.i. give off sound, *lila* (-*lilile*), *umfwika* (-*umfwicile*).
 3. v.t. *lisa* (-*lisiseye*); try depth, *esya* *ūwūtali* (-*ēseseye*).
 4. a. -*kosele*; -*weme*; -*acīne*.
soundly, adv. *nemakosa*.
soup, n. *umuto*.
sour, a. -*sasile*, -*lulile*, -*sapete*.
source, n. *apakutulila*; (of river) *intulo*, *umūlu* (*imy*-).
south, n. **saufu*; s. of Lambaland, *kumaLenje*.
souvenir, n. *icakwanusya*.
sovereign, n. (coin) **impondo*; half-s., **imbofwana*; king, *imfumū*.
sow, n. (of domestic pig) *nyinanjumba* (a^wa-); (of wart-hog) *nyinanjili* (a^wa-); (of bush-pig) *nyinangulūwe* (a^wa-).
sow, v.t. *ūyala* (-*ūyale*); (by scattering) *minsā* (-*minsile*).
sower, n. *uwakuminse^ombuto*, *uwakūwūyala*.
space, n. room, *umupunda* (*imi*-); gap, *icilyangwa* (*ifi*-).
spacious, a. -*kulu*.
spade, n. **ifosyolo* (*ama*-).
span, n. (of fingers) *ukwēsya kw-a cipanta*; (of oxen) **icipani* (*ifi*-).
spank, v.t. *pama kumatako* (-*pamine*).
spare, 1. v.t. pardon, save, *pulusya* (-*pulwisye*), *leka* (-*lekele*).
 2. a. not in use, -*akwikala lukoso*.

spark, n. *ulusasamwenje* (*insasamwenje*).
sparkle, v.i. *wakama* (-*wakeme*), *mwekaka* (-*mwekacile*); emit sparks, *sa^wuka* (-*sa^wucile*), *toloka* (-*tolokele*).
sparrow, n. *akasēwa* (utu-), *ūwūse^wa*.
sparrow-hawk, n. *cikupwi* (a^wa-).
sparse, a. -*akuponaila*.
speak, v.t. *la^wila* (-*la^wile*), *ambāla* (-*ambawile*); s. loudly, *la^wilisa* (-*la^wiliseye*), *wilicisya* (-*wiliciseye*); s. in unknown tongue, *pikanya* (-*pikenye*), *pilikanya* (-*pilikenye*); s. against, *sensa* (-*sensele*), *tongāla* (-*tongawile*).
speaker, n. *uwakula^wila*.
spear, n. *ifumo* (*ama*-); (long-bladed) *ifumo lyamwele*; (all-iron) *icitoto* (*ifi*-); fish-s., *umonde* (*imy*-), *umusumbo* (*imi*-).
specially, adv. *ukwakuti*, *tanje cine*.
species, n. *umukoka* (*imi*-).
specify, v.t. *la^wilisa* (-*la^wiliseye*).
specimen, n. *akesi^wilo* (*utwi*-).
speck, n. *akasemba* (utu-), *akacetu* (utu-).
speckled, a. -*wālele*.
spectacle, n. *icaku^woneka*.
spectacles, n. **amandala*.
spectacular, a. -*akukanykamika*.
spectator, n. *imboni*.
spectre, n. *imipisi*.
speech, n. *isizwi* (*ama*-); language, *umulaka* (*imi*-); address, *ukula^wila*, *amasizi*.
speed, 1. n. *ulu^wilo*.
 2. v.i. *angufisa* (-*angufiseye*), *endo^olu^wilo* (-*endele*).
speedily, adv. *ulu^wilo*, *bwangu*.
speedy, a. -*alu^wilo*.
spell, 1. v.t. **sopela* (-*sopēle*).
 2. n. (magical) *ubwanga* (*amā*-); cast a s., *ūuka* (-*ūucile*).
spend, v.t. *pōsa* (-*pōsele*); s. wastefully, *pōsaila* (-*pōsāile*).

spew, v.t. & i. *luka* (-*lucile*).
spice, n. *ifinuncile bwino ifyanse*.
spider, n. *si^wutangatanga* (a^wa-), *tandaku^we* (a^wa-); trap-door s., *inykalamu yapansi*; crab s., *icimansemanse* (*ifi*-); false s. (sol-fuga) *mukukutwa* (a^wa-), *kamwanyamakoto* (a^wa-), *ic^wipinika-makandi* (*ifi*-).
spider-web, n. *ubwandafu^we* (*amā*-); (compact, of crab spider) *lembalemba* (a^wa-), *nyinamundelele* (a^wa-), *lu^wūwū* (a^wa-), *ulunana* (*inana*).
spike, n. *umuso* (*imi*-).
spikenard, n. **nado* (a^wa-).
spill, 1. v.i. *sempuka* (-*sempucile*), *sempāka* (-*sempācile*), *itika* (-*iticile*).
 2. v.t. *sempāla* (-*sempawile*), *sempāsya* (-*sempāsiseye*), *itila* (-*itile*).
spin, 1. v.i. *syolāka* (*syolācile*), *syana* (-*syene*).
 2. v.t. cause to revolve, *syolāsya* (-*syolāsiseye*); weave, *pōsa* (-*posele*), (of open-work, cob-web) *pika* (-*picile*).
spinach, n. *i^wondwe* (*ama*-).
spinal cord, n. *ūwūsi^wngo* (*ama*-), *ūwūsi^we* (*ama*-).
spine, n. backbone, *umongololo* (*imy*-); needle-like thing, *umūnga* (*imy*-).
spinney, n. *ulusaka* (*in*-).
spinster, n. *umwanakasi umusice*.
spirit, n. (espec. of departed) *umupasi* (*imi*-); Holy S., *Umupasi Uswetelele*; energy, *amakasa*; apparition, *imipisi*; liquor, **kacasu* (a^wa-).
spirit hut, n. *umulenda* (*imi*-); (small) *akacesi* (utu-), *akapesi* (utu-).
spiritual, a. -*akumupasi*.
spit, v.i. *sipa* (-*sipile*); s. at, on, *sipila^omate* (-*sipile*); s. out, *pāla* (-*pāile*).
spite, n. *icikani*; in s. of, *ngangāwa*.

spiteful, a. -*acikani*.
spittle, n. *amate*.
splash, 1. v.i. *sawāka* (-*sawācile*).
 2. v.t. *sawāla* (-*sawāwile*), *pukuma* (-*pukumine*).
splatter, v.t. *sawāwila* (-*sawāwile*).
spleen, n. (organ of body) *lamba* (*wa*-); anger, *uwukali*.
splendid, a. -*weme ukwakuti*, -*awuleme*.
splendour, n. *uwuleme*, *ukusasa-muka*.
splint, n. *akasenjelo* (*utu*-), *akapeso* (*utu*-).
splinter, 1. v.i. *pandāka* (-*pandācile*).
 2. n. *akati* (*utu*-).
split, 1. v.t. *kwamuka* (-*kwamucile*), *pesula* (-*peswile*), *panduka* (-*panducile*), *lendeŵuka* (-*lendeŵucile*).
 2. v.t. *kwamuna* (-*kwamwine*), *pandula* (-*pandwile*), *pasula* (-*paswile*), *toŵala* (-*toŵawile*), *bwakāla* (-*bwakawile*).
splutter, v.i. *fwatāka* (-*fwatācile*).
spoil, 1. n. *icitapo* (*ifi*-), *ifyakutapa*.
 2. v.i. *wīpa* (-*wīpile*), *onaika* (-*onaicile*).
 3. v.t. *wīfya* (-*wīfisyē*), *onāla* (-*onawile*); take s., *tapa* (-*tapile*).
spoke, n. **isipoko* (*ama*-).
spoken, a. -*lawilwe*.
spokesman, n. *uwakulawilila*.
sponge, n. **isiponje* (*ama*-).
spongy, a. -*akuwōfāka*.
spoon, n. **supuni* (*wa*-), *umulisyō* (*imi*-), *inconco*.
spoor, n. *ulukasa* (*ama*-), *umukwala* (*imi*-); see under "track."
sport, n. *ukufukana*, *ukupukuta*; *ukwēšyanya*.
spot, 1. n. place, *umupunda* (*imi*-), *pantu*; dot, *akasebma* (*utu*-), *icicetu* (*ifi*-), (of leopard, hyena) *icisemba* (*ifi*-), *iwālasa* (*ama*-).
 2. v.i. (of rain) *mīnsa* (-*mīnsile*); see (colloq.) *wōna* (-*bwene*), *ceŵa* (-*ceŵele*).

spotless, a. -*akuwūle'fisemba*.
spotted, a. -*afisemba*, -*aficetu*.
spouse, n. *muka*- (*wa*-).
spout, 1. n. *akanwa* (*utu*-).
 2. v.i. *fwasuka* (-*fwasucile*).
sprain, 1. v.t. *tifula* (-*tifwile*).
 2. v.i. *tifuka* (-*tifucile*).
spray, v.t. *sansa* (-*sansile*), *fuluta* (-*fulutile*).
spread, 1. v.i. *limbuka* (-*limbucile*), *sāta* (-*sātile*), *taŵa* (-*taŵile*), *tandawāla* (-*tandawēle*); (of fire) *toloka* (-*tolokele*); (of sore) *tumba* (-*tumbile*).
 2. v.t. s. a mat, *ansika* (-*ansicile*); s. news, *tulisyā* (-*tulisyē*); s. out to dry, *anika* (*amicile*).
spreeu, **sprew**, n. *umukusikusi* (*imi*-).
spring, 1. v.i. leap, *sotoka* (-*sotokele*), *fukuka* (-*fukucile*), see under "jump"; (of river) *fuwatila* (-*fuwatile*); s. up (of seed) *mena* (-*menene*), *sapuka* (-*sapucile*).
 2. n. (of trap, gun) *icakusōwōla*; (season) *kasābwa* (*wa*-); (of water) *intulo*, *umūlu* (*imy*-), *akanupuntupu* (*utu*-), *uwūnyūnyū* (*ama*-).
springtime, n. *kasābwa* (*wa*-).
springy, a. -*fwempucile*, -*akunemana-nema*.
sprinkle, v.t. (of liquids) *sansa* (-*sansile*); (of powder, solids) *pūpa* (-*pūpile*); be sprinkled about, *sōwawila* (-*sōwawile*), *sansana* (-*sansene*).
sprint, v.i. *wūtucisyā* (-*wūtucisyē*).
sprout, v.i. *sonsa* (-*sonsele*), *sapuka* (-*sapucile*).
spue, v.t. & i. *luka* (-*lucile*).
spume, n. *amapofu*.
spur, n. (of cock, goose wing) *akampōkwe* (*utu*-), *akampindwa* (*utu*-), *akampisa* (*utu*-).
spurious, a. -*akutumpaika*.
spurn, v.t. *kāna* (-*kēne*), *pufyā* (-*pufisyē*).

spurt, v.i. *tūsuka* (-*tūsucile*).
spy, 1. v.t. *ceita* (-*ceetele*).
 2. n. *umucetesi* (*awā*-).
squabble, v.i. *tōsya* (-*tōsesyē*).
squad, n. *ikoto* (*ama*-), *insoko*.
squall, n. *icitūkāla* (*ifi*-).
squander, v.t. *pōsaila* (-*pōsailē*).
square, a. -*afihkonci fine*.
squash, v.t. *ficisa* (-*ficisile*).
squat, v.i. *ikalisyā* (-*ikalisyē*); (half on haunches) *sontama* (-*sonteme*).
squeal, v.i. *lila* (-*lilile*).
squeeze, v.t. *finā* (-*finine*), *cina* (-*cinine*); s. out (water) *kama* (-*kamine*).
squint, 1. v.t. *lengama* (-*lengeme*), *teteka-ko isiso* (-*tetekele*).
 2. n. *akanceŵiga* (*utu*-).
squirrel, n. *ulupale* (*im*-); flying s., *siwembele* (*wa*-).
squirt, v.i. *tūsuka* (-*tūsucile*), *fuluŵata* (-*fulutile*); s. at, *fūsa* (-*fūsile*).
stab, v.t. *lasa* (-*lasile*).
stable, n. *icimpata* (*ifi*-).
stack, 1. n. *umupili* (*imi*-).
 2. v.t. *wūnga* (-*wūnjile*).
staff, n. *indondo*, *inykoli*, *umukombo* (*imi*-).
stagger, v.i. *tutumisika* (-*tutumisicile*), *kaykasima* (-*kaykasimine*).
stagnant, a. -*fucile*, -*sasile*, -*awulelu*.
stain, v.t. *sangula* (-*sangwile*), *sombela* (-*sombēle*).
stair(s), n. *icitantilo* (*ifi*-).
stake, n. *umuso* (*imi*-), *umusongole* (*imi*-), *icinsonta* (*ifi*-).
stale, a. *nehkakasi*; -*akale*.
stalk, 1. v.i. *wēmba* (-*wēmbēle*), *kalafuka* (-*kalafucile*).
 2. n. (of grass) *ulutende* (*im*-); (of maize, etc.) *icipakati* (*ifi*-), *icipēti* (*ifi*-), *umusale* (*imi*-); (of young sorghum) *insonje*; (young, sweet, edible) *ulupekēti* (*im*-); (of fruit) *inyko*.

stallion, n. *kafwalo umwalalume*; *imbisi iyalalume*; *imboygolo iyalalume*.
stalwart, a. -*amakosa*, -*alupata*.
stamina, n. *amakosa*, *ukukosa*.
stammer, v.i. *wuluwusya* (-*wulubwisye*).
stammerer, n. *kaputa* (*wa*-).
stamp, 1. n. postage, s., **isitampa* (*ama*-).
 2. v.t. pound, *kanda* (-*kandile*); s. corn, *twa* (-*twile*); s. with foot, *tūtula* (-*tūtūwile*), *nyanta* (-*nyantile*).
stamp-blok, n. *icinu* (*ifi*-).
stampede, 1. v.i. *wundumuka* (-*wundumucile*).
 2. v.t. *wundumusya* (-*wundumwisye*).
stand, 1. n. (for corn, grass) *icifufu* (*ifi*-), *icitēwa* (*ifi*-); tall s., *kapiyngwe* (*wa*-); (for meat-drying) *ulutala* (*im*-).
 2. v.i. *ima* (-*imine*), s. up, *ima*, *iminina* (-*iminine*); s. still, *imakana* (-*imakene*); s. over (sick person) *tongamisya-po* (-*tongamisye*).
 3. v.t. set up, cause to s., *imika* (-*imicile*).
standard, n. ensign, **uluwendela* (*imb*-).
star, n. *akawangawanga* (*utu*-); day-s., morning s., Venus, *intanda*, *inyenyesi*; the Milky Way, *umulālafuti* (*imi*-).
stare, v.i. *tantanya* (-*tantenyē*), *ton-tomeka* (-*ton-tomekele*), *tamba* (-*tambile*), *sinamisya* (-*sinamisye*).
starling, n. *umukusikusi* (*imi*-).
start, 1. v.i. move suddenly (with fright) *tilimuka* (-*tilimucile*), *mamuka* (-*mamucile*); commence, *tatika* (-*taticile*); go first, *tanga* (-*tanjile*).
 2. v.t. initiate, *tatika* (-*taticile*).
startle, v.t. *tilimusya* (-*tilimwisye*), *mamusya* (-*mamwisye*), *ansimusya*

(-ansimwisye); *konga* (-kongele).
starvation, n. *akawumbo* (utu-), *umuwa* (imi-); *insala*.
starve, v.i. *umfwe'nala* (-umfwile).
state, 1. v.t. *lawila* (-lawile), *wila* (-wūlile), *sipula* (-sipwile).
 2. n. condition, *ukwikala*; government, *uwufumu*; country, *icālo* (ify-).
statement, n. *amasivi alawilwe*, *ukulawila*.
station, n. railway s., *iciko* (ama-), **isitesyeni* (ama-); mission s., **misyoni* (wā-).
stationary, a. *-akwima pantu pammo*.
stationery, n. *amapepela nefintu fyakulemba-ko*.
statue, n. *icidwumbwa wumbwa* (ifi-), *icidwasilwe kwibwe icipalene nemuntu*.
stature, n. *ifumbi* (ama-).
statute, n. *ifunde* (ama-).
staunch, 1. v.t. *lekesya* (-lekēsye); s. blood, *pesya ukupokomoka*.
 2. a. *-alupata*, *-kosele*.
stave, 1. n. staff, *inykoli*.
 2. v.t. s. off, *cicila* (-cicile).
stay, 1. v.i. live, abide, *ikala* (-ikele); remain, *syala* (-syele).
 2. v.t. *lekesya* (-lekēsye); prop, *ciŋka* (-cincile).
stead, n. *umupunda* (imi-).
steadfast, a. *-koselele*.
steady, a. *-kosele*, *-sicimene*.
steal, v.t. *iwa* (-iwile), *swelula* (-swelwile), *ambulula* (-ambulwile), *sōwola* (-sōbwile).
steam, n. *icūsi*.
steam tractor, n. *icitukutuku* (ifi-).
steel, n. *imfitwe ikosele*.
steenbok, n. *akampalanga* (utu-).
steep, a. *-imakene*, *-tuntucile*; s. incline, *umukolo* (imi-).
steer, v.t. *lanjisa* (-lanjisyē).
steersman, n. *umulanjisi* (awā-).
stem, n. (of maize, etc.) *icipakati* (ifi-), *icipēti* (ifi-).

stench, n. *ukufuka*, *ukumuyka*.
step, 1. v.i. s. out, *enda* (-endele); s. over, *ciluka* (-cilucile); s. on, *nyanta* (-nyantile).
 2. n. pace, *ulukasa* (ama-); (of ladder) *akapinga* (utu-).
step-brother, **-child**, **-daughter**, **-father**, **-mother**, **-sister**, **-son**, n. Same as "brother," etc., plus *-awūpyani*, e.g. *umwana wawūpyani* (step-child).
step-ladder, n. *icitantiilo* (ifi-).
sterile, a. *-akuwūlo'kufyala*; see under "barren."
stern, 1. a. severe, *-alukansa*.
 2. n. (of boat) *ulusanga* (in-).
sternum, n. breast-bone, *akatiwī* (utu-).
stew, v.t. *ipika* (-ipicile).
steward, n. *uwakutawatawā*.
stick, 1. n. *iciti* (ifi-); walking-s., *akasako* (utu-); staff, *umukombo* (imi-); knob-kerrie, *inykoli*, *intonga*; s. with carved head, *akaluwī* (utu-); s. with curved handle, *indondo*.
 2. v.i. adhere, *lambata* (-lambete), *lamata* (-lamete), *kakata* (-kakete); s. out, *tuntuka* (-tuntucile); s. onto, *ikatika* (-ikaticile).
 3. v.t. cause to adhere, fix on, *lambatika* (-lambaticile), *lamatika* (-lomaticile); s. in, *injisa* (-injisyē); *titiwisa* (-titiwisyē).
stickiness, n. *icinayka* (ifi-).
stick insect, n. *nykomakase* (wā-).
sticky, a. *-afinayka*, *-akulelemuka*, *-katucile*.
stiff, a. *-lēmucile*.
stifle, v.t. *cite'cimuma* (-citile).
stifling, a. *-akuwūlumika*.
stile, n. *icinsi* (ifi-).
still, 1. a. *-sōwōkele*, *-aciwōmbe*, *-akuwūlo'kutenkana*; keep s., *kutumana* (-kutumene), *tuntumana* (-tuntumene).
 2. adv. yet, *-ci-*.

3. v.t. *kutumika* (-kutumicile).
stillborn, a. *-fyelwe* (ufwile).
stillness, n. *icidwombe*.
stilts, n. *akakonkola* (utu-).
stimulate, v.t. *wūsiya* (-wūsisyē), *kosya* (-kosesyē).
sting, 1. n. *uluwōla* (imb-).
 2. v.t. (of bee, etc.) *suma* (-sumine), *syetula* (-syetwile).
 3. v. i. smart, *wāwā* (-wāwile).
stinginess, n. *uwūmama*, *uwūtani*.
stingy, a. *-awūmana*; s. man, *umutani* (awā-).
stink, 1. v.i. *muyka* (-nuncile), *fuka* (-fucile), *sasa* (-sasile).
 2. n. *ukumuyka*, *ukufuka*.
stipend, n. *ilambulo* (ama-).
stipulate, v.t. & i. *suminina ifya* (-suminine).
stipulation, n. *icintu icifwaicilwe*.
stir, v.t. *kumbula* (-kumbwile), *kumbāla* (-kumbawile); s. beer, *kumbo'bwalwa* (-kumbile); s. sorghum pap, *nan'ye'nima* (-nan'yine); s. up (fire) *sonsela* (-sonsēle), (anger, feelings) *sungwila* (-sungwile), *walamuna* (-walamwine).
stirring stick, n. *umuyko* (imi-), *icikumbālo* (ifi-).
stitch, 1. v.t. *tunŋa* (-tunjile), *pasila* (-pasile).
 2. n. pain in side, *akapampelo* (utu-).
stoat, n. *lukōte* (wā-), *akandende* (utu-).
stock, n. source, *umuykumbi* (imi-), *umusimpo* (imi-); (of gun) *iciponda* (ifi-); domestic animals, *inama isitēkelwe*.
stockade, n. *iliyga* (ama-), *inyko* (wā-).
stocking, n. **isitokeni* (ama-).
stocks, n. *ikusu* (ama-), *ikongwa* (ama-).
stoep, n. *insense*.
stoic, n. **umuSitoici* (awā-).
stomach, n. *icifulu* (ifi-).

stone, 1. n. (i) rock, *ibwe* (ama-); (flint, quartz) *inygulu*, *umwala* (imy-); (malachite, copper ore) *icifufya* (ifi-); (sand-stone) *icilwan'koli* (ifi-); (mica) *ilyamba lyakwe Lēsa* (amā-); (gravel) *ulu-bwelecese* (ama-), *ulusenjelebe* (in-). (ii) (of fruit) *umucefu* (imi-).
 2. v.t. s. fruit, *fumya imucefu* (-fumisyē); kill by stoning, *pama'mabwe* (-pamine), *ipaya kumabwe* (-ipeyē).
stony, a. *nemabwe aenji*.
stool, n. *icipuna* (ifi-), *itēwe* (ama-).
stoop, v.i. *konkomana* (-konkomene), *inama* (-ineme).
stop, 1. v.i. leave off, *leka* (-lekele); stand still, *imakana* (-imakene); stay, *ikala* (-ikele).
 2. v.t. block up, *siyka* (-sincile); prevent, hinder, *kānya* (-kēnye); *lekesya* (-lekēsye), *imakamika* (-imakancile); s. from crying, *sunsa* (-sunsile).
stopper, n. *insiyko*.
store, 1. n. storehouse, shop, **isitolo* (ama-), *icūlilo* (ify-).
 2. v.t. *lama* (-lamine), *wika* (-wicile), *wicilila* (-wicilile).
storehouse, n. *uwūtala* (ama-), *umwakulamina*, *inyanda yakuwicilila-mo*.
storekeeper, n. *umūlisi* (awō-), *umwine wesitolo* (awē-).
stork, n. *isela* (ama-); marabou s., *ikolongo* (ama-).
storm, n. *icitūkāla* (ifi-), *intūkāla*, *icitonga* (ifi-).
stormy, a. *-akutūkāla*.
story, n. *icēwō* (ify-); tale, *icisimicisyo* (ifi-), *icisimi* (ifi-).
story-teller, n. *umusimicisi* (awā-).
stout, a. *-inine*, *-pamfucile*, *-senje-wūcile*.
stove, n. **isitofu* (ama-).
stow, v.t. *longela* (-longēle).
straight, a. *-lungeme*, *-sicimene*.

straighten, 1. v.t. *lunjika* (-*lunjicile*), *olola* (-*okwele*).

2. v.i. s. out, *oloka* (-*olokele*).
straightway, adv. *impindi iyo yō-pele*.

strain, 1. v.t. tighten, *tinta* (-*tintile*); filter, *sansa* (-*sansile*); endeavour, *ěsya* (*ěsesye*); s. eyes to see, *sinaměsya* (-*sinaměsye*).

2. n. *umwěsya*.
strainer, n. *ulusanso* (*in-*), *iciceleko* (*ifi-*).

strait, a. -*ce*, -*finine*.

strengthened, a. -*fundeme*.

strange, a. -*akuhanyamika*; -*ensu*.

stranger, n. *umwensu* (*aw-*).

strangle, v.t. *řina pamukosi* (-*finine*).

strap, n. *umusipi* (*imi-*).

strapping, a. -*pamfucile*.

stratagem, n. *icongola* (*ify-*).

straw, n. *icani catiligu icumine*.

stray, v.i. -*lilufya* (-*lilufisye*), *pāsuka* (-*pāsucile*).

streak, n. *umusele* (*imi-*).

stream, n. *akanika* (*utu-*); *umulonga* (*imi-*).

street, n. *umusewō* (*imi-*).

strength, n. *amakosa*.

strengthen, v.t. *kosya* (-*kosesye*).

strenuous, a. -*katesye*, -*amakosa*.

strenuously, adv. *amakosa*, *ukwakuti*.

stress, 1. n. *ukulema*, *ukukatasya*.

2. v.t. *kosya* (-*kosesye*), *řipula* (-*řipwile*).

stretch, 1. v.i. *ōloka* (-*ōlokele*); *liōlola* (-*liōlwele*).

2. v.t. *ōlola* (-*ōlwele*); (of clothes) *telemuna* (-*telemwine*); (of rope) *tinta* (-*tintile*); (of skins) *tambika* (-*tanicile*); s. out (hand) *tambika* (-*tambicile*), *ōlola*.

stretcher, n. *icakupintila-po umulwele*, **macila* (*wa-*); *uwūlo bwapalwendo*.

strew, v.t. *pōsaila* (-*pōsaille*).

strict, a. -*alukansa*.

strictly, adv. *icine*; *nelukansa*.

stride, v.i. *tanāka* (-*tanācile*).

strife, n. *uluwō*.

strike, 1. v.t. *pama* (-*pamine*).

Note that Lamba has more than 60 different verbs for various kinds of striking, of which the following might here be recorded: *kwepa*, *licisya*, *puma*, *kāsya*, *pāsya*, *wōwōsya*, *řwantula*, *lombola*, *řupula*, *řutula*, *řwa*, *kusula*, *řyensya*, *uma*, *wōkola*, *řyempula*, *řwepula*, *tonona*.

2. n. **sitalaka* (*wa-*); go on s., *cita sitalaka* (-*citile*).

string, 1. n. *umwando* (*imy-*); bark s., *ulusisi* (*in-*).

2. v.t. thread, *tungya* (-*tunjile*).

strip, v.t. undress, *řula* (-*řulile*); s. off bark, *řuwūla* (-*řubwile*), *řunda* (-*řundile*).

stripe, n. wheat, *umukakambo* (*imi-*); (of zebra) *icisemba* (*ifi-*), *iwāla* (*ama-*).

striped, a. *nemawāla*.

stripling, n. *umusanřkwa* (*awā-*).

strive, v.i. *ěsya* (*ěsesye*); *řwa* (-*řwile*).

stroke, 1. v.t. *tesimusa* (-*tesimwisye*), *kululula* (-*kulukwile*).

2. n. blow, *ukupamwa*; (of paralysis) *ukukonoka*.

stroll, v.i. *enenda* (-*enendele*), *ta-wisya* (-*ta-wisye*), *řitana* (-*řitene*).

strong, a. -*kosele*, -*řimpile*.

stronghold, n. *apakosele*.

strongly, adv. *amakosa*, *ukwakuti*.

strop, v.t. *t-wisya* (-*t-wisise*).

structure, n. *icakwiwākwa*.

struggle, v.i. *tālāka* (-*tālācile*); s. with rage, *pulumpunta* (-*pulum-puntile*).

strut, v.i. swagger, *řangala* (-*řangele*); (of cock) *řicilisa* (-*řicilise*).

stubble, n. *ifisinja řyacani*, *ifisō-solo*.

stubborn, a. -*acikāka*; -*akukāni-nina*.

stubbornness, n. *icikāka*, *icitāte*.

stuck-up, a. -*akulitōta*, -*akutangala*.

student, n. *umusambile* (*awā-*).

study, 1. v.i. & t. *sambila* (-*sambile*).

2. n. *icipinda cakusambilila-mo*.

stuff, 1. n. *řintu*; *řnguwo*.

2. v.t. *sindaisya* (*sindaisye*); s. oneself with food, *mināla* (-*minawile*).

stuffy, a. -*aciwē*.

stumble, v.i. -*litūtula* (-*litūtule*);

s. along, *talanřila* (-*talanřile*).

stumbling-block, n. *icicicilo* (*ifi-*).

stump, n. (of tree) *icisinga* (*ifi-*); (of limb) *ikunřka* (*ama-*).

stun, v.t. *řesula* (-*řeswile*).

stunted, a. -*amuseko*, -*tole*.

stupefy, v.t. *punamika* (-*punamicile*), *tumpika* (-*tumpicile*).

stupendous, a. -*kulu ukwakuti*.

stupid, a. -*tumpile*, -*puneme*.

stupidity, n. *uwūtumpi*.

sturdy, a. -*kosele*, -*kulile bwino*.

stutter, v.i. *wūlūwūsya* (-*wūlubwisye*).

stutterer, n. *kaputa* (*wa-*).

sty, n. *icimpata canřkumba* (*ifi-*).

style, n. *amekalilo*, *ukwikala*.

subdue, v.t. *komeka* (-*komekele*).

subject, n. matter, *icēwō* (*ify-*); one ruled, *uwakwikalikwa*, *uwakupunřila*.

subject, v.t. *komeka* (-*komekele*), *ikalika* (-*ikalicile*).

subjugate, v.t. *komeka* (-*komekele*).

sublime, a. -*akusuntulwa ukwakuti*.

submarine, 1. a. -*apansi pamenda*.

2. n. *uwawato ubwawakwenda pansipamenda*.

submerge, 1. v.i. *iwāla* (-*iwāile*).

2. v.t. *i-wisya* (-*i-wisye*).

submission, n. *ukutekanya*; *ukukomekwa*.

submitive, a. -*tekenye*.

submit, v.i. *sāsa* (-*sāsile*).

subordinate, a. -*apansi pa-*

subscribe, v.t. & i. sign, *lemba isina pansi*; donate, *pēla indalama*.
subsequently, adv. *pamuma pali řyefyo*.

subside, v.i. (of water) *řwa* (-*řwile*); (of swelling) *řimbuluka* (-*řimbulucile*), *řyangamina* (-*řyangamine*); fall in, *euka* (-*eucile*), *le-řguka* (-*le-řgucile*).

subsidiary, a. -*akofwa-ko*.

substance, n. *icintu icibwenekēle*.

substitute, n. *uwakupyano mřpunda*.

subtle, a. -*cēnřele*.

subtract, v.t. *řumya* (-*řumisye*).

suburb, n. *imitala yakumusi*.

succeed, 1. v.t. inherit, *řyana* (-*řyene*).

2. v.i. prosper, *řyuka* (-*řyucile*).

succeeding, a. -*akulonda*.

success, n. *isyyuko* (*ama-*).

successful, a. -*esyyuko*.

succession, n. *ukukonřkana*; *ukupyana*, *uwūpyani*.

successor, n. *imřyani*.

succour, v.t. *ofwa-ko* (-*ofwele*), *pulusya* (-*pulwisye*).

succumb, v.i. *komekwa* (-*komekelwe*); *řwa* (-*řwile*).

such, a. s. as this, these, -*akuwē ři*; s. as that, those, -*akuwē řyo*.

suck, v.t. *ořka* (-*ořkele*); s. in (as quicksand) *totowēsya* (-*totowēsye*);

s. out (as fruit) *cēřya* (-*cēřyene*).

sucker, n. (of plant) *umusōngo* (*imi-*).

suckle, v.t. *onsya* (-*onsesye*).

suckling, n. *ulućece* (*in-*), *umwana ucořka*.

sudden, a. -*akupulumucilwa*; act suddenly, *pulumucila* (-*pulumucile*).

suds, n. *amapořu*.

sue, v.t. *pindořmulandu* (-*pindile*).

suet, n. *amafuta akosele*.

suffer, 1. v.t. allow, *řumina* (-*řumine*).

2. v.i. feel pain, *sōmenwa* (-*sōmenwe*).

suffering, n. *ukusōmenwa*, *ukupe-nyga*, *uwūpenji*.

suffice, v.i. be sufficient, *kumana* (-*kumene*).

sufficient, a. -*kumene*, -*akukumana*; -*inji* (*ubwini*, etc.); it is s., *fyēnye'fi*, *fyēnye'fyo*, *finji* (and other class concords).

suffocate, v.t. *wulumika* (-*wulumicile*), *cita icimuma* (-*citile*).

sugar, n. **isyukela* (*ama-*), *ifyanse*.

sugar-cane, n. *umusale* (*imi-*), *umuyūwa* (*imi-*).

suggest, v.t. *ēwa* (-*ēwele*), *wūla* (-*wūlile*).

suggestion, n. *icakwēwa*.

suicide, n. *uhulipaya*.

suit, 1. v.t. & i. be suitable, *pelelwa pamo* (-*pelelwe*), *elelwa* (-*elelwe*).

2. n. (of clothing) **insuti* (*ama*).

suitable, a. -*elēlwe*.

suit-case, n. **insutikesi* (*ama-*).

suitor, n. *uwakwambisya*.

sulk, v.i. *siliwala* (-*siliwēle*), *pumpu-mana* (-*pumpumene*).

sulky, a. -*siliwēle*.

sullen, a. -*pumpumene*.

sully, v.t. *wifya* (-*wifisyē*), *lenyēsyō'wūsālī* (-*lenyēsyē*).

sultry, a. -*aciwē*.

sum, n. **isamu* (*ama-*); *ukupenda*.

summer, n. hot season, *uhusūwa* (*in-*).

summit, n. (of hill) *umutwi* (*imi-*); (of tree) *insayga*; (of house) *icinsuswa* (*ifi-*); on the s. of, *peulu pa-*.

summon, v.t. *ita* (-*itile*), *kuntanya* (-*kuntēnye*).

summons, n. *ubwite* (*amete*).

sumptuous, a. (of a meal) -*lumbulucile*.

sun, n. *akasuwa* (*utu-*).

sunbeam, n. *umumpe* (*imi-*).

Sunday, n. *akasuwa kawāLēsa* (*utu-*); on S., *pamulungu*, *pālī sisanu nasiwili*.

Sunday School, n. **sande-sukulu* (*wa-*), *isukulu lyapamulungu*.

sunder, v.t. *lekanya* (-*lekenye*).

sundown, n. *ukuwā kwakasuwa*.

sundry, a. -*amikoha* *namikoha*.

sunlight, n. *ukutuwa kwakasuwa*.

sunny, a. *nekasuwa*.

sunrise, n. *ukusasula kwakasuwa*.

sunset, n. *ukuwā kwakasuwa*.

sunshade, n. *akatenje kakusita' kasuwa*.

sunshine, n. *ukutuwa kwakasuwa*.

sup, v.i. *lya umulālilo* (-*lile*), *lālila* (-*lālile*).

superabound, v.i. *fula ukwakuti* (-*fulile*).

superb, a. -*weme ukwakuti*.

superfluity, n. *ubwini*; *ifitafifwacile*.

superfluous, a. -*akusyala-po*, -*akuwūlo'kufwaikwa*.

superintend, v.t. *ceta* (-*cetele*).

superintendent, n. *icilolo* (*ifi-*), **kapitau* (*wa-*), *umucetesi* (*awā-*).

superior, a. -*apeulu*, -*akucila*.

supersede, v.t. *injila pamupunda* (-*injile*).

superstition, n. *icitiinetine*.

superstitious, a. -*akucetekela ifintu fyalukoso*, *necitinetine*.

supervise, v.t. *ceta* (-*cetele*).

supper, n. *umulālilo* (*imi-*).

supple, a. -*alutafu*.

supplicate, v.t. *kombetela* (-*kombetēle*).

supplication, n. *ukukombetela*.

supply, v.t. *tawatawa* (-*tawatawile*).

support, v.t. *ciyha-mo* (-*cincile*); help, *ofwa-ko* (-*ofwele*).

suppose, v.t. *ēwa* (-*ēwele*), *kanaika* (-*kanaicile*).

supposition, n. *amākaila*.

suppress, v.t. *komeka* (-*komekele*), *kānya* (-*kēnye*).

suppurate, v.i. *lētamafina* (-*lētēle*).

supreme, a. -*akucila lukoso*, -*akutayga mufintu fyōse*.

sure, a. -*akwisiwisiya*, -*acine*.

surely, adv. *icine*, *kansi*.

surety, n. (personal) *inkusi*; (material) *wuykusi*; of a s., *icine*, *kansi*.

surface, n. *pantu peulu*; s. of water, *umwengu*.

surfeit, n. *wūpumpunta*.

surgeon, n. *ndokotela wakukopola*.

surly, a. -*sasucile*.

surmise, v.t. *ēwa* (-*ēwele*).

surmount, v.t. *cila* (-*ciile*).

surpass, v.t. *cila* (-*ciile*), *sya* (-*sile*).

surplus, n. *ifyapeulu*, *ifyakusyala-po*, *incisyo*.

surprise, v.t. *kanjamika* (-*kanjamicile*), *samba* (-*sumbile*).

surrender, v.i. *sāsa* (-*sāsile*).

surround, v.t. *singuluka* (*singulucile*); (in attack) *sakatila* (-*sakatile*).

survey, v.t. *wōna* (-*bwene*), *ceta* (-*cetele*); (technical) *pima icālo* (-*pimine*).

survive, v.i. *puluka* (-*pulucile*).

survivor, n. *uwahupuluka*.

suspect, v.t. *tantakanya* (-*tantakēnye*); *wūlo'kucetekela*.

suspend, v.t. *kwēka* (-*kwēkele*).

suspicion, n. *uwūtantakani*.

suspicious, a. *neūtantakani*.

sustain, v.t. *ciyha* (-*cincile*), *pinta* (-*pintile*), *ofwa-ko* (-*ofwele*).

swagger, 1. v.i. *tangala* (-*tangele*).

2. n. *uwūcilima* (*ama-*).

Swahili, n. (person) **Nyinasala* (*wa-*); (language) **iciSwaili*, **iciNyinasala*.

swallow, 1. v.t. *mina* (-*minire*).

2. n. (bird) *akānimbya* (*utu-*).

swamp, n. *uwūnene* (*ama-*).

swank, v.i. *tangala* (-*tangele*).

swap, v.t. *situla* (-*sitwile*).

swarm, 1. n. (of locusts) *icikoto* (*ifi-*), *umukamba* (*imi-*); (of bees

on wing) *ilumba* (*ama-*); (of bees settled) *ilembo* (*ama-*).

2. v.i. *cita ilembo* (-*citile*).

swat, v.t. (flies) *kupa* (-*kupile*).

sway, 1. v.i. *sūwana* (-*sūwene*), *tejkana* (-*tejkene*); (of water in river) *tancila* (-*tancile*).

2. v.t. *tejkanya* (-*tejkēnye*), *sūwānya* (-*sūwēnye*).

3. n. *ukwikalika*, *uwūfumu*.

swear, v.i. take oath, *lapa* (-*lapile*), *-lifinga* (-*lifinjile*); use foul language, *tuka* (-*tucile*), *tukana matuka* (-*tukene*).

swearing, n. *amatuka*.

sweat, 1. v.i. *tukuta* (-*tukutile*).

2. n. *amatukuta*.

Swede, n. **umuSuvidi* (*awā-*).

Swedish, n. **iciSuvidi*.

sweep, v.t. *pyanga* (-*pyanjile*); (thoroughly) *pyempyentela* (-*pyempyentēle*).

sweet, 1. a. -*anse*, *nense*.

2. n. *imise*, *uwūne*; **switi* (*wa-*).

sweetness, n. *inse*, *umuse* (*imi-*), *uwūne*.

sweet-potato, n. *kandolo* (*wa-*); see under "potato."

swell, 1. v.i. (of wound) *fimba* (-*fimbile*); (of cooked food) *fununuka* (-*fununucile*); (of river) *fuwatila* (-*fuwatile*).

2. v.t. cause to s., *fimfyā* (-*fimfisyē*); increase, *kusya* (-*kusisyē*), *funusya* (-*funusisyē*).

swelling, n. (of bee sting) *icifimfyā* (*ifi-*); (on body) *icibwinciti* (*ifi-*); (in groin) *umumfumba* (*imi-*); (on head) *ulupumba* (*im-*); (on facial glands) *sakatila* (*wa-*); small, temporary s., *ipute* (*ama-*).

sweltering, a. *neciwē icakulejenge-syo kutukutisya*.

swift, a. *neluwilo*, -*akwangufya*.

swiftly, adv. *uluwilo*.

swiftness, n. *uluwilo*.

swill, v.t. *elejgenya* (-*elejgenye*).

swim, v.i. *samba* (-*sambile*).
swindle, v.t. *tumpaika* (-*tumpaicile*).
swine, n. *inkumba*; see under "pig."
swing, 1. n. *akampelwa* (*utu*).
 2. v.i. *sūdāna* (-*sūdāne*), *pēluka* (-*pēlucile*), *cita*'*kampelwa*.
 3. v.t. *pēlāsya* (-*pēlāsīsyē*); (as censer) *sūdānya* (-*sūdānyē*).
swirl, 1. n. *umukuku* (*imi*-).
 2. v.i. *cite*'*mikuku*.
swish, v.t. & i. (as tail) *pikāla* (-*pikawile*), *likupāla* (-*likupawile*), *pēlāsya* (-*pēlāsīsyē*).
switch, n. *ubwembya* (*ame*-); fly-s. (tail) *umucila* (*imi*-).
swollen, a. -*fimbile*.
swoon, v.i. *lesuka* (-*lesucile*), *senusuka* (-*senucile*).
swoop, v.i. s. down, *kwampula* (-*kwampwile*).
sword, n. *impōko*.
swot, v.t. (sl.) *sambila nemunjo*-*nsya*.
sycamore, n. *umukuyu* (*imi*-).
symbol, n. *akesiwilo* (*utwi*-).
symmetrical, a. -*lingene*.
sympathize, v.i. *lemuka* (-*lemucile*), *umfwile*'*nsoni* (-*umfwile*), *anggulula*-*ko insoni* (-*anggulwile*).
sympathy, n. *ukulemuka*.
synagogue, n. **isunagoge* (*ama*-).
syphilis, n. *uwunono* (*ama*-); mild s., *akansamwa* (*utu*-).
syringe, n. *inyeleti*.

T

tabernacle, n. *umutanda* (*imi*-), **isema* (*ama*-), **icitente* (*ifi*-).
table, n. **itewulu* (*ama*-).
taboo, n. *umusiliko* (*imi*-).
tack, 1. n. **kamusumali* (*tumi*-).
 2. v.t. *pōpa natumisumali* (-*pōpele*).
tackle, v.t. *ikata*-*ko* (-*ikete*).
tadpole, n. *ntimbwi* (*wa*-).

tail, n. *umucila* (*imi*-); (of crocodile) *icimindo* (*ifi*-); (of snake) *ulumindo* (*i*-); (of bird) *icisuka* (*ifi*-); (of fish) *icipepe* (*ifi*-).
tailless, a. -*akuwulo*'*mucila*, -*acikotaita*.
tailor, n. *umupasilisi* (*awā*-).
take, v.t. receive, *poka* (-*pokele*), *fola* (-*folele*); convey, *twala* (-*twite*), *pinta* (-*pintile*); t. across, *awusya* (-*awusīsyē*); t. away, *pokolola* (-*pokolwele*), *nyongomona* (-*nyongomwene*); t. down, *patula* (-*patwile*); t. hold of, *ikata* (-*ikete*); t. off (clothes) *fūla* (-*fūlile*); t. out, *fumya* (-*fumīsyē*), (transplant) *limbula* (-*limbwile*); t. up (raise) *wūla* (-*wūlile*), *ninika* (-*ninicile*).
talc, n. *ilyamba lyakwe* *Lēsa* (*amā*-).
tale, n. folk story, *icisimicisyo* (*ifi*-), *icisimi* (*ifi*-); rumour, *icēwo* (*ify*-), *umulanu* (*imi*-); tell tales, *sensa* (-*sensele*).
tale-bearer, n. *umusensesi* (*awā*-).
talent, n. *imilangwe*, *amāno*; (Jewish weight) **italanto* (*ama*-).
talented, a. -*amāno*, *naŵumfundī*.
talisman, n. *icabwanga*.
talk, 1. v.i. *ambāla* (*ambawile*), *lawila* (-*lawile*), *tulisya icēwo* (-*tulisīsyē*); t. volubly, *lakalaka*.
 2. n. *ukulawila*; witty t., *ukulaka*, *icambālo* (*ify*-); sleepy t., *wūlemba bwatulo*.
talkative, a. -*awulaka*.
talker, n. *indawī*, *indawīsi*.
tall, a. -*tali*, -*talimpile*.
tallness, n. *wūbutali*.
talon, n. *ilyala* (*amā*-), *icala* (*ify*-).
tame, a. -*tēkelwe*.
tan, v.t. t. hide, *nyuka* (-*nyucile*).
tangle, 1. v.t. *kakanya* (-*kakenyē*), *koŵakanya* (-*koŵakenyē*).
 2. v.i. *kakana* (-*kakene*).
tangled, a. -*kakene*, -*koŵakene*.
tank, n. **itainci* (*ama*-).
tankard, n. *inkomeci yabwalwa*.

tanner, n. *umunyucisi* (*awā*-).
tap, 1. n. water t., **tapu* (*wa*-).
 2. v.t. *tūtusya* (-*tūtusīsyē*), *kotola* (-*kotwele*).
taper, v.i. *swenguka* (-*swengucile*).
tarantula, n. *nykalamu yapansi*.
tarpsaulin, n. *insalu yacitente*.
tarry, v.i. *pembela* (-*pembēle*).
task, n. *umulimo* (*imi*-).
taskmaster, n. *icilolo icakutume*'*milimo*.
taste, 1. v.t. *umfwa kulumini* (-*umfwile*); *ēsya* (-*ēsēsīsyē*).
 2. n. *ubwema*.
tasteless, a. -*samucile*.
tasty, a. -*anse*.
tattoo, v.t. *lemba* (-*lembele*), *satula* (-*satwile*).
tattooing, n. (on face) *umukomango* (*imi*-), *umutoso* (*imi*-); (on body) *ululembo* (*inmbo*); (large cuts) *nykonde* (*wa*-).
taunt, v.t. *toygala* (-*toyngawile*), *seka* (-*sekele*).
taut, a. -*tinticile*.
tax, 1. v.t. *soykesya* (-*sonkēsīsyē*).
 2. n. *umusoyko* (*imi*-); pay t., *soyka* (-*soykele*).
taxation, n. *ukusoykesya*.
tax-collector, **tax-gatherer**, n. *umusoykesi* (*awā*-).
tax-payer, n. *uwakusoyka*, *uwamusoyko*.
tea, n. **ti* (*wa*-).
teach, v.t. *sambisya* (-*sambīsīsyē*), *funda*'*māno* (-*fundīle*); t. to walk, *ensya* (-*ensēsīsyē*).
teacher, n. *umusambisi* (*awā*-), *hufundisya* (*wa*-).
teaching, n. *uwusambisi*.
teapot, n. **tipoti* (*wa*-).
tear, n. *umunsosi* (*imi*-); shed tears, *swa iminsosi* (-*swile*).
tear, 1. v.t. *bandula* (-*bandwile*), *wongola* (-*wongwele*), *kwamuna* (-*kwamwine*); t. to pieces, *pasāla* (-*pasawile*), *santāla* (-*santawile*);

wile); tear with teeth (flesh) *sutula* (-*sutwile*).
 2. v.i. *banduka* (-*banducile*), *kwamuka* (-*kwamucile*), *mwemuka* (-*mweucile*).
 3. n. *icidwongolwa* (*ifi*-).
tease, v.t. *sumba* (-*sumbile*), *pukusya* (-*pukusīsyē*).
teaspoon, n. **kasupuni* (*tu*-).
teat, n. *ulusota* (*in*-).
teem, v.i. *fula* (-*fūlile*).
teeming, a. -*iswile*.
teethe, v.i. *mena*'*mēno* (-*menene*), *winga* (-*winjile*).
teetotaller, n. *utānwa-po ifiwīlile*.
teetoturn, n. *indondo*, *inondo*.
telegram, n. **teligalamu* (*wa*-).
telegraph, v.i. *tuma teligalamu* (-*tumine*).
telephone, 1. n. **foni* (*wa*-).
 2. v.i. *lawīlila*-*mo muli foni*.
telescope, n. **telisokopi* (*wa*-).
television, n. **telifisyonī*.
tell, v.t. *wūla* (-*wūlile*); recount, *tuwa* (-*tuwile*); t. one another, *wūlana* (-*wūlene*), *wūlansyanya* (-*wūlansyenye*).
telltale, n. *umusensesi* (*awā*-).
temper, n. good, t., *uwūtende*; bad t., *uwūngwa*.
temperance, n. *ukulikānya*.
tempest, n. *icitūkalo* (*ifi*-).
temple, n. forehead, *impumi*; (for worship) **tempuli* (*ama*-).
temporal, a. -*akumpindi*; -*akucalo capansi*.
tempt, v.t. *ēsya* (-*ēsēsīsyē*).
temptation, n. *ukwēsīwa*; *ukwēsya*.
tempter, n. *uwakwēsya*.
ten, n. *ikumi* (*ama*-).
tend, v.t. *lama* (-*lamine*).
tender, a. -*nacile*; (of meat) -*fufucile*.
tenderly, adv. act t., *lelesa* (-*lelesele*).
tenderness, n. compassion, *inkumbu*; *ukulelesa*; softness, *ukunaka*.

tendon, n. *umusipa* (imi-).
tendril, n. *umusimba* (imi-).
tense, a. *-tinticile*; *-wüsüwe*.
tent, n. *ingomi*, **isema* (ama-), **itenti* (ama-), **icitente* (ifi-); pitch a. t., *koma isema* (-komene).
tepid, a. *-kawucile*, *-kawile panini*; *-acambasi*.
teraphim, n. **watelafi*.
term, 1. n. period, *impindi*; expression, *isiwi* (ama-).
 2. v. t. *ilika* (-ilicile).
terminate, v. t. *sila* (-silile), *silisya* (-silisye).
termite, n. *umuwensi* (imi-); soldier t., *iceta* (ama-), *matema* (wa-), *muwkenene* (wa-); flying t., *uluswa* (in-), *londuwa* (wa-).
terrestrial, a. *-akucalo capansi*.
terrible, a. *-akutimsya*.
terribly, adv. *ukwakuti*.
terrific, a. *-kulu ukwakuti*, *namakosa akutimsya*.
terrify, v. t. *timisya* (-tinisye).
territory, n. *icalo* (ify-).
terror, n. *umwenso* (imy-), *icenswa* (ify-), *ukususwa*, *ukutimsya*.

(basic forms)
 (that) (yonder)

uyo	ulya
aŵo	walya
iyoy	ilya
ico	cilya
ifyoy	filya
ako	kalya
uto	tulya
isyo	silya
ayo	alya
ulo	lulya
uŵo	wulya
ilyoy	lilya
uko	kulya
apo	palya
umo	mulya

(predicative forms)
 (there it is) (yonder it is)

wōyo	ngulya
wāwō	mbalya
yēyo	njilya
cēco	ncilya
fyēfyoy	mfilya
kāko	nkalya
tōto	ntulya
syēsyo	nsilya
āyo	ngalya
lōlo	ndulya
wōwō	mbulya
lyēlyoy	ndilya
kōko	nkulya
pāpo	mpalya
mōmo	mulya

(modified forms)
 (that) (yonder)

wōyo	wulya
wāwō	wāwalya
yēyo	yilya
cēco	cicilya
fyēfyoy	fyilya
kāko	kakalya
tōto	tutulya
syēsyo	sisilya
āyo	alya
lōlo	lululya
wōwō	wūwūlya
lyēlyoy	lilya
kōko	kukulya
pāpo	papalya
mōmo	mumulya

that, 1. rel. pron. Use relative concord with relative conjugation.
 2. conj. *ati*; *mu-* with infinitive i.e. *muku-*.
thatch, 1. v. t. *fimba* (-fimbile).
 2. n. *icami* (ify-).
thatching grass, n. *icami cakufimba*.
thaw, 1. v. i. *sunguluka* (-sungulucile).
 2. v. t. *sungulula* (-sungulwile).
the: There is no definite article expressed in Lamba; but the use of the objectival concord with the verb indicates that the object is definite.
thee, pron. *wēwo*; obj. concd. with the verb, *ku-*.
theft, n. *ukwiŵa*, *uwūyo*.
their, a. (poss.) *-aŵo*; *-aiyo*, *-afifyoy*, etc.
theirs, pron. (poss.) *icawo*, *ifyaiyo*, etc.
them, pron. *wō*, *fyo*, *syoy*, etc.; obj. concds. of 3rd pers. plurals, *wa-*, *fi-*, etc.
theme, n. *icēwo* (ify-).
then, 1. adv. *iyoy-mpindi* (isyo-mpindi).
 2. conj. *pōpele*, *pōpele apo*, *pēnka*, *pēnka'po*, *lomba*, *eli*, *elyoy*, *kawili*.
thence, adv. *ukufumo'ko*.
there, adv. *apo*, *uko*, *umo*; *palya*, *kulya*, *mulya*.
thereafter, adv. *panuma pali fyefyoy*.

(basic forms)
 (this) (this here)

uyu	uno
aŵa	wano
iyoy	ino
ici	cino
ifi	fino
aka	kano
utu	tuno
isi	sino
aya	ano

(predicative forms)
 (this is it) (here it is)

nguy	nguno
m̄ba	m̄bano
n̄ji	n̄jino
nci	ncino
m̄fi	m̄fino
ŋka	ŋkano
ntu	ntuno
nsi	nsino
ŋga	ŋgano

(modified forms)
 (this) (this here)

wuyu	wuno
wāwā	wāwāno
yiyoy	yino
cici	cicino
fifi	finino
kaka	kakano
tutu	tutuno
sisi	sisino
aya	ano

therefore, adv. & conj. *pakuti pali fyefyoy*.
thereupon, conj. *lomba*, *pēnka*, *pōpele apo*.
thermometer, n. **fomometa* (wa-).
these, pron. (demons.) See plurals under "this."
they, pron. *wō*, *yo*, *fyo*, *to*, *syoy*, o.
thick, a. *-amutika*.
thicken, 1. v. i. *timba* (-timbile).
 2. v. t. *timbisya* (-timbisye).
thicket, n. *ulusaka* (in-).
thickness, n. *umutika* (imi-).
thief, n. *umūyo* (aŵa-), *silumfundiy* (wa-), *kawālala* (wa-).
thieve, v. t. *iŵa* (-iŵile).
thigh, n. *iciwelo* (ifi-), *ipampa* (ama-).
thimble, n. **fimbolo* (wa-).
thin, a. (of persons, animals) *-ondele*, *-nyompakene*, *-palācile*; (of cloth, paper) *-puŵile*.
thine, pron. (poss.) *icōwē*, *uwōwē*, *akōwē*; (respectful) *icēnu*, etc.
thing, n. *icintu* (ifi-).
think, v. i. be of opinion, *languluka* (-langulucile), *ēwā* (-ēwēle); meditate, *alākanya* (-alakenye).
thirst, 1. n. *icilaka* (ifi-).
 2. v. i. *umfwēcilaka* (-umfwile).
thirsty, a. *neclika*.
thirteen, a. *ikumi na-tatu*.
thirty, a. *amakumi atatu*.
this, these, pron. Note the different forms of the demonstrative pronouns in Lamba.

ulu luno
uwu wuno
ili lino
uku kuno
apa pano
umu muno

ndu
mbu
ndi
nyku
mpa
mu

nduno
mbumo
ndino
nykuno
mpano
muno

lulu luluno
uwu wuwuno
lili lilino
kuku kukuno
papa papano
mumu mumuno

thistle, n. uluwuto kwafisosolo.
thither, adv. uko-kuntu.
thong, n. ulusinga (in-).
thorax, n. apali intiwi.
thorn, n. umungga (imy-).
thorn-tree, n. umungga (imy-), u-munggasenje (imy-).
thorny, a. -amyungga, nemyungga.
through, a. -akukonsya.
throughfare, n. insila; inyendelo.
those, pron. (demons.) see plurals under "that."
thou, pron. weŵo, we-; subj. concd. with the verb, u-
though, conj. nangawa'ti.
thought, n. ukulanguluka.
thoughtless, a. -akuwulo'kwalakanya, -abwuluwe.
thousand, n. *isausande (ama-), imyanda ikumi.
thrall, n. uidusya, wukalume.
thrash, v.t. pamala (-pamawile), puma (-pumine), lupula (-lupwile).
thread, 1. v.t. (needle) puya (-puyisye) ; (beads) tunga (-tunjile).
2. n. uidusalu.
threat, n. uwupinjisi (ama-).
threaten, v.t. pinjila (-pinjile), kansa (-kansile).
three, a. -tatu.
threepence, n. *tici (wa-).
thresh, v.t. puma (-pumine), kusula (-kuswile).
threshold-floor, n. icidwansa (ifi-).
threshold, n. icidwambilo (ifi-).
thrice, adv. litatu, impindi sitatu.
thrift, n. uhulama.
thrifty, a. -ahulama.
thrive, v.i. fumuka (-fumucile).
throat, n. umumino (imi-); sore t., iciminamate.

throb, v.i. tikala (-tikawile); (with pain) puma (-pumine).
throne, n. itewe lyamfumu (ama-).
throng, 1. n. iwumbe'likulu (ama-).
2. v.t. sinincisya (-sinincisye).
throatle, v.t. fina kumukosi (-finine).
through, prep. by the midst, mu-; because of, pakuti pa-.
throughout, adv. mōse lukoso.
throw, v.t. pōsa (-pōsele); t. away, pōsa; t. down, wīsyā (-wīsisye), kānyā (-kānyine), pōsa pansī; toss (a ball) tāna (-tānine).
thrush, n. (bird) pwele (wa-).
thrust, v.t. push, sindika (-sindicile); pierce, sōsola (-sōswele).
thug, n. umungwa (awō-).
thumb, n. icikumo (ifi-).
thump, v.t. puma (-pumine), twa (-twile).
thunder, 1. v.i. wulukuta (-wulukutile), luluma (-lulumine).
2. n. icilulumo (ifi-).
Thursday, n. akasuwa kacina; pacina.
thus, adv. fyōpele'fyo, fyōpele filya; like this, ukwakuwe'fi; like that, ukwakuwe'fyo.
thwart, v.t. cicila (-cicile), kānyā (-kēnye).
thy, a. (poss.) -ōwe; (respectful) -enu.
tick, 1. v.i. kanykamwina (-kanykamwīne).
2. n. house t., icipu (ifi-); cattle t., luwansye (wa-), (distended) icikupakupa (ifi-), ulukupakupa (iy-).
tick-bird, n. insande, insompa.
ticket, n. *iticiti (ama-).
tickey, n. *tici (wa-).

tickle, v.t. tekwiya (-tekwiye), sosota (-sosotele).
ticklish, a. -awususu.
ticklishness, n. uwuneyenesya.
tidiness, n. uwunjino.
tidings, n. icēwo (ify-); spread t., tulisya (-tulisye).
tidy, 1. a. -ansicilwe bwino; -akwansika bwino, -awunjino.
2. v.t. pempenta (-pempentele).
tie, 1. v.t. bind, kaka (-kacile); t. bow, fundicila (-fundicile); t. loin-cloth, pimpa (-pimpile), sumina (-sumine).
2. n. *tai (wa-), *necitai (wa-).
tight, a. -kosele; taut, -inticile.
tighten, v.t. kosya (-kosesye); sunsa (-sunsile); stretch tight, tinta (-tintile).
till, 1. conj. ili (with neg. exclusive tense following).
2. v.t. lima (-limine).
3. n. umupawo wandalama kwisitolo.
timber, n. imiti yakwōwaka'manyanda, *ipulangga (ama-), *itābwa (ama-).
timbrel, n. akawoma (utu-).
time, n. impindi; t. to eat, indilo (pandilo); t. to go, injilo; t. to work, incitilo; t. to leave, imfumino; at what t.? mbaisa-mpindi? lisa? take t., (cita) panini panini, (enda) bwino bwino; at times, pambi napambi; many times, impindi insinyi, liwili liwili; in olden times, akale.
timid, a. -akutina, -akususwa.
tin, n. (metal) *icitini; (utensil) iciyenje (ifi-), *icitini (ifi-), *icikopo (ifi-).
tinder, n. uwulondo.
tinder box, n. umukotoli (imi-), ulusiko (in-).
tingle, v.i. wa newukokela (-wēle), nyanya (-nyanyine).
tingling, n. uwukokela (ama-).

tinkling noise, n. njele njele, njele njele, njenjelele, njenjelele.
tiny, a. -nini, -ce, -tinti.
tip, n. apakupela.
tipsy, n. -pendelwe.
tiptoe, n. walk on t., nanja (-nanjile).
tire, 1. v.i. katala (-katele), lema (-lemene).
2. v.t. lemya (-lemesye).
tired, a. -katele, -lemene; t. of waiting, -ciminwe, -tendelwe.
tiredness, n. uwukata.
tiresome, a. -akukatasya.
tithe, 1. n. cimo pekumi.
2. v.i. pōsa umulambu wacimo pekumi.
title, n. isina (ama-); isina lyaawuleme.
titter, v.i. tetefuka (-tetefucile).
tittle-tattle, n. icambalambale.
to, prep. ku-, kuli; pa-, pali; in order to, mu- (with infin.), ati (with subjunctive).
toad, n. icesi (ama-).
toadstool, n. cilwukungu (wa-), mukulumfwi (wa-), etc.
toast, 1. n. *tosita (wa-).
2. v.t. oca (-occele).
tobacco, n. fwaka (wa-); cake of t., icampe (ify-), iykate, icambwa (ify-); ground t. (pounded) cikompole (wa-), makompole (wa-), icintwite (ifi-), icinkalata (ifi-); strong, fermented t., kansai (wa-); inferior t., icingwele (ifi-); t. in leaves, uluwōwa; reed of t., akasanga (utu-).
today, adv. lēlo.
toddle, v.i. tauka (-taucile), fomāka (fōmācile).
toe, n. akakumo (utu-); big t., icikumo (ifi-).
together, adv. -mo, pamo; be t., kumanykana (-kumanykene); put t., kumanykana (-kumanykenye).
toil, 1. v.i. pyungga (-pyunjile).
2. n. ukupyungga, imilimo.

toller, n. *umupyunjisi* (áwa-), *uwamílímó*.
token, n. *ahesiwílo* (utwi-).
toktokkie, n. (beetle) *kafwaáwúwéla* (áwa-); (black) *tútútú* (áwa-).
tolerable, a. *-ansuminino*.
tolerate, v.t. *sumina* (-sumine).
tomato, n. **itamwáti* (ama-).
tomb, n. *icumbwe* (ify-).
tom-cat, n. *mwanaámánga umwalamume*.
tomorrow, adv. *mailó*; day after t., *masosi*; three days hence, *masosi-matali*; four or more days hence, *kalya-kantanjile*.
tom-tom, n. *ingoma*.
tone, n. *umusaŋgo* (imi-).
tongs, n. *icimanto* (ifi-).
tongue, n. *ulumini* (imíni); language, *umulaka* (imi-).
tonight, adv. *uwúsiku úmó*.
too, adv. *pamo*, *kaáwíli*, -*nse* (plus concord of last noun); t. little, *-akucépa*; t. much, *-akucila*, -*inji*.
tool, n. *icakucitisa-ko*, *icipyunjilo* (ifi-).
tooth, n. *ilino* (améno); canine t., *umupiko* (imi-), *akasongambwa* (utu-); molar t., *mutoáwa* (áwa-); filed t., *isonje* (ama-); set teeth on edge, *citóúwwe*.
toothache, n. (of front teeth) *umuca* (imi-); (of back teeth) *mutówa*.
tooth-pick, n. *umutongolo* (imi-).
top, n. (i) summit: *peulu*; on the t. of, *peulu pa-*; t. of tree, *insanyga*; t. of hill, *umutwi* (imi-); t. of house, *icinusuwa* (ifi-).
 (ii) spinning t., *insingwa*.
topaz, n. **topasi* (áwa-).
topee, n. *umupendwesi* (áwa-).
topic, n. *icéwó* (ify-).
topple, v.i. *pona* (-ponene), *wa* (-wile).
topsoil, n. *umusili wapeulu*.
torch, n. *icimuni* (ifi-).

torment, v.t. *pensya* (-pensesye), *kululusya* (-kulúlwisyé).
torment, n. *ulupensyo*.
tormentor, n. *uwakupensya*.
tornado, n. *icipúpu icikosele*, *icitonga* (ifi-).
torrent, n. strong flow, *ukukonykóloka*, *inykúwákúwá*; t. of rain, *ukupokomoka*.
torrential, a. *-akupokomoka*; t. rain, *cupumpwe* (áwa-).
tortoise, n. *fulwe* (áwa-).
tortoise-shell, n. *icikwamba* (ifi-).
torture, v.t. *fyenteka* (-fyentekele), *kululusya* (-kulúlwisyé).
toss, v.t. *pósa mawúlu* (-pósele), *tána* (-tánine).
totter, v.i. *súwána* (-súwéne), *kanhasima* (-kanhasimine).
touch, 1. v.i. be in contact, *kumanykana* (-kumanykene).
 2. v.t. *tintila-po* (-tintile), *kuma-ko* (-kumine); t. lightly, *pyatula* (-pyatwile); (to attract attention) *cewúla* (-cebwile); (with something dangerous) *sinsika* (-sinsicile).
touchwood, n. *insamfu*.
touchy, a. sensitive, *-akúmfwa buyangú*.
tough, a. *-kosele*.
tour, 1. n. *ulwendo* (iny-).
 2. v.i. *enda* (-endele).
tow, v.t. *kulumuna* (-kulumwine).
toward(s), prep. *ku-*, *kuli*.
towel, n. **itawúlu* (ama-).
tower, n. *inyanda itali peulu*.
town, n. **itauani* (ama-), *umusi ukulu* (imi-).
toy, n. *icakufukana naco*, *icipukutilo* (ifi-).
trace, v.t. *londa* (-londele).
track, 1. v.t. *londa'makasa* (-londele).
 2. n. spoor, footprint, *ulukasa* (ama-); (of animals) *umukwala* (imi-); (of mouse) *umusite* (imi-);

(of cane-rat) *umumpumpa* (imi-); (of snake, cycle) *icifunda* (ifi-).
trackless, a. *-akwúle'nsila*.
tract, n. (of land) *icálo* (ify-); (religious) *ipepela lyamasiwi áwúLésa*.
traction engine, n. *icitukutuku* (ifi-).
tractor, n. *mota wakukulumuna* (áwa-).
trade, v.i. *ulisyá* (-ulisyé), *ulansyanya* (-ulansyenye), *siulula* (-siulwile).
trader, n. *umúlisi* (áwó-), *umusulusi* (áwa-).
trading, n. *uwúsulusi*.
tradition, n. *icakutantáka*.
traduce, v.t. *sensa* (-sensele).
traffic, n. (business) *uwúlisi*, *ukúlansyanya*; (vehicular) *ukwúnygana kwafintu ifyakwenda mumisewó*.
tragedy, n. *ukucitika ukwakutini-sya*.
trail, n. *insila*, *umukwala* (imi-).
train, 1. n. **isitima* (ama-).
 2. v.t. *sambisya* (-sambisyé).
 3. v.i. *sambila* (-sambile).
trainer, n. *uwakusambisya*.
trait, n. *amekalilo*.
traitor, n. *uwakwaluka*.
tramp, **trample**, v.t. *nyantála* (-nyantawile).
trance, n. *ukulesuka*; *icakuwóneka pakulesuka*.
tranquil, a. (water) *-aciwómbé*.
transact, v.t. *cita* (-citile).
transcend, v.t. *cila* (-cilile).
transcribe, v.t. *tumtúlula* (-tuntulwile); *lembulula ifilembelwe* (-lembulwile).
transfer, v.t. *twalíla kumbi* (-twalile).
transfigure, v.t. *sangula* (-sangwile.)
transfiguration, n. *ukusangulwa*.
transform, v.t. *alula* (-alwile), *sandula* (-sandwile).
transgress, v.t. *silulula* (silulwile), *pulaisya* (-pulaisye).

transgression, n. *ukupulaisya*.
transgressor, n. *uwakupulaisya*.
translate, v.t. *alulula* (-alulwile).
transmit, v.t. *tuma* (-tumine).
transparent, a. *-acilola*.
transpire, v.i. *citika* (-citicile).
transplant, v.t. *limba* (-limbile).
transport, v.t. *tunta* (-tuntile), *tuta* (-tutile), *pinta* (-pintile).
trap, 1. v.t. *ikasya* (-ikesye).
 2. n. (for birds, mice) *icifu* (ifi-); (for monkeys, genets) *icinykoloto* (ifi-); (for mice, moles) *inykóla*; (for small animals, guinea-fowl, etc.) *icinsala* (ifi-); (for fish) *imfwambi*, *umono* (imy-), *mumanyga* (áwa-), *umunsala* (imi-); set t., *teya* (-teyele).
trapper, n. *uwakuteya*, *umusonso* (áwa-), *umusonosi* (áwa-).
travail, v.i. *potwa* (-potelwe).
travel, 1. v.i. *enda* (-endele); t. fast, *endesya* (-endésye), *pekuka* (-pekucile); t. far, *talámuka* (-talámucile); t. about, *enda-enda*.
 2. n. *ulwendo* (iny-).
traveller, n. *umulwendo* (áwa-).
tray, n. **tele* (áwa-), *icakupintila-po*.
treacherous, a. *-akwalucila*.
treachery, n. *ukwalucila*, *uwutu-mpaisi*.
tread, v.t. & i. *nyanta* (-nyantile).
treason, n. *uwúpondo*, *ukwalucila*.
treasure, n. *uwúwómi* (ama-); *ifyamakwéwó apatali*.
treasurer, n. *kalama wandalama* (áwa-).
treasury, n. *umupawo* (imi-).
treat, 1. v.t. *citila* (-citile); t. unjustly, *fumbucila* (-fumbucile).
 2. n. *icitenje* (ifi-); *isyuko* (ama-).
treatment, n. *ukucitwa*.
treaty, n. *ukulayana*.
tree, n. *umuti* (imi-).
trek, 1. v.i. *enda* (-endele).
 2. n. *ulwendo* (iny-).
tremble, v.i. *tilimuka* (-tilimucile), *tutuma* (-tutumine).

tremendous, a. -kulu ukwakuti.
trench, n. umukoykola (imi-), umufolwa (imi-), *ingalande.
trespass, v.i. (over boundary) ciluka (-cilucile); sin, siluhula (-siluhwile).
trespasser, n. uwakuciluka.
trial, n. testing, ukwēsiya, ukwēsiwa; law-case, umulandu (imi-); trouble, icakukatasya.
tribe, n. umusyoŵo (imi-), umukoka (imi-), icikoto (ifi-).
tribulation, n. ulupensyo (im-), ukukululuka.
tributary, n. (of river) umwana (awā-).
tribute, n. praise, ukucindika; tax, umusoyko (imi-).
trick, 1. v.t. tumpaika (-tumpaicile).
 2. n. icimpēlampēla (ifi-), amalēle; play t. on, sekesyā (-sekēsye).
trickle, v.i. swa (-swile), nyūnyā (-nyūnyāine).
tricky, a. -katesye.
trifle, n. icalukoso.
trigger, n. ulumini lwamfuti.
trim, 1. v.t. lunjika (-lunjicile), ansika (-ansicile).
 2. a. -lunjicitwe).
Trinity, n. Uŵuntu bwapatatu bwawūlēsa.
trinket, n. akamatangalo.
trip, 1. v.i. litūtula (-litūtuhwile).
 2. v.t. teya (-teyele), tūtūwisyā (-tūtūwisyē), pika'kakoyo (-picile).
 3. n. short journey, kakwendo (tunyendo).
tripe, n. icifulu (ifi-).
triumph, v.i. anga (-anjile); t. over, cila-po (-cilile).
triune, a. -awūntu bwapatatu.
trivial, a. -puwile, -nimi, -alukoso.
troop, n. iwumba (ama-); (of baboons) itanga (ama-).
trophy, n. itapo (ama-).
trot, v.i. fwefwela (-fwefwēle).
trouble, 1. v.t. katasya (-katesye), pensya (-pensesyē).

2. n. insoni, ulupensyo (im-), ipensyo (ama-), amakaŵo.
troublesome, a. -katesye.
trough, n. ilongga (ama-), icililo (ifi-), icimwino (ifi-).
trounce, v.t. puma (-pumine).
troupe, n. ikoto lyawakupukuta.
trousers, n. ilintangasa (ama-), *itolausi (ama-).
trowel, n. *akafosyolo (utu-).
truce, n. ukusuminansyanya kwakuleko'kulwa.
truck, n. *itolokosi (ama-).
truculence, n. uŵukali.
trudgē, v.i. nyantamo (-nyantile).
true, a. -ine, -acine.
truly, adv. icine.
trump, n. ukulila kwalupenga.
trumpet, 1. n. ulupenga (im-).
 2. v.i. (as elephant) angamwina (-angamwine), pātuka (-pātucile).
trunk, n. headless body, icimpilinte (ifi-); (of tree) umulando (imi-); (of elephant) umwango (imy-); large box, umulimba (imi-), *talayka (wā-).
truss, v.t. bundle up, kaka uŵulimba bwakalulu.
trust, v.t. cetekela (-cetekēle); t. in, pema-mo (-pemene).
trustful, a. -akucetekela.
trustworthy, a. -tekenye, -alulama.
trusty, a. -akucetekelwa.
truth, n. icine, ūucine.
try, 1. v.t. test, ēsya (-ēsesyē); afflict, katasya (-katesye); t. by law, sololola na- (-sololwele); t. by poisoned fowl ordeal, pēsya (-pēsesyē).
 2. v.i. endeavour, ēsya (-ēsesyē).
trying, a. -akukatasya.
tsetse fly, n. akasembe (utu-).
tub, n. *indelema.
tubby, a. nemafuta, -pamfi.
tube, n. (of tyre) *tyubu (wā-).
tuberculosis, n. akapepela.
tuck, v.t. t. in, funjila (-funjile).
Tuesday, n. akasuŵa kaciwili.

tug, v.t. tinta (-tintile), kula (-kulile).
tug-of-war, n. icandayombe (ify-).
tuition, n. ukusambisya.
tumble, v.i. wa (-wile), pona (-ponene).
tumbler, n. glass, *itambula (ama-).
tumour, n. icakufimba mukati mu-muwibili.
tumult, n. icipūpa (ifi-), impōta, ingwēle.
tune, n. umusanjo (imi-).
tunic, n. *ijeketi (ama-).
tunnel, n. umucembo ukulu uwakupitila-mo awantu.
turban, n. insalu yapamutwi, icilemba (ifi-).
turmoil, n. ukufulungana.
turn, 1. v.i. aluka (-alucile), (as wheel) alāka (-alācile); t. away, aluka; t. back, bwela (-bwelele); t. into (become) sanguka (-sangucile); t. off path, pasuka (-pasucile); t. over, aluka, aluluka (-aluhucile); t. round, aluluka, syoloka (-syolokele).
 2. v.t. alula (-alwile); t. away eyes, kawuka-ko (-kawucile); t. the back, futata (-futatile); t. the back on, futatila (-futatile); t. down (refuse) kāna (-kēne); t. eggs (hen) senya (-sengele); t. into (transform) sangula (-sangwile); t. over, alula, aluhula (-aluhwile); t. over the soil, tipula (-tipwile); t. round, aluhula, syolola (-syolwele).
 3. n. bend, curve, ikoyko (ama-), icimpetela (ifi-); time, impindi; do by turns, pusana (-pusene).
turn-coat, n. umwalu (imy-).
turtle, n. fulwe wapamenda (wā-).
turtle-dove, n. sikampele (wā-).
tusk, n. (of elephant) ulwino (amēno); (of hog) akapingo (utu-).
tusker, n. insofu yamēno.
tussle, n. ukusuykana.
tutor, n. umusambisi (awā-).

twain, n. -wilo (fwēwilo, mwēwilo, ōwōwilo, fyōwōwilo, etc.).
tweezers, a. icimanto (ifi-); (wooden) impuku.
twelve, a. ikumi na-wili.
twenty, a. amakumi awili.
twice, adv. liwili, impindi siwili.
twig, n. akati (utu-).
twilight, n. iciswesya (ifi-).
twine, 1. n. umwando (imy-); (for traps) uŵukūka, ingolowōla, uluwose (iygose).
 2. v.t. pambanya (-pambenye).
twinkle, v.i. lekema (-lekeme).
twins, n. (of like sex) ōampundu; (of unlike sex) amapasa; surviving one of t., cipāsu (wā-).
twirl, v.t. alāsyā (-alāsiyē).
twist, 1. v.t. plait, pyata (-pyatile); (as an arm) pota (-potele).
 2. v.i. t. round, futuka (-futucile).
twisted, a. -poteme.
twitch, v.i. ōimba (-ōimbile), bwitāka (-bwitācile).
two, a. -wili.
type, n. sort, umukoka (imi-).
tyrant, n. infumu iyungwa.
tyre, n. *itayela (ama-).

U

udder, n. iwēle (ama-).
ugly, a. -wipile pamēno, -siwālele.
ulcer, n. sawoygo (wā-).
ululate, v.i. uluwisya (-uluwisyē).
umbilical, a. -akumukowa; u. cord, umukowa (imi-).
umbrella, n. *umwafuli (imy-), akatenje (utu-), akaluli (utu-).
unable, a. -akuwūlo'kwisiwā.
unanimous, a. -akusuminwa kuli ōo wōnse.
unarmed, a. -akuwūla'mata.
unbelief, n. ukuwūlo'kucetekela.
unbind, v.t. kakulula (-kakulwile).
unblamable, a. -akuwūlo'mulandu.

unbounded, a. -*akuwulo*'kupela.
unburdened, adv. *minwe lukoso*.
uncle, n. (i) father's brother, *tāta* (*wa-*), etc. (as under "father.")
 (ii) mother's brother, *mwinsyo* (*wa-*).
unclean, a. -*afiko*, -*akuwulo*'*ku-sweta*.
unclothed, a. (partially) -*awusakula*; (completely) -*amatako lukoso*.
uncomfortable, a. *recipile*.
uncommon, a. -*ponaile*.
unconscious, a. -*lesucile*.
uncover, v.t. *fimbula* (-*fimbwile*), *ifununa-po* (-*ifunwine*), *isula-po* (-*iswile*), *tentula-po* (-*tentwile*).
unction, n. *ukusufwa*.
uncultivated, a. -*akuwulo*'*kulimwa*.
undaunted, a. *nelupata*.
undefiled, a. -*swetele*.
under, prep. *pansi pa-*; less than, -*akupepa*.
underclothing, n. *ifyakufwala pansi pali fimb*.
undergo, v.t. *citilwa* (-*citilwe*), *sōmenwa* (-*sōmēnwe*).
underground, adv. *pansi pamusili*.
underneath, adv. & prep. *pansi*; *munsu mu-*, *pansi pa-*.
understand, v.t. *isiwa* (-*iswile*), *umfwa* (-*umfwile*).
understanding, n. *amāno*, *imilangwe*.
undertake, v.t. u. to do, *layana* (-*layene*); u. a journey, *enda ulwendo* (-*endele*).
undertaker, n. *umwinamulenda* (*awē-*).
undertaking, n. job, *imilimo*; promise, *ukulayana*.
undeserved, a. -*ta-elēlwe*.
undo, v.t. *fikulula* (-*fikulwile*); untie, *kakulula* (-*kakulwile*).
undress, v.t. & i. *fūla* (-*fūlile*).
uneducated, a. -*akuwulo*'*kusambisawa*.

unending, a. -*akuwulo*'*kusila*, -*akulukuyayaya*.
unequal, a. -*akuwulo*'*kulingana*.
uneven, a. -*tuntucile*, -*akuwulo*'*kulingana*.
unfair, a. -*ta-elēlwe*, -*akuwulo*'*kulungama*.
unfaithful, a. -*ta-tēkenye*, -*akwaluka*.
unfasten, v.t. *fikula* (-*fikwile*), *pinguhula* (-*pingulwile*), *kakulula* (-*kakulwile*).
unfeeling, a. -*alukansa*.
unfold, v.t. *funguhula* (-*fungukwile*).
unfortunate, a. -*esyamo*.
unfruitful, a. -*akuwulo*'*kwikata*.
ungodly, a. -*akupufya waLēsa*.
ungrateful, a. -*akuwulo*'*kutōta*; u. person, *ntosyawaape* (*wa-*).
unguent, n. *amafuta*.
unhappy, a. -*ansonu*, -*akuwulo*'*kutemwa*.
unhealthy, a. *newukwele*.
unholy, a. -*akuwulo*'*kuswetelela*.
uniform, a. -*pelenwe pamo*; -*akupalana*.
unify, v.t. *lengesya ati fwe fimo*.
uninhabited, a. -*akuwula-mo newantu*.
union, n. *ukuwambakana*.
unite, 1. v.t. *wambakanya* (-*wambakenyē*), *kumanykanya* (-*kumanykenyē*).
 2. v.i. *wambakana* (-*wambakene*), *kumanykana* (-*kumanykene*).
unjust, a. -*akuwulo*'*kulungama*; be u. to, *kanamina* (*kanamine*), *fumbucila* (-*fumbucile*).
unkind, a. -*acikami*, -*alukansa*, -*akuwule*'*ηkumbu*.
unknown, a. *akuwulo*'*kwisidwa*.
unlawful, a. -*amutondo*, -*amusilikō*.
unlearned, a. -*akuwulo*'*kusambila*.
unleavened, a. -*akuwulo*'*musungwa*.
unless, conj. *lintu ili*.
unlike, a. -*akuwulo*'*kupalana*.
unload, v.t. *tūla* (-*tūlile*); u. a gun, *sopolola* (-*sopolwele*).

unlucky, a. -*syeme*, -*akuwulo*'*ku-syuka*.
unmarried person, n. one not living in wedlock (e.g. bachelor, spinster, widow, widower, divorced person) *umusice* (*awā-*).
unmercifully, adv. *nelukansa*.
unnumbered, a. *mpangana mpangana*, *akuwulo*'*kupendeka*.
unpacked, v.t. *longolola* (-*longolwele*).
unpick, v.t. (stitches) *wilulula* (-*wilulwile*).
unpleasant, a. -*wi*; -*akuwulo*'*kutemwesya*.
unprepared, a. -*akuwulo*'*kwansi-kwa*.
unravel, v.t. *koʔolola* (-*koʔolwele*).
unreliable, a. -*akuwulo*'*kucetekelewa*.
unrighteous, a. -*akuwulo*'*kulu-ngama*.
unripe, a. -*wisi*.
unroll, v.t. *fungulula* (-*fungukwile*).
unruly, a. -*awingwa*.
unsatisfactory, a. -*akuwulo*'*kwelelwa*.
unseemly, a. -*ta-elēlwe*.
unselfish, a. -*akuwulo*'*wumama*, -*aluse*.
unskilled, a. -*akuwula* *wumfundi*.
unsteady, a. -*akukanykasima*.
unstop, v.t. *ifununa* (*ifunwine*), *sinjkula* (-*sinjkwile*).
unsuccessful, a. -*akuwulo*'*kusyuka*.
unsuitable, a. -*ta-elēlwe*.
unthankful, a. -*akuwulo*'*kutōta*.
untidy, a. -*akuwulo*'*wumjino*.
untie, v.t. *kakulula* (-*kakulwile*).
until, conj. *ili* (with neg. exclusive), *ukufika ku-*.
untrue, a. -*awufi*; -*akuwula* *wucine*.
untrustworthy, a. -*akuwulo*'*kucetekelewa*.
untruth, n. *uwufi* (*ama-*), *icakuwēpa*.
unwanted, a. -*akuwulo*'*kufwai kwa*.

unwell, a. -*akuwulo*'*kūmfwa bwino*, -*akutenda*.
unwilling, a. -*akuwulo*'*kufwaya*, -*akuwulo*'*kusumina*.
unwind, v.t. *funguhula* (-*fungulwile*), *pambulula* (-*pambulwile*).
unwise, a. -*akuwula*'*māno*, -*tumpile*.
unwittingly, adv. *ukwakuwulo*'*kwisidwa*, *ukwakuwulo*'*kulandakanya*.
unworthy, a. -*ta-elēlwe*.
up, adv. *kwiulu*, *peulu*, *mwilu*.
upbraid, v.t. *pātila* (-*pātile*), *lawisya* (-*lawisye*).
uphold, v.t. *ofwako* (-*ofwele*).
upon, prep. *peulu pa-*.
upper, a. -*apeulu*, -*akwiulu*.
upright, a. -*lungeme*, -*sicimene*, -*tonteme*.
uproar, n. *iciryowelo* (*ifi-*), *icipūpa* (*ifi-*), *ingwēle*.
uproot, v.t. *limbula* (-*limbwile*).
upset, v.t. *wisya* (-*wisisye*).
upside-down, adv. *ubwifuneme*, *imyahule*; be u. *ifunama* (-*ifuneme*); place u., *ifunika* (-*ifunicile*).
upwards, adv. *kwiulu*.
urge, v.t. *kakatisya* (-*kakatisye*); (as dog) *sungwila* (-*sungwilile*).
urgent, a. -*ahwilo*.
urinate, v.i. *tunda* (-*tundile*).
urine, n. *imikonso*.
urn, n. *inongo*.
us, pron. *fweʔo*, *fwe-*; obj. *concd*. with verb, *tu-*.
use, v.t. *tuma* (-*tumine*), *citisya-ko* (-*citisye*).
use, n. *imilimo*; of u., -*amilimo*.
used, a. be u. to, *isidwila* (-*isidwile*).
useful, a. -*elēlwe*; -*alwisidwila*.
usefulness, n. *ulwisidwila*.
useless, a. -*nangwa*, -*alukoso*.
usual, a. -*ansiku syōnse*.
usurp, v.t. *pokololo*'*wupyani* (-*pokolwele*).
usury, n. *indalama isinji isidwile-lwe-po pasyakwapula*.

utensil, n. *icipyunjilo (ifi-), icinyko-loykolo (ifi-)*.
utter, 1. v.t. *lawila (-lawile), simbulala (-simbwile)*.
 2. a. *-ine*.
utterance, n. *isizi (ama-)*.
utterly, adv. *lukoso*.
utmost, a. *-pelele*; to the u., *ukupelele*.

V

vacant, a. empty, *-acisokololwa*; unoccupied, *-akuwula'wantu*.
vacate, v.t. *sya (-sile), fuma-mo (-fumine)*.
vacation, n. *impindi yakutusya*.
vaccinate, v.t. (for smallpox) *lemba icinywali (-lembele)*.
vagrant, n. *icende-ende (ify-)*.
vail, n. cf. "veil".
vain, a. *-akutangala, -akutangalila*; in v. *ukwalukoso, imilimo yalukoso*.
vainly, adv. *ukwalukoso*.
valet, n. *kampenga (wa-)*.
valliant, a. *-alupata*.
valley, n. *umukolo (imi-)*.
valour, n. *ulupata (im-)*.
valuable, a. *-amakwebo apatali*.
value, n. *umulo (imy-), ikwebo (ama-)*.
valueless, a. *-alukoso*.
vanish, v.i. *simangana (-simangane), simina (-simine)*; *fyuka (-fycile)*.
vanity, n. *pride, uwtangalo*; emptiness, *icalukoso*.
vanquish, v.t. *komeka (-komekele)*.
vapour, n. *icakawesya, icusi*.
variable, a. *-akwalukaluka*.
variance, n. *ukupusana*.
variety, n. *umukoka (imi-)*.
various, a. *-pusene-pusene, -amihoka namikoka*.
vary, v.i. *pusana (-pusene)*.
vascillate, v.i. *futaka (-futacile)*.

vassal, n. *umupyunjisi wacileme (awa-), umusya (awa-)*.
vast, a. *-kulu ukwakuti*.
vastness, n. *uwukulu*.
vat, n. *indelema ikulu*.
vault, v.i. *sotoka (-sotokele)*.
vault, v.i. *lawila ifyamankuluwinda*.
vegetable, n. *uluwuto (imb-); ubucisa*.
vehement, a. *-kosele*.
vehicle, n. *icakwendela-mo*.
vell, n. *curtain, icipembe (ifi-); face covering, akasansa (utu-)*.
vein, n. *akasinga (utu-)*.
veld, n. *impanga, akawanda (utu-), amawinda*.
velocity, n. *uluwilo*.
vendor, n. *umulisi (aw5-)*.
venerable, a. *-cekulu*.
venerate, v.t. *cindika (-cindicile)*.
venereal disease, n. *uwunoro*.
vengeance, n. *ukubwesyo mulandu*.
venison, n. *ifinani fyanama syamupanga*.
venom, n. **uwuti*.
venomous, a. *-akukhila*.
ventilate, v.t. *publicize, tulisya (-tulisyey)*; air, *injisy kawesya*.
ventilator, n. *imbelo*.
ventriloquist, n. *umulaye wakulowi (awa-)*.
venture, v.i. *esya (-esesyey)*.
Venus, n. *intanda, inyenyesi*.
veracity, n. *uwucine*.
verandah, n. *insene*.
verbal, a. *-akumaswiwi*.
verbatim, adv. & a. *koti kulawilwa*.
verbose, a. *-amaswiwi aenji*.
verdict, n. *ukusolololwa, ukupinkwa kwacwelo*.
verge, n. *impelo*.
verify, v.t. *esya (-esesyey), bwenesya ati -acine*.
verily, adv. *icine*.
verity, n. *icacine*.
vermin, n. *pest, uwuli*; insect pest, *icisumi (ifi-)*; dangerous wild beast, *icikwani (ifi-)*.

verse, n. (of song) *icikomo (ifi-)*; (of scripture, hymn) **ifese (ama-)*.
vertical, a. *-sicimene peulu*.
vertigo, n. *ukusyelesya*.
vervet, n. (monkey) *mawula (wa-); small v., akacelecete (utu-), nyinawaya (wa-)*.
very, adv. *ukwakuti, amakosa*; the v. one, *-opele (with concords)*.
vessel, n. *boat, ubwato (ama-); container, imongo, icinykolojyolo (ifi-)*.
vest, n. *nykausu*.
vestry, n. *icipinda icamwicaliji*.
vesture, n. *icakufwala*.
vex, v.t. *katasya (-katesyey)*.
vial, n. *imbale, umusupakala (imi-)*.
viands, n. *ifyakulya*.
vibrate, v.i. *tenkana (-tenkene)*.
vice, n. *evil, ukuwifya*; clamp, *icakufinisyako*.
vicinity, n. *iceni (ify-)*.
vicious, a. *evil, -wipile*; savage, *-kali*.
victim, n. *uwakupensywa, uwakufumbucilwa, uwakuwucilwa*.
victor, n. *uwakucila-po, uwakukomeka*.
victory, n. *ukucila*.
virtualls, n. *ifyakulya*.
vie, v.i. v. with, *esyanya (esyeneyey), picisya (-picisyey)*.
view, 1. v.t. *wona (-bwene)*.
 2. n. *ukuwoneka*.
vigil, n. *ukupembelela, ukulangalanga*.
vigilant, a. *-akucenenta, -akulangalanga*.
vigorous, a. *-akupwawa, -amakosa*.
vigour, n. *ukupwawa, amakosa*.
vile, a. *-wipile*.
vilification, n. *amatuka*.
villify, v.t. *tongala (-tongawile), tuka (-tucile)*.
village, n. *umusi (imi-); deserted v., amasala*.
villager, n. *uwamumusi*.

villain, n. *umupupa (awa-), umunywawa (aw5-)*.
villainy, n. *uwungwawa*.
vim, n. *amakosa*.
vindicate, v.t. *uwulwisya (-tuwulwisyey), hunjika (-hunjicile)*.
vine, n. **umifana (imi-)*.
vinegar, n. **ifinega*.
vineyard, n. *wala lyamifana*.
violate, v.t. *panjilisyey (-panjilisyey)*.
violence, n. *uwungwawa, uwupupa, uwumpuwa*.
violent, a. *-kosele*; *-awungwawa*.
viper, n. *Gaboon v., imboma, makata (wa-)*.
virago, n. *umwanakasi umukali*.
virgin, n. *umusic uswetelele*.
virile, a. *-kosele*.
virtue, n. *potency, amakosa*; moral excellence, *ukuwama, u-wune*; chastity, *ukusweta*.
virtuous, a. *-weme, -swetele*.
virulent, a. *-kosele*.
visage, n. *ameno, pameno*.
visible, a. *-bwenekele*.
vision, n. *sight, ukuwona, ukulawa*; apparition, *ukuwoneka*.
visit, v.t. *endela (-endele), pempula (-pempwile)*; make a short v., *sumpilisyey (-sumpilisyey), sumpapile (-sumpile)*; go to v., come to v., *wingya (-winyile)*.
visitation, n. *ukuficilwa*.
visitor, n. *umwensu (aw5-), umweni (aw5-), icenyeni (ify-); umwambawisi (aw5-)*.
visual, a. *-akumenso, -akuwonwa*.
vitals, n. *imitima*.
vituperate, v.t. *sahula (-sahwile), tuka (-tucile)*.
vituperation, n. *amatuka*.
vocal, a. *-simbwilwe*.
vocally, adv. *kwiswiwi, kukanwawa*.
vocation, n. *ukwita, imilimo*.
voice, n. *isizi (ama-)*.
void, a. *-alukoso*.
voluble, a. *-akulakawila*.

volume, n. size, *uwukulu*; book, **ibuku (ama-)*.
voluminous, a. -*kulu ukwakuti*.
voluntary, a. -*akulimya*; *koti mutima*.
volunteer, v.i. -*limya (-limisye)*.
voluptuous, a. -*akucencema*.
vomit, 1. v.i. *luka (-lucile)*.
 2. n. *umuluko (imi-)*, *ulukakasi (iy-)*.
voracious, a. -*kumucile*.
vote, v.i. *sala (-sälile)*.
voter, n. *uwakusala*.
vow, 1. v.i. & t. *lapa (-lapile)*, *layana (-layene)*.
 2. n. *ukulapa*, *icilapo (ifi-)*.
voyage, n. *uluwendo lwapamenda*.
vulgar, a. -*akuwulo'mucinsi*; -*amatuka*.
vulgarity, n. *amatuka*.
vulnerable, a. -*akwisiwo'kulaswa*.
virtue, n. *ilyuni (amoni)*, *ikuwüi (ama-)*, *ikukuygala (ama-)*, *mwaygalala (wa-)*.

W

wade, v.t. *kuwüla (-kubwile)*.
wag, v.t. (tail) *tembelesya (-tembelesye)*; (head in derision) *sendaika (-sendaicile)*.
wage, v.t. *cita (-citile)*; w. war, *lwa (-lwile)*, *tüla iykondo (-tülile)*.
wager, 1. v.t. *pikane'cipikwa (-pikene)*.
 2. n. *icipikwa (ifi-)*.
wages, n. *amalambulo*.
wagon, n. *ingolofwana*.
wagtail, n. *akalyelye (utu-)*.
wail, v.i. *lila (-lilile)*; (in unison) *sowakana (-sowakene)*.
wailing, n. *imisowa*.
waist, n. *uluwunda (imunda)*.
waistcoat, n. **masikoti (wa-)*.
wait, 1. v.i. *pembela (-pembèle)*; w. for, *pembelela (-pembelèle)*; re-

main, *syala (-syele)*; serve, *ta@atawa (-ta@atawüle)*; w. on, *ta@atawüla (-ta@atawüle)*.
 2. n. lie in w., *welama (-weleme)*.
waiter, n. *uwakuta@atawa*.
waiting-room, n. *icipinda icakupembelela-mo*.
waive, v.t. *leka (-lekele)*.
wake, 1. v.i. *wüka (-wüicile)*; w. with a start, *sinsimuka (-sinsimucile)*.
 2. v.t. *wüsya (-wüsisyeye)*; (with a start) *sinsimurya (sinsimuisyeye)*.
waken, v.i. & t. cf. "wake."
walk, v.i. *enda (-endele)*, *enda panini*; w. about, *enenda (-enendele)*, *endäla (-endawenle)*, *cinsaila (-cinsäile)*.
walking-stick, n. *akasako (utu-)*; (old man's) *umukombo (imi-)*.
wall, n. *iciwumba (ifi-)*.
wallet, n. *itumba (ama-)*.
wallow, 1. v.i. *lamba (-lambile)*, *lambila-mo (-lambile)*; *alangana (-alangene)*.
 2. n. *inambe*.
waltz, n. *umukoka wamasya a@asungu*.
wan, a. -*tuwile*.
wand, n. *akasako*.
wander, v.i. *endaenda (-endaendele)*; w. off the path, *pasuka-mo (-pasucile)*, *lilufya (-lilufisye)*.
wanderer, n. *uwakwendaenda*.
wane, v.i. *cépa (-cépele)*, *punguka (-pungucile)*.
want, 1. v.t. desire, *fwaya (-fwäile)*, *konka (-konkele)*; need, *pensela (-pensèle)*, *pengela (-pengèle)*; lack, *wüla (-wülile)*.
 2. n. *ipensyo (ama-)*, *ulupeinsyo (im-)*; be in w., *penga (-pengèle)*.
wanting, a. -*akuwüla*.
war, n. *iykondo*; wage w., *tüle'nykondo (-tülile)*.
ward, v.t. w. off, *cicila (-cicile)*, *yacila (-yacile)*.

wares, n. *ifintu fyakülisya*.
warfare, n. *ukulwa*.
warily, adv. *ukucenjela*.
warlike, a. -*akutemwo'kulwa*.
warlock, n. *imfwiti*.
warm, 1. v.t. *pisya (-pisisye)*; w. oneself (at fire, sun) *onta (-ontele)*.
 2. a. -*aciwe panini*, *nemulilo panini*; be w., *ka@wa panini (-ka@wile)*.
warmth, n. *ici@we*.
warn, v.t. *cenjësya (-cenjësye)*; (with eyes) *kamina (-kamine)*; threaten, *pinjila (-pinjile)*.
warning, n. *ukucenjësya*, *ukupinjila*.
warp, 1. v.i. *weyama (-weyeme)*.
 2. v.t. *weyeka (-weyekele)*.
warrior, n. *uwafita*, *umusilikami walupata*.
warship, n. *ubwato bwanykondo*.
wart, n. *uluföto (ama-)*; (of wart-hog) *insunsu*.
wart-hog, n. *injili*; see under "hog."
wary, a. -*cenjële*.
wash, 1. v.i. *samba (-sambile)*; w. in (of waves) *sem@äka (-sem@äcile)*; w. out (of colour) *kutuka (-kutucile)*.
 2. v.t. *samfya (-samfisyeye)*; w. out (mouth) *sukusa (-sukusile)*; w. out (colour) *kutula (-kutwile)*.
wasp, n. mud w., *itembo (ama-)*; (large black) *itembo@ombe (ama-)*; (small black) *akatembosinincisya (utu-)*.
waste, 1. v.t. *pösaila (-pösäile)*, *nyemuna (-nyemwine)*.
 2. n. *ifyalukoso*, *ifinanywa*.
wasteful, a. -*akupösaila lukoso*.
waster, n. **umulöfwa (a@wa-)*.
watch, 1. v.t. & i. *langalanga*, *ceta (-cetele)*, *pembelela (-pembelèle)*.
 2. n. (watching) *ukuceta*, guard, *uwakulama*; time-piece, *impindi*, **intaimu*.
watcher, n. *umucetesi (a@wa-)*.
watchful, a. -*akuceta*.

watchfulness, n. *uwucetesi*.
watchmaker, n. *umucitisi wamtai-mu*, *uwakulunjika intaimu*.
watchman, n. *mulonda (wa-)*, *kalama (wa-)*.
water, 1. n. *amenda*; (small quantity) *utwenda*; draw w., *tapa'menda (-tapile)*; pass w., *tunda (-tundile)*.
 2. v.t. *itila-po amenda (-itile)*.
water beetle, n. *imbusi yamumenda*.
waterbug, n. (black) *inykulo*, *cifoyi (wa-)*, *cusu (wa-)*, (male) *kasase (wa-)*.
watercourse, n. *inika*.
waterfall, n. *amapöta*, *amambilima*.
water hole, n. *umukalo (imi-)*.
water jar, n. *umutondo (imi-)*.
water lily, n. *icikwi@u (ifi-)*.
water snake, n. *lutukula (wa-)*, *umüngahansi (imy-)*, *imambe*.
watery, a. *nemenda*; (of food) *puwile*, *nyekele*.
wave, 1. n. *ilinykapa (ama-)*.
 2. v.i. *kupäka (-kupäcile)*.
 3. v.t. *kupäla (-kupawile)*, *tembelesya (-tembelesye)*; w. the hand, *cewäla (-cewawile)*.
waver, v.i. *kan@kasima (-kan@kasimine)*.
wax, 1. v.i. *wa (-wäle)*; increase, *kula (-kulile)*.
 2. n. (in ear) *ifimbulukutwi*; beeswax, *icipöpo (ifi-)*, *ipula (ama-)*; (of *cipasi* insects) *uwukato*.
way, n. path, *insila*; make w. for, *pasucila (-pasucile)*; method, *amekalilo*.
wayfarer, n. *umulwendo (a@wa-)*.
waylay, v.t. *welamina (-welamine)*.
wayward, a. -*acikäka*.
waywardness, n. *icikäka*.
we, pron. *fwe@wo*, *fwe-*; subj. concd. with predicate, *tu-*.
weak, a. -*nacile*, *-fililwe*; w. person, *umufila (a@wa-)*.

weaken, 1. v.i. *naka* (-*nacile*).
 2. v.t. *nasya* (-*nasisye*).
weakness, n. *uwufila*, *ukunaka*.
wealth, n. *uwuwoni* (*ama*-), *uwu-wile*.
wealthy, a. *-wile*, *-sambasi*, *-sambele*.
wean, v.t. *sumuna* (-*sumwine*); be weaned, (*sumuka* (-*sumucile*)).
weapon, n. *icakulifuna-ko*, *icensyo* (*ify*-), *uwuta* (*ama*-).
wear, 1. v.t. *fwala* (-*fwite*).
 2. v.i. last, *kokola* (-*kokwele*); w. out, *fwa* (-*fwile*).
wearable, a. *-amfwalilo*.
weariness, n. *uwukatalasi*.
weary, a. *-katele*, *-lemene*.
weather, n. fine w., *paliweme*; foul w., *paliwipile*.
weave, v.t. (web, open work) *pika* (-*picile*); (cloth) *posa* (-*posele*).
weaver-bird, n. (yellow) *wuuconyko* (*ama*-), *wuusofo* (*ama*-); (females) *wuwini*.
web, n. (of spider) *uwwandafuwe* (*ama*-); compact w., *lembalemba* (*wa*-), *nyinamundelele* (*wa*-).
webbed, a. (of duck's foot) *-wambakene*, *-paleme*, *-ikatene*.
wed, v.t. *upa* (-*upile*); see under "marry."
wedding, n. *uwufi* (*amofi*).
wedlock, n. *ukupa*.
Wednesday, n. *akasuwa kacitatu*; on W., *pacitatu*.
wee, a. *-tinti*.
weed, 1. v.t. *sakula* (-*sakwile*); w. round, *sakwila* (-*sakwilile*).
 2. n. *icinangwa* (*ifi*-), *icalukoso*, *icana-cawene* (*ify*-).
week, n. *umuluwgu* (*imi*-).
weekly, a. *-amuluwgu yonse*.
weep, v.i. *lila* (-*lilile*); shed tears, *swa iminosi* (-*swile*).
weevil, n. *wuwusufi*.
weevily, a. *-sumpilwe*.
weigh, v.t. *esya pesikelo* (-*esesy*).
weight, n. *ukulema*; *ukwesiwa*.

weighty, a. *-lemene*.
weir, n. (for fish-traps) *icipanda* (*ifi*-).
weird, a. *-akukanykamika*.
welcome, 1. v.t. *sekelela* (-*sekelēle*).
 2. n. *imitende*.
weld, v.t. *kumanykanya ifyela* (-*kumanykenye*).
welfare, n. *isyuko* (*ama*-), *icendo* (*ify*-), *ukuwama*.
well, 1. n. spring, *umukalo* (*imi*-); good, *ifweme*.
 2. a. *-kosele*; *-syucile*; *-weme*; it is well, *ciweme*; get w., *wuka* (-*wucile*), *lwaluka* (-*lwalucile*), *kosa* (-*kosele*).
 3. adv. *bwino*.
well-to-do, a. *-sambele*.
west, n. *imbonsi*; *kumbonsi*.
wet, a. *-tontwuele*, *-nyompakene*, *nemenda*; (with rain) *-lokelwe*.
whack, v.t. *pama* (-*pamine*).
what, 1. rel. pron. that which, *ifyo ifi*, *ayo aya*, etc.
 2. interrog. pron. *syani*? *nindo*? *-ndo*? (*ciendo*? *findo*? etc.). *indo*? (suffixed to verbs, e.g. *wacite'ndo*? what have you done? which? *-isa*? (e.g. *kesa-kasua*? what day? *cisa-cuni*? what bird?).
whatever, pron. *-nse*, *-nse -nse*.
wheat, n. *umukakambo* (*imi*-).
wheat, n. **tiligu* (*wa*-).
wheel, n. *umukonyko* (*imi*-).
wheel-barrow, n. **balo* (*wa*-).
whelp, n. *umwense* (*aw*-); (half-grown) *umupempela* (*awa*-).
when, adv. (interrog.) *lisa*? at which time, *paku*-, *ili*.
where, adv. & conj. *uko uku*, *umo umu*, *apo apa*; (interrog.) *kulipi*? *mulipi*? *palipi*? *kwisa*? *mwis*? *pesa*? *-pi*?
whereas, conj. *lomba*, *kansi*.
whet, v.t. *nōna* (-*nōnene*), *twiwsya* (-*twiwsisy*).
whether, conj. *kani*; w. . . or, *kani* . . . *kani*.

whetstone, n. *icinōno* (*ifi*-).
whew! interj. *ele!* *ulu!*
which, 1. rel. pron. *ico* *ici*, *isyo* *isi*, etc.
 2. interrog. pron. *-isa*?
whidah bird, n. black fink (male), *simundela* (*wa*-); (long-tailed) *sicinsangwa* (*wa*-); (female) *wuwini*.
whiff, n. *ubwema* (*amema*).
while, conj. *ili*, *paku*- (followed by contin. or perf. form of verb).
whinny, v.i. *semala* (-*semaile*).
whip, 1. n. *ubwembya* (*am*-); **icikōti* (*ifi*-).
 2. v.t. *kwepula* (-*kwepwile*), *nyempa* (-*nyempele*).
whirl, v.t. *kupala* (-*kupawile*); w. round, *pikala* (*pikawile*).
whirlpool, n. *umwanja* (*imy*-).
whirlwind, n. *akapupulwa* (*utu*-).
whiskers, n. *umwefu* (*imy*-).
whisky, n. **kacasu* (*wa*-).
whisper, v.i. *tepeta* (-*tepetele*).
whistle, 1. n. (instrument) *pintu* (*wa*-); (by mouth) *umūnsu* (*imy*-), *icikōwi* (*ifi*-).
 2. v.i. *lisya umūnsu* (-*lisisye*).
whit, n. *panini*, *kanini*; no w., *neli kanini*.
white, 1. a. *-tuwile*; *tū*.
 2. n. *ukutuwa*.
white ant n. *umuwensi* (*imi*-); see under "termite."
whiteman, n. **umuSungu* (*aw*-); language of w., **iciSungu*.
whiten, v.t. *tufya* (-*tufisy*).
whiteness, n. *ukutuwa*.
whither, adv. (interrog.) *kulipi*? *kwisa*? etc.; see under "where."
who, 1. rel. pron. *u-*, *awa*- (and other rel. concls.).
 2. interrog. pron. *nani*? (*wa*-), *wani*?
whoever, pron. *awantu wōnse u-*.
whole, a. *-wuhwulu*; *-nse*.
wholesale, adv. *-nse pamo*.
wholesome, a. *-kosele*, *-weme*.
whoop, v.i. *anga* (-*anjile*).

whore, n. *umwanakasi umucencemesi*.
whoredom, n. *uwucencemesi*.
whoremonger, n. *umucencemesi* (*awa*-).
whose, pron. (interrog.) *-akwe nani*? *-awanani*?
why, adv. for which reason, *pakuti pali fyefyo*; (interrog.) *mbanindo*? *pakuti pando*?
wicked, a. *-wi*, *-wipile*; w. person, *imbifi*.
wide, a. *-kulu* *-talamucile*.
widen, 1. v.i. *kula* (-*kulile*), *talamuka* (-*talamucile*).
 2. v.t. *kusya* (-*kusisy*), *talamusya* (-*talamusisy*).
widow, n. *mukamfilwe* (*wa*-), *mukakusyala* (*wa*-).
widower, n. *mukamfwikwe* (*wa*-).
width, n. *wukulu*, *wutalamicisi*.
wife, n. *umukasi* (*aw*-); w. of, *muka*- (*wa*-); w. of polygamist, *umusanu* (*aw*-); principal w., *mukolo* (*wa*-), second w., *mutepa* (*wa*-).
wild, a. in w. state, *-amumpanga*; w. beast, *icilwani* (*ifi*-).
wild-cat, n. *impaka*, *lole* (*wa*-).
wild-dog, n. *umumbulu* (*imi*-); (large species) *iceya* (*ama*-).
wildebeest, n. *inyumbu*.
wilderness, n. *impanga*, *iwunga* (*ama*-).
wile, n. *icakutumpaika*.
wilful, a. *nekikaka*, *-awungwa*, *nemumbo*.
wilfulness, n. *umumbo* (*imy*-).
will, 1. n. decision, wish, *ukufwaya*, *ukutemwa*, *umutima* (*imi*-); testament, *amasizi akulayana*, *amasizi awupyani*, *umulawo* (*imi*-).
 2. v. aux. (of future) *-ka*, *-aku*.
willing, a. *-akusumina*.
willingly, adv. *nemutima*.
willow, n. **umwalawimi* (*imy*-).
wilt, v.i. *lela* (-*lelele*).

wily, a. -*cēnjēle*.

win, 1. v.i. *cila-po* (-*ciñile*).

2. v.t. secure, *poka* (-*pokele*), *wa na-* (-*wēle*).

wind, n. *kaŵesya* (*ŵa-*), *icipūpu* (*ifi-*); east w., *icipūpu capali ntundwe*; flatulence, *uŵususi*.

wind, 1. v.i. (of road) *ŵeyama* (-*wēyeme*).

2. v.t. roll up, *funja* (-*funjile*), *pamba* (-*pambile*).

winding, a. -*wēyeme*.

window, n. *akambeluka* (*utu-*).

windpipe, n. *icikolomeno* (*ifi-*).

windy, a. *necipūpu*, *nakaŵesya*.

wine, n. **ulufaina* (*im-*).

winebibber, n. *uwakunwe'nfaina*.

winefat, **winepress**, n. *ulusanso kwam'aina* (*in-*).

wing, n. *ipindo* (*ama-*), *icipapami-no* (*ifi-*).

wink, v.i. *kapa* (-*kapile*), *kamina* (-*kamine*); *teteka-po isiso* (-*tetekele*).

winnow, v.t. *ela* (-*elele*), *seŵa* (-*sewēle*).

winter, n. cold season, *umwela* (*imy-*).

wipe, v.t. *sūmuna* (-*sūmwine*); w. out, *simanganya* (-*simangenyē*), *onāla* (-*onawile*).

wire, 1. n. metal thread, *ulusambo* (*in-*), (fine) *ulusale* (*in-*); telegram, **teligalamu* (*ŵa-*).

2. v.t. *cicila kunsambo* (-*cicile*); telegraph, *tuma teligalamu*.

wireless, n. **wayalesi* (*ŵa-*).

wisdom, n. *amāno*, *imilangwe*, *akalanggo*.

wise, a. -*amāno*, -*amilangwe*.

wisely, adv. *nemāno*.

wish, 1. n. *ukufwaya*, *umutima*.

2. v.t. *fwaya* (-*fwaile*); w. for, *kumbwa* (-*kumbilwe*).

wit, n. humour, *icikūwī* (*ifi-*); intellect, *imilangwe*.

witch, n. *imfwiti* (*iyanakasi*), *mu-kwataŵuti* (*ŵa-*).

witchcraft, n. *uŵufwiti*, *uŵuti*; practise w. (on) *lowa* (-*lowele*).

witch-doctor, n. *umulaye* (*aŵa-*).

with, prep. by means of, *na-*, *ku-*; together with, *na-*, *pamo na-*.

withdraw, 1. v.i. *kumbuluka* (-*kumbulucile*), *fuma* (-*fumine*); (privily) *fyuka* (-*fyucile*), *ongoloka* (-*ongolokele*).

2. v.t. *fumya* (-*fumisyē*).

wither, 1. v.i. *lēla* (-*lēlele*), *uma* (-*umine*), *kaŵalala* (-*kaŵalele*).

2. v.t. *unya* (-*umisyē*).

withhold, v.t. *kānya* (-*kēnyē*); *tana* (-*tanine*).

within, 1. adv. *mukati*.

2. prep. *mu-*, *mukati ka-*.

without, 1. adv. outside, *posonde*, *pesonde*.

2. prep. outside of, *pesonde lya-*; lacking: be w., *ŵula* (-*ŵulile*).

withstand, v.t. *cicila* (-*cicile*), *pe-mba* (-*pebble*).

witness, 1. v.t. see, *ŵona* (-*bwene*); bear w., *simika* (-*simicile*).

2. n. (person) *imbomi*; evidence *ŵumbomi*, *ukusimika*.

witty, a. -*akusekesya*, -*akutanjika*.

wizard, n. *imfwiti* (*iyalalume*).

wobble, v.i. *sendaika* (-*sendaicile*), *leyāka* (-*leyācile*).

woe, n. *akasyamo* (*utu-*).

woebegone, a. -*ŵombomene*.

wolf, n. *icilwami* *icakupalana nemūmbulu*.

woman, n. *umwanakasi* (*aŵa-*).

womb, n. *inda*; (loc.) *munda*.

wonder, 1. v.i. think, *languluka* (-*langulucile*); question, *ipusya mumutima* (-*ipwisyē*); be astonished, *kaŵkamana* (-*kaŵkamene*).

2. n. *icakukaŵkamana*; marvel of nature, *icilengwaleŵgwa* (*ifi-*), *icinykutambwa* (*ifi-*).

wonderful, a. -*akukaŵkamana*, -*akukaŵkamika*; w. thing, *icincinsya* (*ifi-*), *icimpēlampēla* (*ifi-*);

how w. l. *kaŵkalwa* !

woo, v.t. *ambisya* (-*ambisyē*).

wood, n. (material) *iciti* (*ifi-*); firewood, *ulukuni* (*iy-*), *ulusamfu* (*in-*); forest, bush, *iyamba* (*ama-*), *ulusaka* (*in-*).

woodcutter, n. *uwakutēŵe'nykuni*.

wooded, a. *nemiti*.

wooden, a. -*aciti*, -*amuti*.

woodpecker, n. *muŵangwapōpo* (*ŵa-*).

wood-pigeon, n. rock dove, *inykugufuma*; see under "dove."

wool, n. *amasako ambelele*.

word, n. *isiwi* (*ama-*); promise, *ukulayana*.

work, 1. n. *imilimo*.

2. v.i. *cite'milimo* (-*citile*), *pyunya* (-*pyunyile*); (industriously) *puŵa* (-*puŵile*).

worker, **workman**, n. *uwamilimo*, *umupyunjisi* (*aŵa-*).

world, n. *icālo* (*ify-*), *icālo capansi*.

worldliness, n. *ifyapapano-pansi*, *ifyakucālo capansi*.

worldly, a. -*akucālo capansi*.

worm, n. earth w., *umwambo* (*imv-*), *icinasī* (*ifi-*); wood-eating w. *fukuŵyu* (*ŵa-*); maggot, *itila* (*ama-*).

worm-eaten, a. -*sumpilwe*.

wormwood, n. *umuti waŵululu*.

worn-out, a. -*katele*.

worry, 1. v.i. -*likutula* (-*likutwile*).

2. v.t. *katasya* (-*katesyē*).

worse, **worst**, a. -*ŵipile ukwaku-cila*.

worship, 1. v.i. & t. *lamba* (-*lambile*), *lambila* (-*lambile*); *cindika* (-*cindicile*); *pāpata* (-*pāpatile*); *ŵomba* (-*ŵombele*), *ŵombela* (-*ŵombēle*); *pupa* (-*pupile*).

2. n. *ukucindika*, *ukuwōmba*, *ipupwe* (*ama-*).

worshipper, n. *uwakucindika*.

worth, n. *amakwēŵo*, *umūlo* (*imy-*).

worthless, a. -*afinangwa*, -*alukoso*.

worthy, a. -*elēkwe*.

wound, 1. v.t. *lasa* (-*lasile*), *koma* (-*komene*); w. on head, *toŵo' lūma* (-*toŵele*); w. with horns, gore, *songga* (-*soygele*); w. oneself (as on stump) -*lifulika* (-*lifulicile*).

2. n. *icilonda* (*ifi-*), *icidwenga* (*ifi-*); (on head) *ulūma* (*nyguma*).

wounded, a. -*lasilwe*; w. person or animal, *indase*.

woven, a. -*pyatilwe*, -*poselwe*, -*picilwe*.

wrangle, v.i. *tōsya* (*tōsesyē*), *pātana* (-*pātene*), *picisya* (-*picisyē*); *cite'cikaka*.

wrap, v.t. *fimbilisya* (-*fimbilisyē*); w. round, *pambanya* (-*pambenyē*).

wrath, n. *uŵukali*, *ukukalipa*, *ukufitwa*.

wrathful, a. *neŵukali*, -*akufitwa*.

wreck, 1. v.t. *toŵa* (-*toŵele*), *ŵun-sya* (-*ŵunsisyē*).

2. n. *ubwato uŵuŵundile*; *icitoŵekele*.

wrench, v.t. *nukula* (-*nukwile*), *imuna* (-*imwine*); *sompola* (-*sompwēle*).

wrest, v.t. *sopola* (-*sopwēle*), *sompola* (-*sompwēle*).

wrestle, v.i. *lwa* (-*lwile*), *sunhana* (-*sunhene*), *pitana* (-*pitene*).

wretch, n. *umuntu uŵipile ukwa-kuti*; poor w., *umuntu upengele*.

wretched, a. evil, -*ŵipile*; in trouble, *nensoni*, -*pengele*.

wretchedness, n. *ulupensyo*, *ukupenga*.

wriggle, v.i. *sakana* (-*sakene*), *minasyala* (-*minasyele*), *salawanta* (-*salawantile*), *kulukuta* (-*kulukutile*); w. about, *nyunkumuka* (-*nyunkumucile*); w. along, *nyongoloka* (-*nyongolokele*).

wring, v.t. w. out, *fina* (-*finine*), *kamuna* (-*kamwine*), *pota* (-*potēle*); w. the hands (because wet) *pololola* (-*pololwēle*), (in anguish) *likunta* (-*likuntile*).

- wrinkle**, n. *umukansa (imi-)*.
wrist, n. *akapokoso (utu-)*, *akaũw-lanjhosa (utu-)*.
wristlet, n. *umunhkonka (imi-)*; (metal spiral) *icikungu (ifi-)*.
write, v.t. *lemba (-lembele)*; w. off. *tipisya (-tipisye)*.
writer, n. *umulembesi (aũa-)*.
writhe, v.i. *sandaka (-sandacile)*, *potasyala (-potasyele)*.
writing, n. *ilembo (ama-)*.
wrong, 1. n. *icĩwĩpile (ifi-)*, *icĩwĩ (ifi-)*, *uũwũdi*; do w., *wĩfya (-wĩfisyey)*, *silulula (silulwile)*; say w. *wepa (-wepele)*.
 2. a. *-wĩpile*, *-sendeme*, *-fuluhngene*; *-akuũwulo' kulungama, -talungeme*.
wrongdoer, n. *imbĩfi, uwakuwĩfya*.
wrongdoing, n. *ukuwĩfya, icakuwĩfya*.
wry, a. *-sendeme*.

X

xylophone, n. *ilimba (ama-)*.

Y

- Yahwe**, n. **waYawe* (cf. "Jehovah.")
yam, n. *icilungu (ifi-)*.
yard, n. enclosure, *icimpata (ifi-)*; courtyard, *uluũansa (-im-)*; measure of three feet, *ulupande (amalu-)*; one y. length, *icĩpande (ifi-)*; two y. length, *umukwamba (imi-)*; three y. length, *icĩkwembe (ifi-)*, four y. length, *icĩlundo (ifi-)*.
yarn, v.i. *ambala (-ambawile)*.
yawn, 1. n. *umwau (imy-)*.
 2. v.i. *aula (-awile)*, *cito'mwau (-citile)*.
yaws, n. *akawende*.
ye, pron. *mweũbo, mwe*.

- yea**, adv. *ĩnyũ*; see under "yes."
year, n. *umwaka (imy-)*, *icaka (ify-)*; last y., next y., *mwakeso*.
yearly, adv. *ĩmyaka namyaka*.
yearn, v.i. *funga (-funjile)*.
yearning, n. *ukufungũ, uũwũku-mbwa*.
yeast, n. *umusungũ (imi-)*.
yell, v.i. *lĩlisya (-lĩlisye)*.
yellow, a. *-atufi twalucece*.
yes, adv. *ĩnyũ, e, 'm'm*; *icĩne*.
yesterday, adv. *mailo*; the day before y., *masosi*; two days before y., *masosi-matali*.
yet, 1. conj. nevertheless, *nangawũa nĩyefyo, nangawũefyo*; but, *sombi*.
 2. adv. still, *-ci-* (v. infix); not y., *-nga-* (v. infix preceded by neg.).
yield, 1. v.i. surrender, *sũsa (-sũsile)*.
 2. v.t. produce (fruit, harvest) *ikata (-ikete)*, *sakamuna (-sakamwine)*, *sangũka (-sangũcile)*.
yoke, n. *icikoyholi (ifi-)*.
yolk, n. *umũwũlungu (imi-)*.
yonder, adv. *kulya, palya, mulya*; see under "that."
yore, adv. of y., *akalekale*.
you, pron. *wewo (mwewo)*, *we-* (*mwe-*); subj. concd. with verb, *u-* (*mu-*); obj. concd. with verb, *ku-* (*mu-* . . . *-ini*).
young, 1. n. offspring, *umwana (awũa-)*.
 2. a. *-anice*; y. man, *umusanhkwũa (awũa-)*; y. woman: see under "girl."
younger, a. y. brother (to male), y. sister (to female) *umwanice (awũa-)*.
youngest, a. the y. living of family, *umwanice-wantu (awũa-)*, *kawĩnda (wũa-)*.
youngster, n. *umwanice (awũa-)*.
your, a. (poss.) *-ũwe (-enu)*.
yours, pron. (poss.) *icũwe, uwũwe,*

- iryũwe*, etc.; *icũnu, awũenu, uwũenu*, etc.
yourself, pron. *wemwine (mwewene)*.
youth, n. young man, *umusanhkwũa (awũa-)*; time of life (re male) *uũusanhkwũa*, (re female) *wũmoye*.
- Z
- zareba**, n. *umutanda (imi-)*.
zeal, n. *umunhkonksya (imi-)*.
zealous, a. *-akusantũka, -amunhkonksya, -awũkwa*.
zealot, n. *uwawũkwa, *Selote (wũa-)*.
zebra, n. *imbisi, cĩngalika (wũa-)*, *icimbwete (ifi-)*; (male) *kaluwe (wũa-)*, *cĩnsũle (wũa-)*, *cĩngole (wũa-)*.
zest, n. *umunhkonksya*.
zig-zag, 1. a. *-akusyolũka*.
 2. adv. *syolo syolo*.
zinc, n. sheet of z., *ilata (ama-)*.
Zion, n. **Sayoni*.
Zulu, n. (person) **umuSulu (awũa-)*, (language) **icĩSulu*.